Orange County
Board of Commissioners

Agenda

Regular Meeting
June 2, 2015
7:00 p.m.
Richard Whitted Meeting Facility
300 West Tryon Street
Hillsborough, NC 27278

Note: Background Material on all abstracts available in the Clerk's Office

Compliance with the "Americans with Disabilities Act" - Interpreter services and/or special sound equipment are available on request. Call the County Clerk's Office at (919) 245-2130. If you are disabled and need assistance with reasonable accommodations, contact the ADA Coordinator in the County Manager's Office at (919) 245-2300 or TDD# 644-3045.

1. Additions or Changes to the Agenda

PUBLIC CHARGE

The Board of Commissioners pledges to the residents of Orange County its respect. The Board asks its residents to conduct themselves in a respectful, courteous manner, both with the Board and with fellow residents. At any time should any member of the Board or any resident fail to observe this public charge, the Chair will ask the offending person to leave the meeting until that individual regains personal control. Should decorum fail to be restored, the Chair will recess the meeting until such time that a genuine commitment to this public charge is observed. All electronic devices such as cell phones, pagers, and computers should please be turned off or set to silent/vibrate.

2. Public Comments (Limited to One Hour)

(We would appreciate you signing the pad ahead of time so that you are not overlooked.)

a. Matters not on the Printed Agenda (Limited to One Hour – THREE MINUTE LIMIT PER SPEAKER – Written comments may be submitted to the Clerk to the Board.)

Petitions/Resolutions/Proclamations and other similar requests submitted by the public will not be acted upon by the Board of Commissioners at the time presented. All such requests will be referred for Chair/Vice Chair/Manager review and for recommendations to the full Board at a later date regarding a) consideration of the request at a future regular Board meeting; or b) receipt of the request as information only. Submittal of information to the Board or receipt of information by the Board does not constitute approval, endorsement, or consent.

b. Matters on the Printed Agenda
(These matters will be considered when the Board addresses that item on the agenda below.)

3. Announcements and Petitions by Board Members (Three Minute Limit Per Commissioner)

4. Proclamations/ Resolutions/ Special Presentations

a. Proclamation Supporting the Implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
b. Voluntary and Enhanced Agricultural District Designation: Multiple Farms - Bowers, Bortz, Thompson, Vanhook (2), Summers, and Teer

5. **Public Hearings**

6. **Consent Agenda**
   - Removal of Any Items from Consent Agenda
   - Approval of Remaining Consent Agenda
   - Discussion and Approval of the Items Removed from the Consent Agenda

   a. Minutes
   b. Motor Vehicle Property Tax Releases/Refunds
   c. Appointment of Four (4) Deputy Tax Collectors
   d. Fiscal Year 2014-15 Budget Amendment #9
   e. Professional Services Agreement - Website Consulting, Content Management Solutions and Customer Relations Management with Simpleview, LLC
   f. Request for Road Addition to the State Maintained Secondary Road System (Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140), and Secondary Road Abandonment (Ben Wilson Road, SR 1140, Partial)
   g. Comprehensive Plan and Unified Development Ordinance Amendment Outline and Schedule – Public Hearing Process Revisions
   h. County Attorney and Clerk to the Board Employment Agreement Amendments
   i. Resolution to Endorse Orange County's Transportation Project Lists for the Burlington-Graham and Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organizations and the Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization
   j. Approval to Extend the Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary from the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District
   k. Approval to Extend the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District Boundary
   l. Approval to Extend the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District Boundary
   m. Approval to Extend the Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary from the West Orange Fire Insurance District
   n. Revisions to Orange County Voluntary Farmland Protection Program Ordinance (Code of Ordinances Chapter 48)
   o. Plat Revision for the Hollow Rock Nature Park
   p. FY 2015-16 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults Funding Plan
   q. Time Warner Wireless at Select County Facilities

7. **Regular Agenda**

   a. Interlocal Agreement for the Hollow Rock Nature Park
   b. Eubanks Road Solid Waste Convenience Center Construction

8. **Reports**

   a. Final Consultant Report Regarding Future Development of Southern Orange County Government Services Campus

9. **County Manager's Report**

10. **County Attorney's Report**

11. **Appointments**

12. Board Comments (Three Minute Limit Per Commissioner)

13. Information Items

- May 19, 2015 BOCC Meeting Follow-up Actions List
- Tax Collector's Report - Numerical Analysis
- Tax Collector's Report - Measure of Enforced Collections
- Tax Assessor's Report - Releases/Refunds under $100
- BOCC Chair Letter Regarding Petitions from May 19, 2015 Board Meeting

14. Closed Session

"To discuss the County's position and to instruct the County Manager and County Attorney on the negotiating position regarding the terms of a contract to purchase real property," NCGS § 143-318.11(a)(5).

15. Adjournment

Note: Access the agenda through the County's web site, www.orangecountync.gov

Orange County Board of Commissioners' regular meetings and work sessions are available via live streaming video at http://www.orangecountync.gov/departments/board_of_county_commissioners/videos.php and Orange County Gov-TV on channels 1301 or 97.6 (Time Warner Cable).

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 4-a

SUBJECT: Proclamation Supporting the Implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

DEPARTMENT: Housing, Human Rights and Community Development

PUBLIC HEARING: (Yes/No) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Proclamation

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Audrey Spencer-Horsley, 245-2490
James E. Davis, Jr., 245-2487
Gerald Ponder, HRC Vice Chair

PURPOSE: To approve a proclamation affirming the County's commitment to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in recognition of the 25th anniversary year of the ADA.

BACKGROUND: On July 26, 1990 President George H. W. Bush signed into law the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") saying these words: "Let the shameful wall of exclusion finally come tumbling down." The ADA is a comprehensive civil rights law that prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities in all areas of public life, including employment, schools, transportation, and all public and private places that are open to the general public. Arguably one of the most important civil rights law to be enacted since the Civil Rights Act of 1964, its purpose is to make sure that people with disabilities have the same rights and opportunities as "able-bodied" persons.

According to a 2012 report released by the U.S. Census Bureau, approximately 56.7 million Americans (or about 19% of the U.S. population) had some type of disability in 2010. By comparison, it has been reported that about 20% of North Carolinians have activity limitations due to physical, mental, or emotional health problems or limitations – with approximately 7.8% reportedly requiring the use of special equipment such as a cane, wheelchair, special bed, or special telephone. The United States Department of Justice urges state and local governments to establish procedures for an ongoing assessment of their compliance with the ADA's obligation to ensure all programs are readily accessible to and usable by people with disabilities.

The Orange County Human Relations Commission will be hosting and sponsoring events that will celebrate the differing talents and skills of persons with disabilities, and shed a light on the legal and moral responsibilities of providing equal access and opportunities throughout the County. Such events include the annual Human Relations Month Forum (January 2016) and the Community Read (March 2016). Additionally, the HRC will encourage the County Departments to assess whether their services and office spaces are accessible to persons with a disability.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: There is no financial impact associated with approval of the proclamation.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board approve the proclamation and authorize the Chair to sign the proclamation.

ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Proclamation Supporting the Implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act

WHEREAS, the Orange County Human Relations Commission seeks to prevent and eliminate bias and discrimination, and to promote the equal treatment of all individuals, including persons with physical, mental and developmental disabilities; and

WHEREAS, for generations, persons with disabilities were wrongfully denied the ability to participate in our society, contribute to our economy, or support their families based on their disability status and therefore were forced to live as second-class citizens being denied those most basic opportunities; and

WHEREAS, persons with disabilities who were not content to accept the world as it was, marched, organized and testified, coupling quiet acts of persistence and perseverance with vocal acts of advocacy, demanded a nation that would declare equality for its citizens with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, advocates joined in the efforts to remove barriers that were depriving the nation of the full talents, contributions and differing abilities of tens of millions of Americans with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 1990, President George H.W. Bush signed into law the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) which includes a clear and comprehensive mandate for the elimination of discrimination against individuals with disabilities and the civil and equal rights of people with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, the ADA has expanded opportunities for Americans with disabilities by removing and reducing barriers, changing perceptions, and increasing full participation in community life; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2015, this nation will celebrate the 25th anniversary of the signing of the ADA, and we recognize that the full promise of the ADA will be reached only if we remain committed to continue our efforts to fully implement the ADA;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, on this the 25th anniversary year of the ADA, that the Board of County Commissioners of Orange County, North Carolina, celebrates the contributions that Americans with disabilities and those who are differently-abled have made to our Nation and to our County, and commits this County and all Departments therein to reach compliance with the ADA through the adherence to the spirit of the law, by the removal or reduction of physical barriers preventing full participation in community life, and by the empowering of persons with disabilities through the provision of equitable treatment, inclusion and opportunities.

THIS THE 2nd DAY OF JUNE, 2015

_____

Earl McKee, Chair
Orange County Board of Commissioners

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 4-b

SUBJECT: Voluntary and Enhanced Agricultural District Designation: Multiple Farms - Bowers, Bortz, Thompson, Vanhook (2), Summers, and Teer

DEPARTMENT: Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation (Soil and Water Conservation)

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):

1) Current Orange County Voluntary Agricultural District Program Map with Enrolled and Proposed New VAD/EVAD Properties
2) Applications and Maps

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

David Stancil, 919-245-2510
Gail M. Hughes, 919-245-2753
Peter Sandbeck, 919-245-2517

PURPOSE: To consider applications from multiple landowners/farms to certify qualifying farmland within the Cedar Grove, Caldwell, Cane Creek/Buckhorn, and White Cross Voluntary Agricultural Districts; and enroll the lands in the Orange County Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) programs.

BACKGROUND: Orange County's Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program was started in 1992. To date, 52 farms have enrolled in the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) program, and the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) program, totaling 7,144 acres within the seven districts comprising the non-urban portions of the County.

The County's Voluntary Farmland Protection Ordinance (VFPO) outlines a procedure for the Agricultural Preservation Board to review and approve applications for qualifying farmland, and to make recommendations to the Board of Commissioners concerning the establishment and modification of agricultural districts. Section VII of the VFPO contains the requirements for inclusion in a voluntary agricultural district. <u>To be certified as qualifying farmland, a farm must:</u>

1. Consist of the minimum number of contiguous acres to participate in the present-use-value taxation program (20 acres for forestry, 10 for agriculture and 5 for horticulture);
2. Be participating in the farm present-use-value taxation program established by N.C.G.S. §105-277.2 through §105-277.7, or is otherwise determined by the county to meet all the qualifications of this program set forth in G.S. 105-277.3;

3. Be certified by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) of the United States Department of Agriculture as being a farm on which at least two-thirds of the land is composed of soils that:
    a. Are best suited for providing food, seed, fiber, forage, timber, forestry products, horticultural crops and oil seed crops;
    b. Have good soil qualities;
    c. Are favorable for all major crops common to the county where the land is located;
    d. Have a favorable growing season; and
    e. Receive the available moisture needed to produce high yields for an average of eight out of ten years;

    OR at least two-thirds of the land has been actively used in agricultural, horticultural or forestry operations as defined by N.C.G.S. §105-277.2 (1, 2, 3) during each of the five previous years, measured from the date on which the determination must be made as to whether the land in question qualifies;
4. Be managed, if highly erodible land exists on the farm, in accordance with the Natural Resources Conservation Service defined erosion-control practices that are addressed to said highly-erodible land; and
5. Be the subject of a non-binding conservation agreement, as defined in N.C.G.S. §121-35, between the County and the owner that prohibits non-farm use or development of such land for a period of at least ten years, except for the creation of not more than three lots that meet applicable County zoning and subdivision regulations.

At the January, March, and May 2015 meetings, the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board reviewed the findings of the staff assessments for the attached applications for the Orange County Voluntary Agricultural District program. All farm applications were reviewed and verified to have met or exceeded the minimum criteria for certification into the program. The Agricultural Preservation Board voted unanimously to recommend approval of the certification for the seven (7) farms and 1,347 acres of farmland and their inclusion in the Voluntary and/or Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District program. The certification documentation is on file in the DEAPR/Soil and Water Conservation District office. The farms are described briefly below:

Brief Farm Descriptions:

1) The owners of the Whitted Bowers Farm, Robert and Cheri W. Bowers, have submitted an application to enroll one (1) parcel of land totaling 51.24 acres as qualifying farmland for the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District program (EVAD) in the Cedar Grove Agricultural District. The farm operation includes vegetables and fruit crops such as strawberries, blueberries, and tomatoes. The farm also includes managed forestry/woodland acres. The Whitted Bowers Farm has been evaluated against each of the EVAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

2) The owner of the Elysian Fields Farm, Elise Bortz, has submitted an application to enroll one (1) parcel of land totaling 43.65 acres as qualifying farmland for the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) program in the Cedar Grove Agricultural District. The farm operation is comprised of tomatoes, mixed vegetable production crops, and managed forestry/woodland. The Bortz farm has been

evaluated against each of the EVAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

3) The owners of Thoms Creek Farm; James C. Thompson, Betty Thompson, Andrew Thompson, and Susan Thompson, have submitted an application to enroll five (5) parcels of land totaling 592.55 acres as qualifying farmland for the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) program in the New Hope (one parcel) and the Cane Creek/Buckhorn District (4 parcels). The farm operation includes a beef cattle operation, pasture, hay crops, and managed forestry/woodland. Thoms Creek Farm has been evaluated against each of the VAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

4) The owners of the Vanhook farm; Willie and Hattie Vanhook, have submitted an application to enroll one (1) parcel of land totaling of 84.01 acres as qualifying farmland for the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) program located in the Cedar Grove Agricultural District. The farm includes pasture, hay crops and managed forestry/woodland. The Vanhook farm has been evaluated against each of the EVAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

5) The owners of the Vanhook farm; Richal and Savannah Vanhook, have submitted an application to enroll two (2) parcels of land totaling 76.32 acres as qualifying farmland for the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) program located in the Caldwell Agricultural District. The farm operation includes pasture, hay crops, and managed forestry/woodland. The Vanhook farm has been evaluated against each of the EVAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

6) The owners of the Summers farm; Lewis and Charlene Summers, have submitted an application to enroll one (1) parcel of land totaling 121.0 acres as qualifying farmland for the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) program in the Cedar Grove Agricultural District. The farm operation includes corn, small grain and hay crops and woodland/forestry. The Summers Farm has been evaluated against each of the EVAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

7) The owners of the Teer Farm. Inc., Michael Teer, Thomas Teer, Evelyn Teer, and Sarah T. Holt, have submitted an application to enroll five (5) parcels of land totaling 379.15 acres as qualifying farmland for the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) program in the Cane Creek/Buckhorn and White Cross Agricultural District. The farm operation includes a dairy cattle operation, pasture, hay, small grain, corn, soybeans, and sorghum crops. The farm also includes managed woodland/forestry. The Teer Farm has been evaluated against each of the VAD certification requirement standards and meets or exceeds all of the measures above.

For these farms to be formally designated as part of a Voluntary Agricultural District program, the Board of Commissioners must approve that the farms meet the certification requirements as per the Orange County Agriculture Preservation Board's findings.

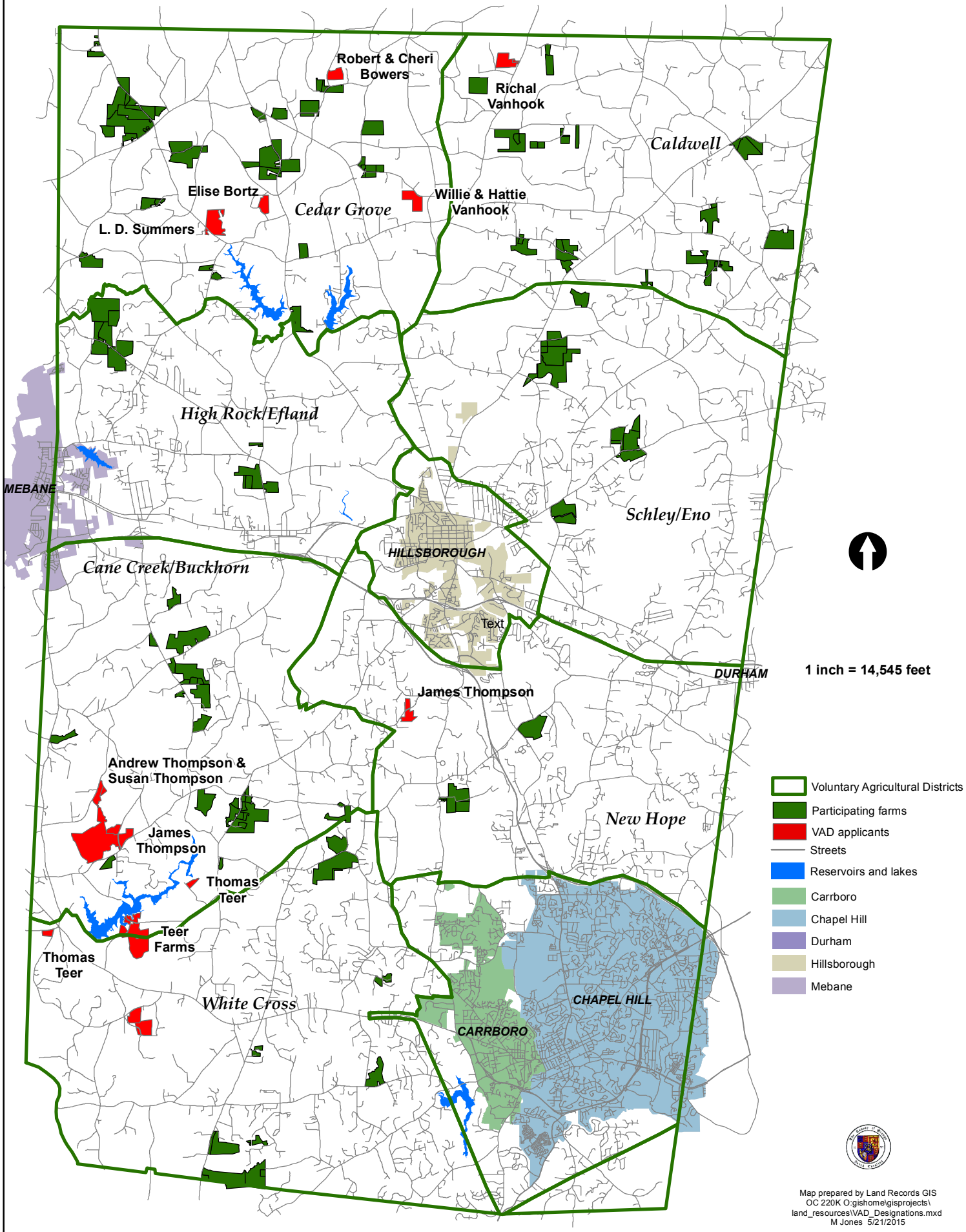
FINANCIAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact associated with this item. Voluntary Agricultural Districts are non-monetary and non-binding conservation agreements.

Enhanced Voluntary Agriculture Districts are non-monetary and are binding 10-year conservation agreements.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board certify the seven (7) farm properties noted above totaling 971 acres (VAD) and 376 acres (EVAD) (rounded acreage) as denoted in the attached documentation as qualifying farmland, and designate them as Voluntary or Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District farms within the Cedar Grove, Caldwell, Cane Creek/Buckhorn, and White Cross Voluntary Agricultural Districts; and enroll the lands in the Orange County Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) and the Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) programs.

With approval of these additional acres, the Orange County Voluntary Agricultural District Program will have enrolled 60 farms, totaling 7,162 acres in the VAD and 1,329 acres in the EVAD for a total of 8,491 acres (rounded) in the program.

Attachment 1



APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Robert S. and Cheri W. Bowers

Address: 8707 Art Rd.

City: Cedar Grove State: NC Zip Code: 27231

Phone Number (Day): 919-869-4068 (Evening): same

E-Mail: whittedbowersfarm@mac.com

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): 8707 Art Rd. - Cedar Grove

Agriculture District /Township: Cedar Grove District

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9950623131 Acres 51.24

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 51.24

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE 1/18/15

_____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: _____ Date: 1/18/15

Signature: _____ Date: 1/20/2015

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Please complete this section for general information about your farm.

1. How long have you owned and your farm? 10 years
2. How long have you lived on your farm? 9 years
3. How many acres on your farm are under cultivation? 20 acres (estimated)
4. What are the major crops you plant each year?
   strawberries
   blueberries
   tomatoes
6. How many acres on your farm are used for pasture? 1 acres (estimated)
7. How many acres on your farm are used for woodland/forestry? 25 acres (est.)

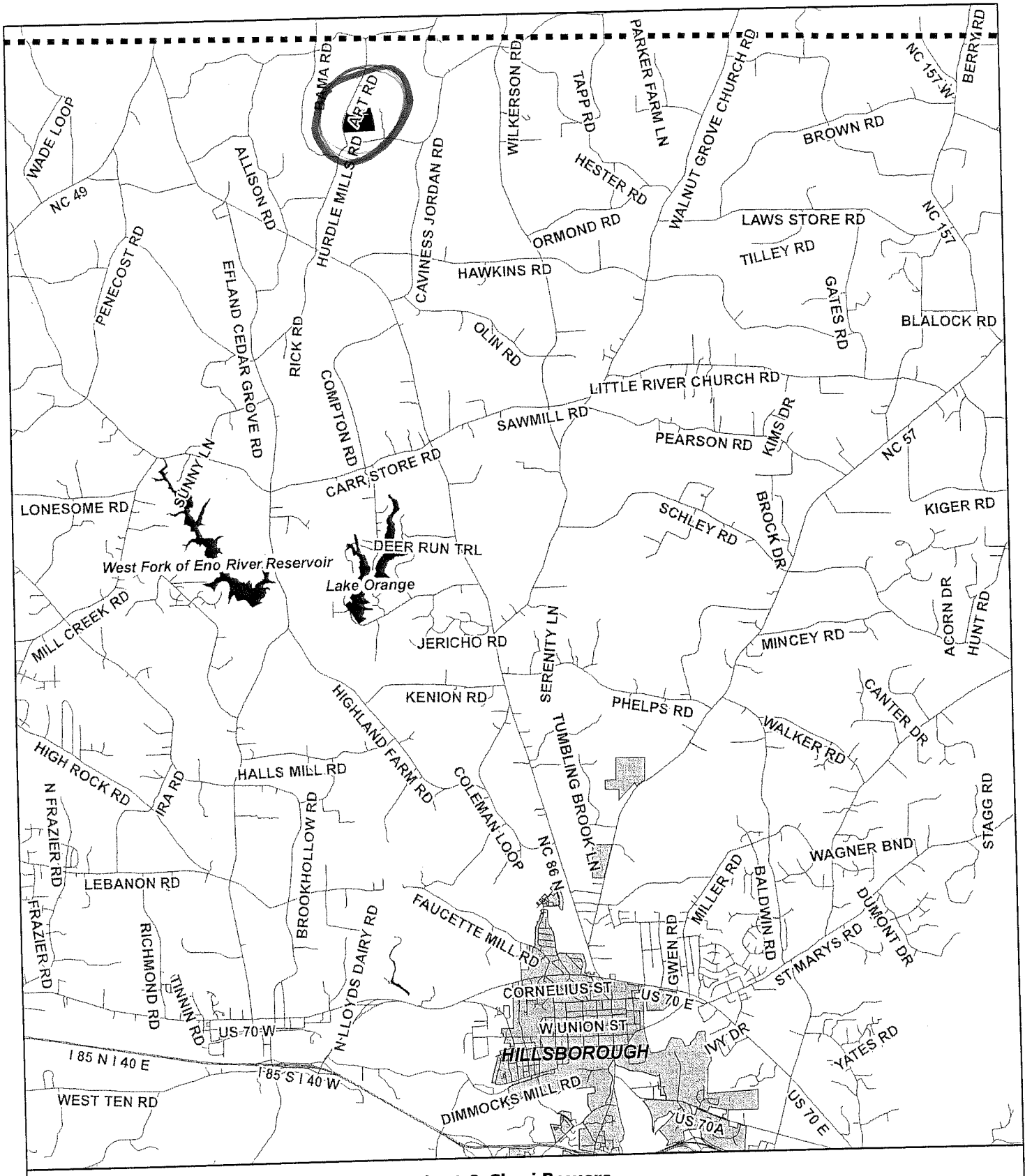
For questions or more information, please contact:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 245-2753 (Office)
(919) 644-3351 (fax)
ghughes@orangecountync.gov

For more detailed information about the Voluntary Farmland Program:

Please refer to the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program Ordinance, which can be found in Chapter 48 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, at the following link: http://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=14983 or staff can provide a copy for you.

Updated July 2013.



Robert & Cheri Bowers
Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9950623131 51.24 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

1 inch = 333 feet

Robert & Cheri Bowers (51.24 acres)
County boundary
Reservoirs and lakes

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/22/2015 OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_RBowers.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Elise Bortz

Address: 5925 Oakley Rd.

City: Cedar Grove State: NC Zip Code: 27231

Phone Number (Day): _____ (Evening): 919-357-6793

E-Mail: elysianfieldsfarmnc@gmail.com

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): Cedar Grove - Oakley Rd. FN 3917 T10127

Agriculture District /Township: Cedar Grove District

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9848769893 Acres 43.65 ac.

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: _____

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form (to be updated) GMH

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE 3/5/15

_____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: _____ Date: 3/5/15

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Please complete this section for general information about your farm.

1. How long have you owned and your farm? 14 years
2. How long have you lived on your farm? N/A years
3. How many acres on your farm are under cultivation? 5 acres (estimated)
4. What are the major crops you plant each year?
   Tomatoes - mixed vegetables
6. How many acres on your farm are used for pasture? 0 acres (estimated)
7. How many acres on your farm are used for woodland/forestry? 27 acres (est.)

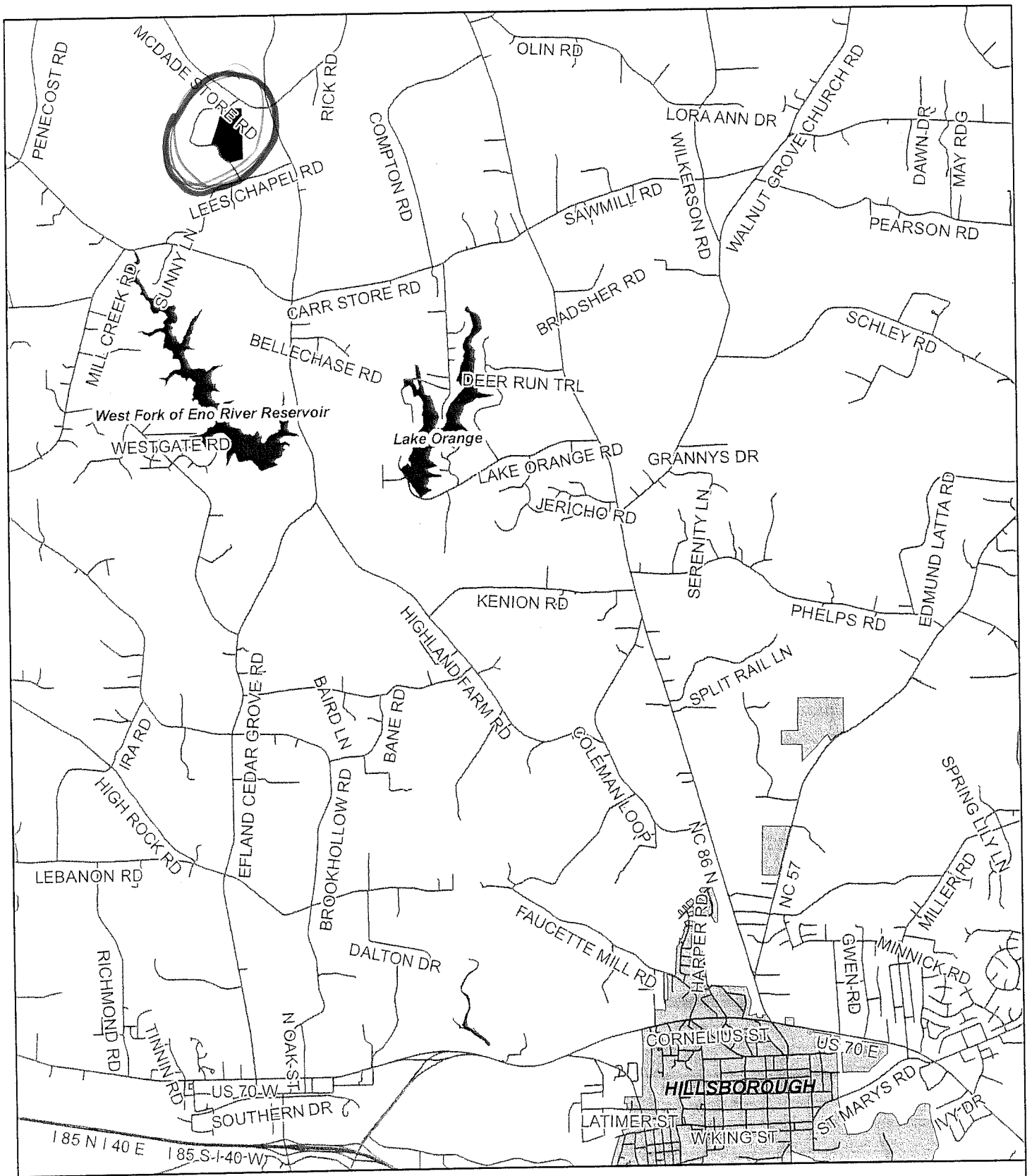
For questions or more information, please contact:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 245-2753 (Office)
(919) 644-3351 (fax)
ghughes@orangecountync.gov

For more detailed information about the Voluntary Farmland Program:

Please refer to the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program Ordinance, which can be found in Chapter 48 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, at the following link: http://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=14983 or staff can provide a copy for you.

Updated July 2013.



Elise Bortz
Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9848769893 43.65 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

1 inch = 333 feet

Elise Bortz (43.65 acres)

Parcel boundary

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/22/2015 OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_Bortz.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: James C. Thompson (Thoms Creek Farm, LLC) ; James Andrew Thompson

Address: 2411 Alpine Rd.

City: Durham State: NC Zip Code: 27707

Phone Number (Day): 919-696-7034 (Evening): _____

E-Mail: _____

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): Davis Rd. and Bradsher Quarry Rd.

Agriculture District /Township: New Hope and Cane Creek/Buckhorn Districts

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9862477279 Acres 44.45 (Davis rd.)

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9821811899 Acres 466.97 (Thoms Creek)

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9821875958 Acres 41.36

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9821879895 Acres 8.76

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9831035424 Acres 31.01 (Andy)

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 592.55

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes xx No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes: XX No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE James C Thompson DATE 2-24-15

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

_____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: James C Thompson Date: 2-24-15

Signature: _____ Date: _____

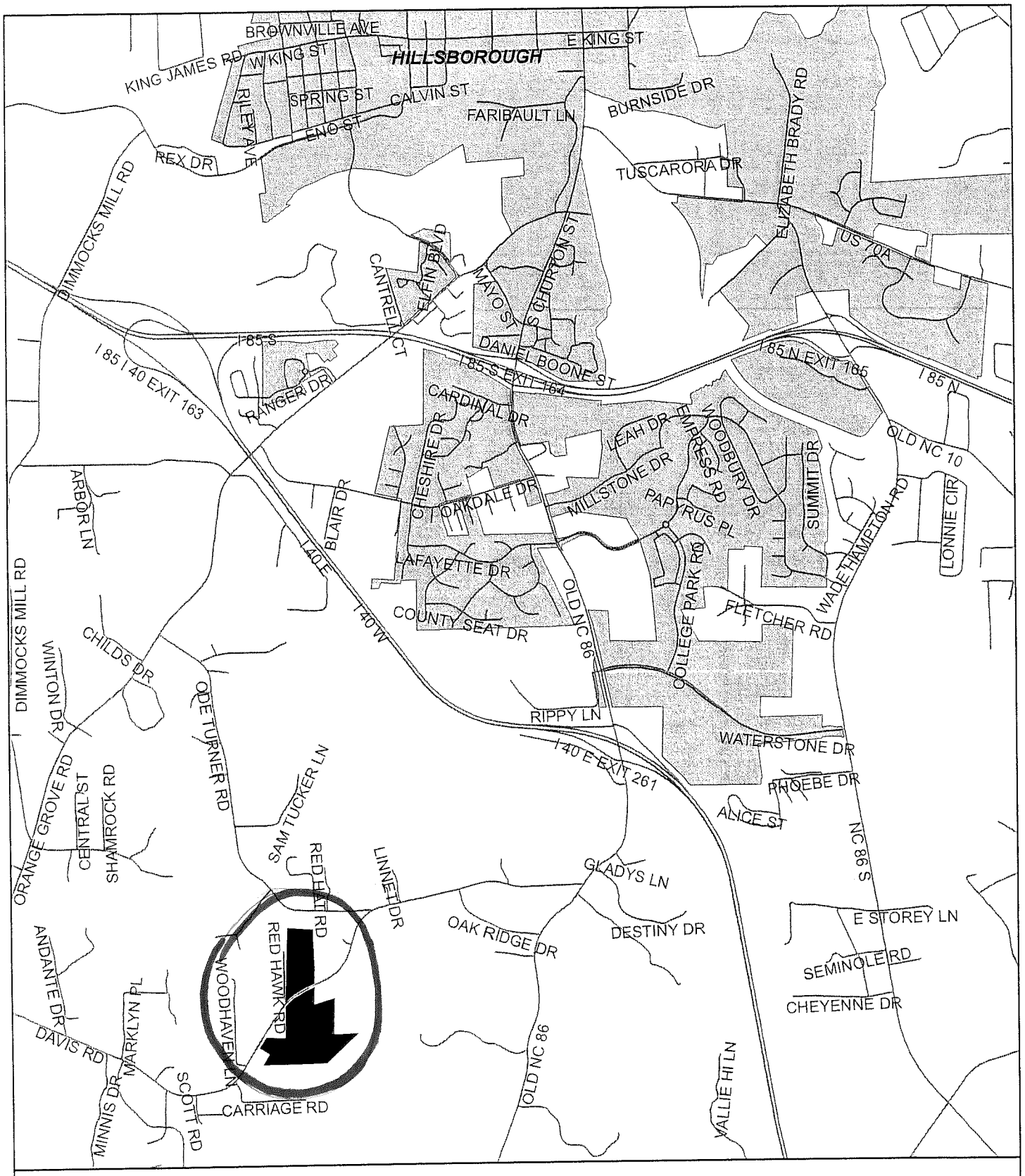
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

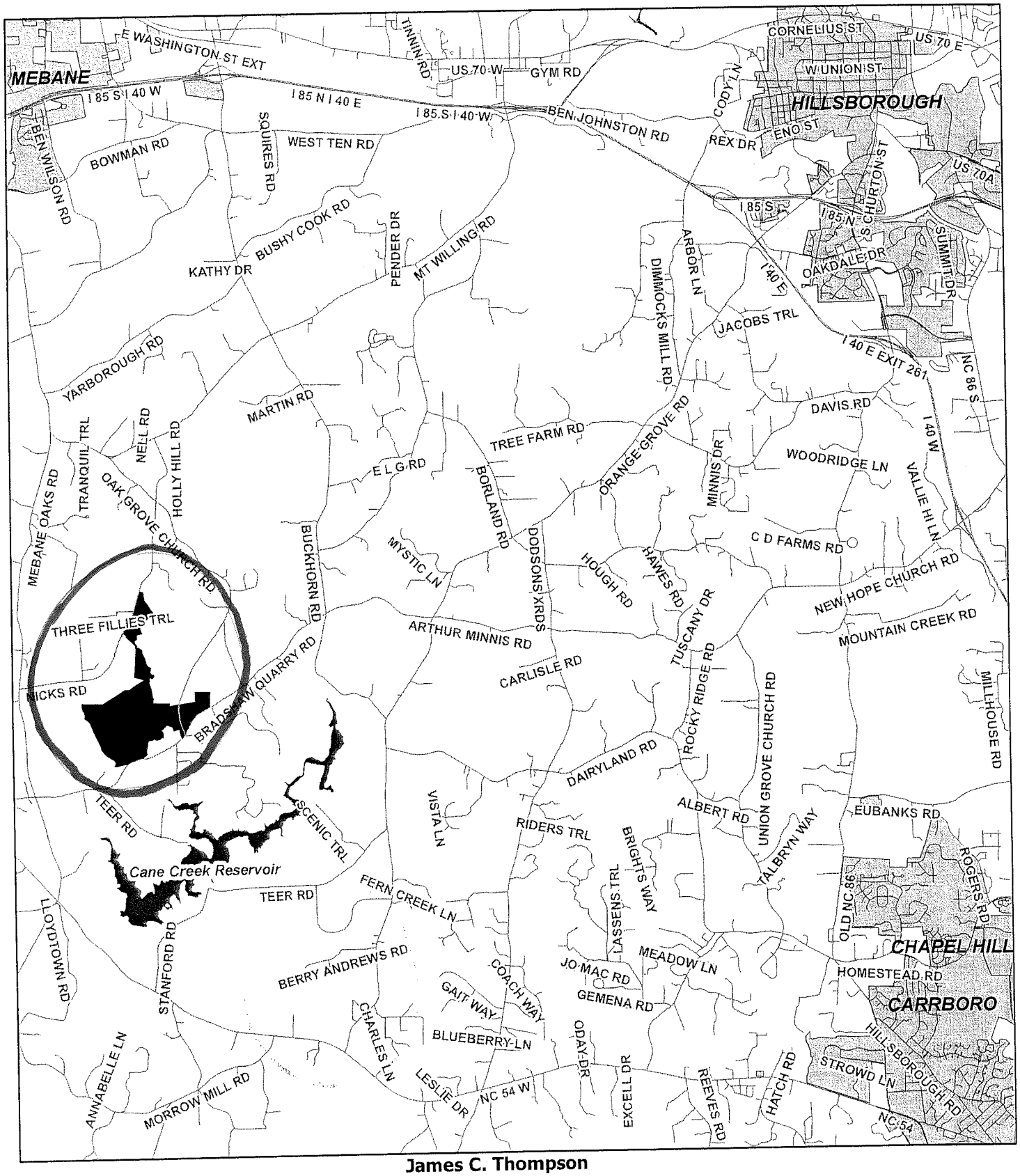
Signature: _____ Date: _____



James C. Thompson
Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9862477279 44.45 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

James Thompson (44.45 acres)

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/22/2015
OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_ThompsonJames.mxd



James C. Thompson
Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9821875958 41.36 acres
PIN 9821879895 8.76 acres
PIN 9821811899 466.97 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

1 inch = 7,468 feet

James C. Thompson (517.09 acres)

Reservoirs and lakes

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/23/2015
OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_ThompsonJames.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Willie Vanhook and Hattie Vanhook --Richal Vanhook (POA)

Address: 5608 Pine Rd.

City: Cedar Grove State: NC Zip Code: 27531

Phone Number (Day): Orange Co. ext 2014 (Evening): _____

E-Mail: rvanhook@orangecountync.gov

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): Olin Rd.

Agriculture District /Township: Cedar Grove District

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9868574473 Acres 84.01

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 84.01

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: XX____ No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes:_____ No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE Willie Hardock Roa DATE 3/18/15

____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: Willie Hardock Roa Date: 3/18/15

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Please complete this section for general information about your farm.

1. How long have you owned and your farm? _____ years
2. How long have you lived on your farm? 35 years
3. How many acres on your farm are under cultivation? 3 acres (estimated)
4. What are the major crops you plant each year?

   _____

   _____

   _____

6. How many acres on your farm are used for pasture? 15 acres (estimated)
7. How many acres on your farm are used for woodland/forestry? _____ acres (est.)

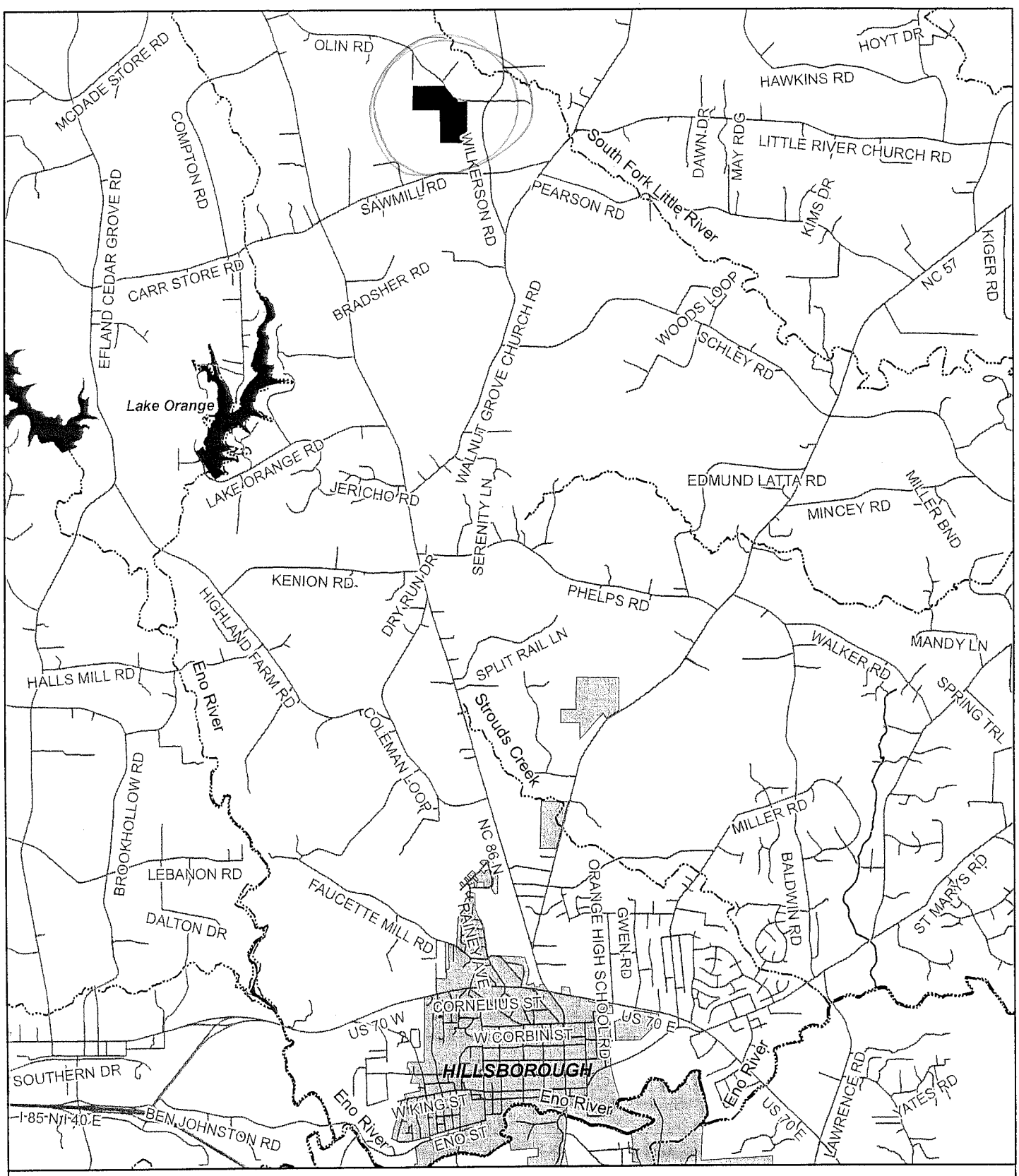
For questions or more information, please contact:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 245-2753 (Office)
(919) 644-3351 (fax)
ghughes@orangecountync.gov

For more detailed information about the Voluntary Farmland Program:

Please refer to the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program Ordinance, which can be found in Chapter 48 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, at the following link: http://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=14983 or staff can provide a copy for you.

Updated July 2013.



Willie & Hattie Vanhook
Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9868574473 84.01 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

1 inch = 5,700 feet

Willie & Hattie Vanhook (84.01 acres)

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/22/2015 OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_WillieVanhook.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Richal M. Vanhook and Savannah J. Vanhook

Address: 9202 Walnut Grove Church Rd.

City: Hurdle Mills State: NC Zip Code: 27541

Phone Number (Day): Orange Co. ext 2014 (Evening): _____

E-Mail: rvanhook@orangecountync.gov

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): 9202 Walnut Grove Church Rd.

Agriculture District /Township: Caldwell District

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9970734336 Acres 4.12

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9970623939 Acres 72.2

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 76.32

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: XX No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes:_____ No:_____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE 3/16/15

___ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: _____ Date: 3/16/15

Signature: Savannah Vanhook Date: 3/16/15

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Please complete this section for general information about your farm.

1. How long have you owned and your farm? _____ years
2. How long have you lived on your farm? 30 years
3. How many acres on your farm are under cultivation? _____ acres (estimated)
4. What are the major crops you plant each year?

   _____

   _____

   _____

6. How many acres on your farm are used for pasture? 5 acres (estimated)
7. How many acres on your farm are used for woodland/forestry? _____ acres (est.)

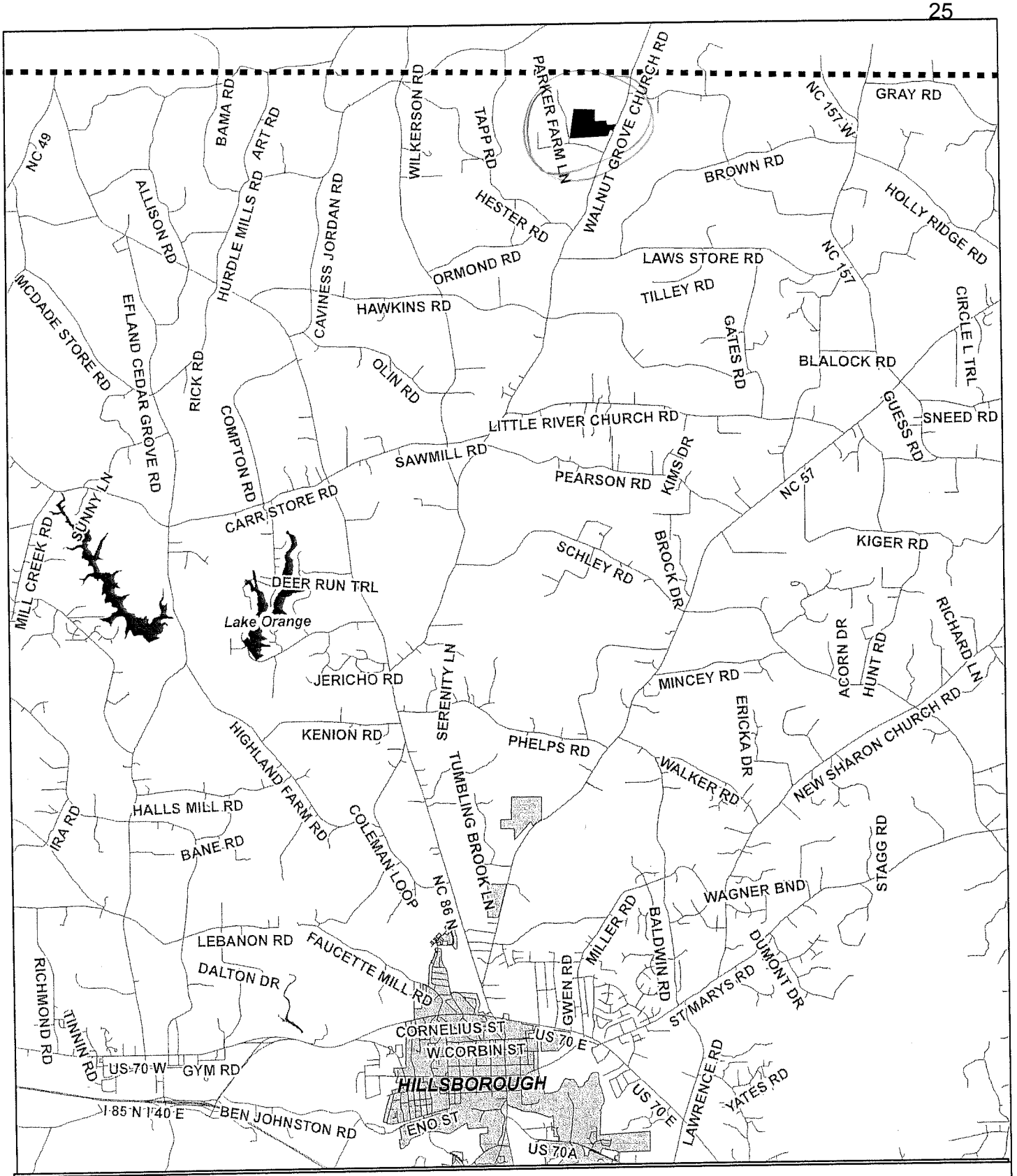
For questions or more information, please contact:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 245-2753 (Office)
(919) 644-3351 (fax)
ghughes@orangecountync.gov

For more detailed information about the Voluntary Farmland Program:

Please refer to the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program Ordinance, which can be found in Chapter 48 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, at the following link: http://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=14983 or staff can provide a copy for you.

Updated July 2013.



Richal Vanhook
Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9970623939 72.2 acres
PIN 9970734336 4.12 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

Richal Vanhook (76.32 acres)
County boundary
Reservoirs and lakes

1 inch = 8,036 feet

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/23/2015
OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_RVanhook.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION
AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY
VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT
OR
ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Lewis D. + Charlene C. Summers

Address: 3107 Carr Store Rd.

City: Cedar Grove State: NC Zip Code: 27231

Phone Number (Day): 9195634364 (Evening): _____

E-Mail: _____

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): S/A

Agriculture District /Township: Cedar Grove

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 1787 #9848242364 Acres 120

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 121

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE Lewis D. Summers Charlene Cook Summers DATE 3-20-15

____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: Lewis D Summers Date: 3-20-15

Signature: Charlene Cook Summers Date: 3-20-15

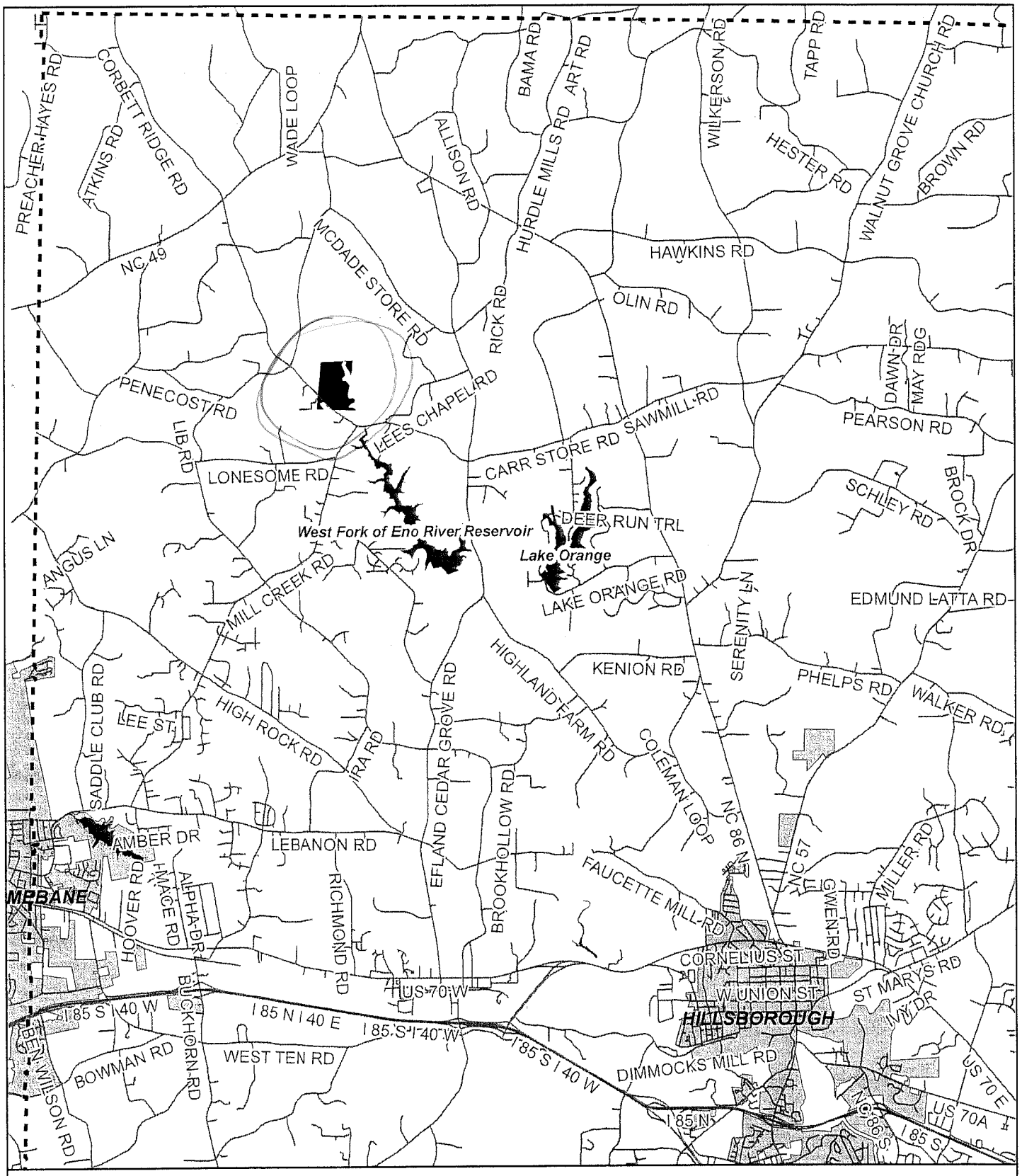
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____



L. D. Summers
Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9848242364 121 acres
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

1 inch = 8,333 feet

L. D. Summers (121 acres)

County boundary

Municipal boundary

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/22/2015 OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_Summers.mxd

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS QUALIFYING FARMLAND AND DESIGNATION AS AN ORANGE COUNTY VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT OR ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

INSTRUCTIONS:
Before completing the application, please review the VAD/EVAD brochure provided;
Complete the form as completely as possible; sign and date the form, and return to:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278

APPLICANT:

Name: Mikhael Teer – Teer Farm Inc.
Thomas Teer
Address: 5332 Teer Rd.
City: Chapel Hill State: NC Zip Code: 27516
Phone Number (Day): 919-662-6634 (Evening): _____
E-Mail: teerm@bellsouth.net

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Property Location/Address(s): 5332 Teer Rd. –
Agriculture District /Township: Cane Creek/Buckhorn and White Cross

Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9830302141 Acres 221.43 Cane Creek/Buckhorn
Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9739217630 Acres 54.06 w/c > Teer Farm
Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9739400149 Acres 67.60 w/c 343.09
Parcel Identification Number (PIN): _____ Acres _____
Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9820215233 Acres 19.98 C/B > Thomas Teer
Parcel Identification Number (PIN): 9830973197 Acres 16.08 w/c 36.06

Total Number of Acres on all tracts of land: 379.15 379.15

Does this land have a plan on file with the USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service or the NC Forest Service?

Yes: X No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

Is the land enrolled in Present Use Value taxation program with Orange County Tax Office?

Yes: ✓ No: _____ If "No", please complete back of form

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT DETAIL of VAD and EVAD:

Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years. The landowner may revoke the agreement through a written request to the Orange County Agricultural Preservation Board. A Conservation Agreement for land within a Voluntary Agricultural District shall be automatically renewed for an additional term of ten years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each ten-year term, the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional ten-year term unless notice of termination is given.

Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District (EVAD) conservation agreements are for a period of ten years, but cannot be revoked during the term of the agreement. EVAD enrollment, however, offers landowners additional benefits such as a higher percentage of cost-share funds under the Agricultural Cost Share Program. A Conservation Agreement for an Enhanced Voluntary Agricultural District shall be deemed automatically renewed for an additional term of three years unless either the Agricultural Preservation Board or the landowner(s) gives written notice to the contrary prior to the termination date of the Conservation Agreement. At the end of each three-year term the Conservation Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional three-year term unless notice of termination is given.

I [We] have read the Conservation Agreement details above and I [we] understand the benefits of the VAD and/or EVAD program.

SIGNATURE Michael T. Tear DATE 5/12/15

✓ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS A **VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

_____ I [WE] ARE SEEKING DESIGNATION AS AN **ENHANCED VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT**

OWNER[S] CERTIFICATION:

I [We], the applicant[s] and landowner(s), hereby certify that, to the best of my [our] knowledge, the foregoing application is complete and accurate.

Signature: Thomas Y. Tear Date: 4/13/15

Signature: Evelyn M. Tear Date: 5/13/15

Signature: Sarah J. Holt Date: 5/13/15

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Please complete this section for general information about your farm.

1. How long have you owned and your farm? 100 years
2. How long have you lived on your farm? 62 years
3. How many acres on your farm are under cultivation? 350 acres (estimated)
4. What are the major crops you plant each year?
   Corn, Small Grains, Soybeans, Sorghum

6. How many acres on your farm are used for pasture? 70 acres (estimated)
7. How many acres on your farm are used for woodland/forestry? 100 acres (est.)

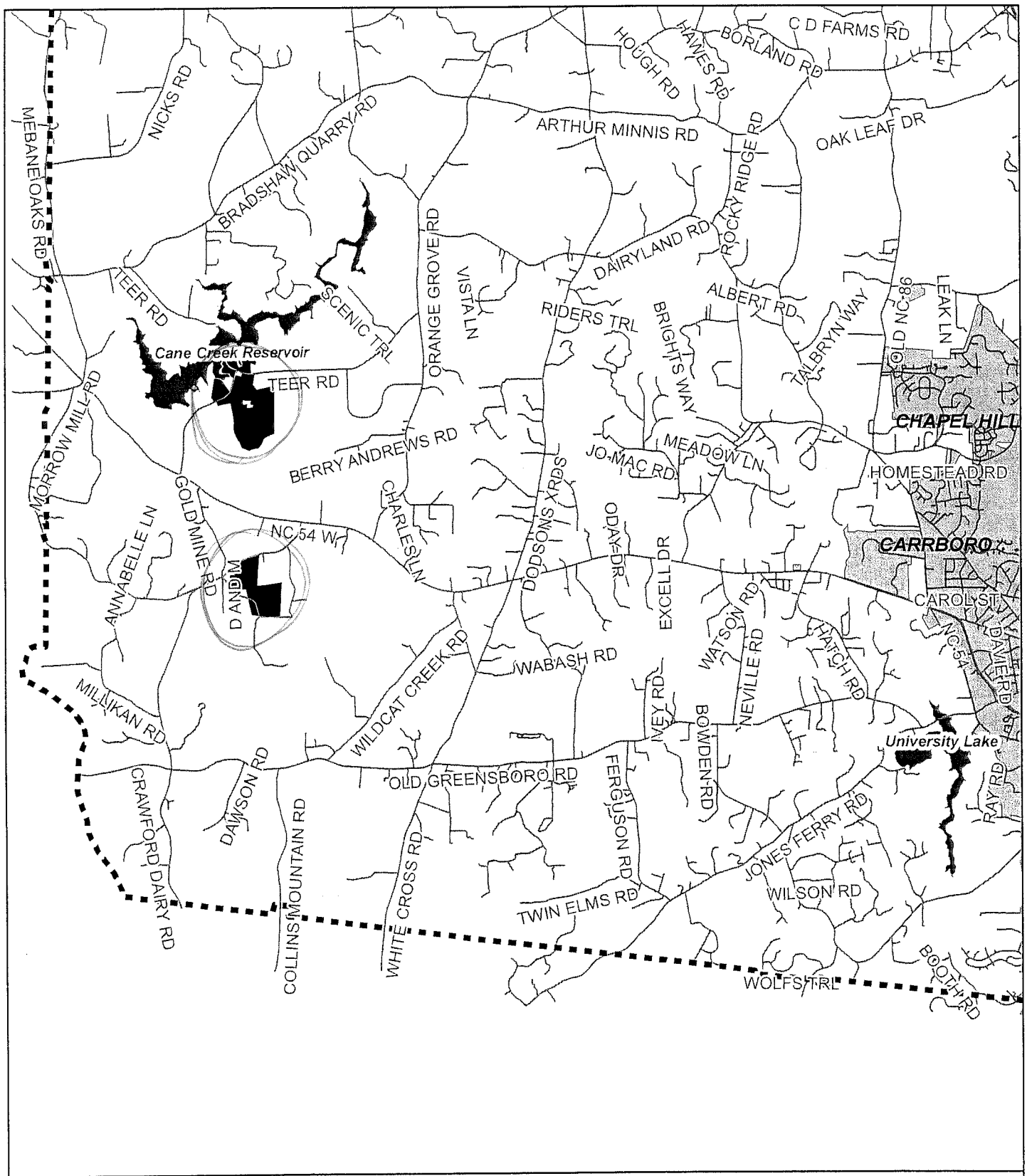
For questions or more information, please contact:

Gail M. Hughes
Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation
Soil and Water Conservation Division
P.O. Box 8181 (306 Revere Road)
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 245-2753 (Office)
(919) 644-3351 (fax)
ghughes@orangecountync.gov

For more detailed information about the Voluntary Farmland Program:

Please refer to the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program Ordinance, which can be found in Chapter 48 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, at the following link: http://library.municode.com/index.aspx?clientId=14983 or staff can provide a copy for you.

Updated July 2013.



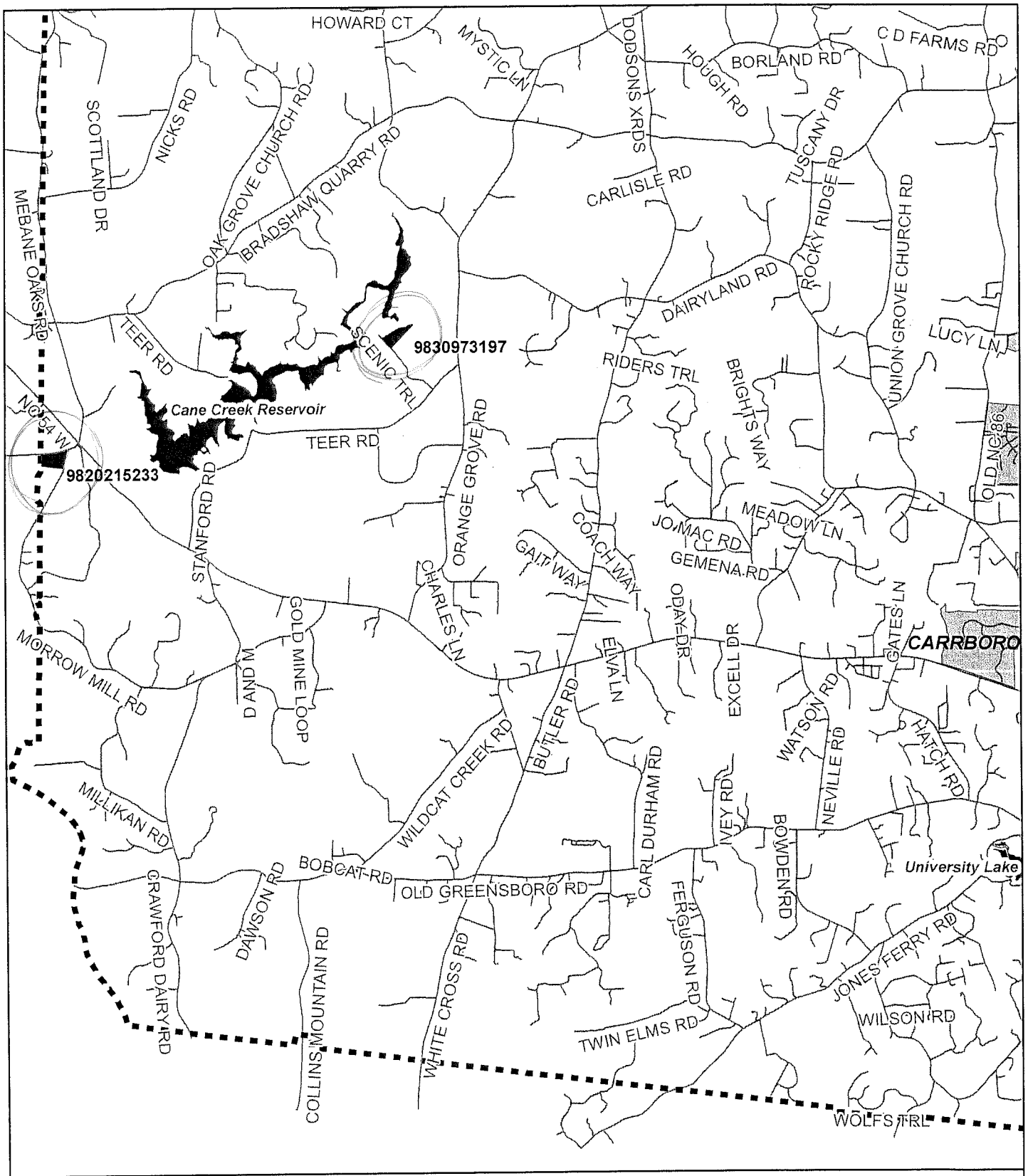
Teer Farms
Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9830302141 (221.43 acres)
PIN 9739217630 (54.06 acres)
PIN 9739400149 (67.60 acres)
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

Teer Farm (343.09 acres)

County boundary

1 inch = 436 feet

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/27/2015 OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_TeerFarm.mxd



ThomasTeer
Voluntary Agricultural District
PIN 9830973197 (16.08 acres)
PIN 9820215233 (19.98 acres)
Exhibit A Vicinity Map

Thomas Teer
9830973197 (16.08 acres)
9820215233 (19.98 acres)

County boundary

1 inch = 231 feet

Dept. of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation Map prepared by Land Records/GIS Div. 4/27/2015
OC 220K <O:gishome\gisproj\land_resource\VAD_TeerThomas.mxd

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-a

SUBJECT: MINUTES

DEPARTMENT:

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):

Draft Minutes

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Donna Baker, 245-2130

PURPOSE: To correct and/or approve the minutes as submitted by the Clerk to the Board as listed below:

April 14, 2015	BOCC Joint Meeting with the Board of Health (5:30pm)
April 14, 2015	BOCC Work Session (7:00pm)
April 21, 2015	BOCC Regular Meeting

BACKGROUND: In accordance with 153A-42 of the General Statutes, the Governing Board has the legal duty to approve all minutes that are entered into the official journal of the Board's proceedings.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: NONE

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board approve minutes as presented or as amended.

Attachment 1

DRAFT **MINUTES**
ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
JOINT MEETING WITH BOARD OF HEALTH
April 14, 2015
5:30 p.m.

The Orange County Board of Commissioners met for a joint meeting with the Board of Health on Tuesday, April 14, 2015 at 5:30 p.m. at the Southern Human Services Center in Chapel Hill, N.C.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Chair McKee and Commissioners Mia Burroughs, Barry Jacobs, Bernadette Pelissier, Renee Price and Penny Rich
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS ABSENT: Mark Dorosin
COUNTY ATTORNEYS PRESENT:
COUNTY STAFF PRESENT: County Manager Bonnie Hammersley, Assistant County Manager Cheryl Young and Clerk to the Board Donna Baker (All other staff members will be identified appropriately below)
BOARD OF HEALTH MEMBERS PRESENT: Chair Susan Elmore, Dan Dewitya, Tony Whitaker, Liska Lackey, and Nick Galvez
BOARD OF HEALTH MEMBERS ABSENT: Paul Cheminski, Sam Lasris, Corey Davis, Michael Carstans
BOARD OF HEALTH STAFF PRESENT: Health Director Colleen Bridger

Chair McKee called the meeting to order at 5:32 p.m. He said that Commissioner Price may be late and Commissioner Dorosin would be unable to attend tonight.

Welcome from the Chairs

Susan Elmore thanked the Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) for meeting with the Board of Health (BOH) tonight. She said the BOH will be presenting their strategic plan with 4 focus areas:

1.) Substance Abuse and Mental Health
2.) Child and Family Obesity
3.) Access to Care
4.) Engagement

She said Health in All Policies will also be discussed. She said there will be a Family Success Alliance update as well as a Dental Clinic update.

1. Update on Board of Health Strategic Plan

Dr. Colleen Bridger said there is a lot of information being presented this evening. She said the PowerPoint presentation would be presented along with the opportunity for questions at any time.

Liska Lackey presented the following PowerPoint slides:

Orange County Board of Health
Strategic Plan Update

Highlights

Innovative, Prevention Focused Plan
2014-2016 Strategic Plan

Started Summer 2014

Evidence-Based Interventions

Substance Abuse/Mental Health

- Advocate for improved substance abuse and mental health services
- Advocate for the importance of early childhood and mental health
- Explore connection between health and the criminal justice system
- Continue to support partners in Smoke Free Public Places (SFPP) policy implementation and evaluation

Communication Efforts

- OC – Proud to be Smoke Free
- Buzz Rides
- prominent advertising and surveying with UNC Student transport business

Compliance

- Employee and resident videos on approaching others about smoking in public places
- Addressing Underage and Binge Drinking
- Health Department involvement in Town and Gown Task Force to address underage drinking, and binge drinking
- New collaborative position to implement action steps in plan
-

Liska Lackey said research and experience show a healthy childhood is the foundation for future success. She said the Health Department is developing a campaign focused on the importance of early childhood. She said this message will appear in written articles, print advertising, and social media, culminating with a community screening of the documentary *Raising of America*. She said a survey shows the community is gaining greater awareness of the SFPP. She added that new university students entering the area each year requires a greater push for education about the policy. She said this public education is taking place in various ways. She said the Health Department has conducted fourteen Fresh Start classes; six hundred and fifty boxes of nicotine replacement therapy have been distributed; the staff has successfully advocated for the reimbursement of smoking cessation counseling and has also secured these services for clients at Orange County Mental Health. She said all staff members at the Inter-Faith Council shelter have been trained on tobacco cessation and piloting a cessation program with Freedom House.

Liska Lackey said in the past year, the BOH has advocated for changes in the State of North Carolina Pharmacy Regulations and lead the way in making “naloxone”(more accessible to the community in fall 2013. She said Orange County passed the first standing order for dispensing at a health Department. She added because of these efforts, every health department in North Carolina can now do the same. She said these efforts have expanded to allow first responders to carry naloxone locally as well, with Carrboro already trained, Chapel Hill going live shortly, and the Sheriff’s Department in the midst of training now. She said these changes are a tremendous example of interdepartmental collaboration.

Liska Lackey said the Health Department has been working with Healthy Carolinians regarding the safe disposal of unused prescriptions drugs. She said all law enforcement

agencies now have at least one box for such disposal. She said Healthy Carolinians has been leading the conversation about prescription drug misuse, abuse and overdose.

Nick Galvez presented the following slides:

Childhood & Family Obesity

- Catalyze and facilitate obesity prevention partnerships
- Identify evidence-based interventions to implement county-wide
- Advocate for policies to reduce obesity through environmental and regulatory changes
- Making Orange County Breastfeeding Friendly

Health Considerations in Transit

- Continued to invite local and state transportation stakeholders to educate the Board
- Lauren Blackburn, NCDOT, Director of Bicycle and Pedestrian Division
- Bret Martin, Orange County Planning Department
- Sought seat on Orange Unified Transportation Board to increase the formal input of health in transportation planning

Ongoing Projects

Nick Galvez said that the Health Department has created a dedicated breastfeeding room in Whitted Clinic. He said current human resource policies regarding breastfeeding are being reviewed. He said steps are being recommended for improvement on best practice, including the need for formal policy language for staff about breastfeeding support and education from the insurance company, availability of private space for breastfeeding, and the availability of flexible scheduling to accommodate breastfeeding mothers. He said the BOH passed a breastfeeding resolution outlining the health and economic benefits of breastfeeding in June 2014.

Nick Galvez said an ongoing project is the Childcare Recognition Program. He said a survey of childcare centers was conducted regarding their willingness to participate in a childcare recognition program involving the implementation of the Nutritional and Physical Self Assessment for Childcare (NAPSAC) and the Let's Move Improvement Program. He said staff is currently working to implement the survey and will present findings to the BOH.

Nick Galvez said the BOH is looking at school nutrition. He said the BOH has outlined a number of action steps related to providing technical assistance to schools to improve nutrition policies and offerings. He said the BOH is also seeking to participate in the local Food Policy Council. He said the BOH plans to request policy recommendations from this Council in the future.

Commissioner Rich asked about local childhood obesity rates.

Nick Galvez said this is tracked at the high school level but not at younger ages.

Commissioner Rich said she would like to see childhood obesity taken seriously and understands it is a larger issue than the BOH can handle alone.

Commissioner Pelissier asked if the food in schools will become healthier.

Colleen Bridger said there have been some discussions with the school nutritionists. She added it is a challenge because it costs less money to provide less healthy foods. She said a middle ground needs to be found. She said a new superintendent has been appointed in Orange County Schools (OCS), and she is hopeful this will provide some continuity that has been missing due to staff turnover.

Commissioner Jacobs said he has a proposal to make it easier for the schools to buy local food. He said this proposal will be discussed in the work session following this meeting.

He said progress can be made in small steps. He mentioned Child Care Services, which prepares many meals each year. He said working with them may be a way to have a smaller scale starting point for change instead of tackling an entire school system.

Colleen Bridger said she and Commissioner Pelissier visited Headstart in several OCS elementary schools. She said the food in these programs was healthier than the elementary school student food, and perhaps lessons could be learned from Headstart.

Dan Dewitya presented the following slides:

Access to Care

- Serve as catalyst/advocate for health outcomes in the Family Success Alliance
- Advocate for policies to improve access to care
- Foster a culture of innovation
- Communicate about effective interventions and advocate for their funding

Family Success Alliance

- Growing # and % of children living in poverty in Orange County
- Early childhood has a large impact for entire lifespan – academics, health, job, community

Innovation Grants

Engagement

- Stay up-to-date on conversations and actions from other county advisory boards
- Develop policy statements on priority health areas

Dan Dewitya said 2014 Innovation Grants included:

- A speaker series with topics such as Mobile Health Technologies and *Anna the Avitar*, a virtual reality character for WIC participants
- Home visiting tablets were used to aid in processing times
- A wearable personal health technology rental system was started as well as sit/stand work stations.

He said in 2015 projects include

- Video remote interpretation software service
- The Whitted Bike Share Program pilot
- Improving mobile technology apps for health improvement

Commissioner Rich asked about the Whitted Bike Share Program.

Donna King said they are replicating a bike program, similar to one at UNC, for staff housed at the Whitted Building to take out a loaner bike when needing to take small trips around Hillsborough. She said they are still researching details before starting the program.

Commissioner Rich asked if this program is an effort to promote bicycle use over automobile use for short trips.

Donna King said yes.

Commissioner Burroughs asked for more information about sit-stand stations.

Colleen Bridger explained that there is a platform for the computer keyboard and a holder for the screen. She said you move these items up when you want to stand and down when you want to sit. She said the pilot run of these stations showed that participants spent

about fifty percent of their day sitting and fifty percent standing, which is optimal. She said twenty percent of staff has elected to use the sit stand desk.

Commissioner Pelissier said she would like the Commissioners to have such work stations.

2. Health in All Policies

Tony Whitaker said this is an idea that is cross departmental and a collaborative approach that attempts to include health considerations in all policy decisions. He presented the following PowerPoint slides:

How can decisions impact our health?

Tony Whitaker shared a graphic showing how many different areas play into public policy. He said the graphic shows that seventy percent of the factors that influence health are related to behaviors and environment. He added environment includes social environment, economic climate, educational environment as well as our physical environment. He said this is not a novel concept yet it is also not widespread.

Examples

- **Health Impact Assessment (HIA) Tool**
- **California's Health in All Policies Task Force**
- **Staffing to increase HIAP**
- **Require it!**

The How-To to HIAP

Tony Whitaker asked what Health in All Policies could look like in Orange County. He said it would be a systematic way, as policies are developed, for health based considerations to be made before policies are enacted. He added the BOCC is already good at doing this in an informal way. He said he wanted to present Health in All Policies as a bona fide concept that has precedent. He said the BOH would like to partner with the BOCC to implement it in a tangible way that would better the health of Orange County residents.

Commissioner Rich said she liked the idea and how can they incorporate it into the County Manager's budget recommendations.

Commissioner Pelissier said as a Board they should adopt a resolution committing to Health in All Policies and ask the Board of Health for help in implementation. She said the Southern Human Services Center is already geared towards healthy living, and this concept could be furthered as services are expanded on the campus.

Bonnie Hammersley said she has some experience with Health in All Policies from previous work in another county. She said it is an interesting approach that considers the big picture of how people are impacted by decisions made by County Government, which she thinks is a good idea.

Commissioner Rich suggested making Health in All Policies part of the BOCC annual retreat's goals.

Commissioner Jacobs said Health in All Policies could be wedded to social justice, and he would rather see social justice as the larger heading and make Health in All Policies a smaller heading.

3. Family Success Alliance Update

Meredith Stewart said one of the catalysts for the initiative was seeing that the number of children living in poverty was increasing in Orange County. She said this also reflected statewide trends. She reiterated the importance of early childhood to future success in all areas of life. She said brain formation during early years has implications for years to come. She said a particular area of influence are Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) that can change the way the brain is built in early childhood.

She said those facts combined to create a desire to mitigate the effects of poverty on children and families in Orange County. She said the Harlem Children's Zone, which presents the idea of a pipeline from cradle to college/career, was considered as a potential model to adapt to Orange County. She said the pipeline idea presents a seamless set of services, programs and policies that provide for the success of children and families. She said a slightly modified version of the pipeline idea is being created in Orange County. She said it has four large goals:

1.) Children are healthy and prepared for school
2.) Children and Youth are healthy and succeed in school
3.) Youth graduate from High School and go on to college or a career
4.) Families and neighborhoods are supporting the healthy development of children

She said in the Fall of 2014, an initial six zones, where the largest number of children and families were struggling to make ends meet, were narrowed down to two. She said the process included community input in writing and in-person presentations by each zone. She said zone four and zone six are the final two zones and will ultimately receive a different name. She said zone four is in the northern part of the County near New Hope Elementary and A.L. Stanback Middle School. She said zone six is in western Chapel Hill/Carrboro area. She commented that the two zones are extremely different in many ways. She said a gap analysis was started to see where the gaps in the pipeline were in the two zones. She said the analysis was completed via door to door interviews with community members, one on one interviews with service providers and organizations, focus groups, and an online survey. She said the information gathered through this process was just presented to the two zones last week. She said there was a great response and feedback from both communities. She said the information presented to the two zones were both qualitative and quantitative. She said the community feedback will be presented to the Family Success Alliance Advisory Council on Monday, April 20th.

Meredith Stewart said the next part of the process is to identify short term and long term ambitious ideas that can fill the gaps in the pipeline. She said additional goals are to create a robust evaluation plan, increasing data available to do the evaluation, and continuing with strong community engagement. She said a group will be traveling to the Harlem Children's Zone to visit the practitioners institute and see how the pipeline works in person versus theory.

Chair McKee expressed thanks for the efforts of all working on this project and agreed with the crucial timing of working with children in need as early as possible in order to secure future success.

4. Dental Clinic Update

Colleen Bridger distributed and reviewed a hand out. She said the first graph shows that before closing the Southern Human Services Center clinic the average annual revenues were $300,000. She said after closing the dental clinic these numbers dropped off and have taken a

couple of years to return to baseline. She said the projections for this year's revenues are $425,000 to $450,000 with just one clinic in Hillsborough.

Colleen Bridger said the other key point is the number of patients they serve. She said this number has increased by 912 patients from Fiscal Year 2009-2010 to Fiscal Year 2013-2014. She said this is a sixty one percent increase. She said this is a real testament to the Dental Clinic staff.

Colleen Bridger said the amount of money received per patient is down, which means fewer patients have insurance and are paying on a sliding scale.

Colleen Bridger said the question she gets a lot is what happened to those patients in the southern portion of the County. She said more patients from the southern portion of the County are being seen now than when there were two clinics. She added when the percentage of patients is considered, the percentage of patients from the southern portion of the County is lower than it was when there was a clinic there.

Colleen Bridger said the bottom line is that the consolidation was good for their Dental Clinic and for determining how to deliver dental services efficiently and effectively. She said when the Southern Human Services Center is expanded in the near future; she would like to see another dental clinic in the facility. She said part of the consolidation involved going from a four operatory clinic in Chapel Hill to an eight operatory clinic in Hillsborough. She said they are ready to expand the number of staff in Hillsborough. She said there is a fairly long waiting list for non-emergency adult patients. She said the Health Department's Budget request includes an additional Dental Team. She said a good amount of the cost of the request is offset by additional revenues from billing for those services. She said dental services in Hillsborough should be expanded this year and there should be a plan for expansion in the next few years in the southern half of the County.

Commissioner Rich asked if more people are visiting the Clinic because they cannot afford care elsewhere.

Colleen Bridger said there are two types of other dental facilities: private providers and Piedmont Health Services. She said that the private dental offices are absolutely out of financial reach for the patients of the Dental Clinic. She said that Piedmont Health Services are more expensive than Orange County, but she does not think that this is part of the motivation but rather that they have limited operatory clinics and thus very long wait lists.

Commissioner Burroughs asked if Piedmont is limited by space.

Colleen Bridger said yes. She added if a clinic is built by the County at the Southern Human Services Center, perhaps Piedmont could staff and operate it. She said this idea would solve Piedmont's space issues and the community's access issues.

Commissioner Jacobs asked if the Dental Clinic at the University of North Carolina (UNC) continues to exist.

Colleen Bridger said yes, but the community is triaging patients that cannot be seen at the County Dental Clinic to be seen by the UNC Dental Clinic. She said the UNC clinic is not seen as a safety net dental provider but rather a safety net dental specialist. She said complicated cases are referred to the UNC Dental Clinic.

Commissioner Jacobs recalled an award had been given and that congratulations were in order for Dr. Bridger and Stacy Shelp for publicizing some aspect of public health.

Colleen Bridger said that Ms. Shelp created the wonderful annual report for the Health Department. She said the report was submitted to the North Carolina City and County Communicators (NC3C), and it was awarded first place.

Commissioner Price arrived at 6:27 p.m.

Commissioner Jacobs said the information about the Dental Clinic would be perfect for a press release. He said the data presented this evening show that good services are being provided and that demand is high. He said as the potential of a second clinic is a contested topic, it would be nice for the community to be up to date.

Colleen Bridger said this could be done.

Chair McKee said he thought that Piedmont had taken on some of the southern residents.

Colleen Bridger said there was an arrangement that Piedmont would see former Health Department patients at Health Department rates, but this has not actualized due to Piedmont having long wait times.

Chair McKee agreed that collaboration between Piedmont Health Services and the Health Department at a future dental clinic at Southern Human Services Center would be a good idea. He asked if Piedmont Health Services has been approached about this possibility.

Colleen Bridger said yes, there have been multiple conversations, and Piedmont Health Services is very interested in this potential partnership.

5. Questions and Answers

Commissioner Rich said on page twenty-one of the BOH Strategic Plan the leading causes of death in Orange County are listed. She said that in regard to deaths caused by cancer, the report states the three top cancers are all related to lung cancers. She asked if this is atypical.

Colleen Bridger said the only cancer rate where Orange County is higher than the State rate is breast cancer.

Chair McKee thanked the BOH for their time this evening and for their efforts on behalf of the health of Orange County.

The meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m.

Earl McKee, Chair

Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board

Attachment 2

DRAFT **MINUTES**
ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
WORK SESSION
April 14, 2015
7:00 p.m.

The Orange County Board of Commissioners met for a work session on Tuesday, April 14, 2015 at 7:00 p.m. at the Southern Human Services Center in Chapel Hill, N.C.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Chair McKee and Commissioners Mia Burroughs, Mark Dorosin, Barry Jacobs, Bernadette Pelissier, Renee Price and Penny Rich
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:
COUNTY ATTORNEYS PRESENT: John Roberts
COUNTY STAFF PRESENT: County Manager Bonnie Hammersley, Assistant County Manager Cheryl Young and Clerk to the Board Donna Baker (All other staff members will be identified appropriately below)

Chair McKee called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

1. Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit Report

Patrick McDonough, Triangle Transit Manager of Planning and Transit Oriented Development, said an updated briefing on the transit project is being presented via PowerPoint, followed by a portion of the flyover video of the corridor.

Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit Project

- **Recent Project Update**
- **What We Study for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)**
- **Five Key Decisions in EIS: Reviewing the Data**
    - Build or No Build
    - Little Creek Crossing
        - Duke/VA Station Location Choice
        - Rail Operations and Maintenance Facility (ROMF) Site
        - New Hope Creek Crossing
- **Ask Questions Along the Way**
- **No Action Required At This Meeting**

Secretary Foxx Visit Feb 19th

Elected Official Corridor Tours

What We Study

- Transit Ridership
- Regional Travel Patterns
- Capital & Operating Costs
- Noise / Vibration

- Cultural & Historic Resources
- Public Parklands
- Natural Resources
- Energy Use
- Traffic
- Utilities
- Air Quality
- Water Quality
- Land Use
- Bicycle & Pedestrian Facilities
- Visual & Aesthetic
- Minority & Low-Income Population Impacts
- Neighborhoods
- Business & Residential Impacts
- Population Served
- Employment Served
- Construction Impacts

Five Key Decisions

- Build or No Build

- Little Creek Crossing
    - Duke/VA Station Location Choice
    - Rail Operations and Maintenance Facility (ROMF) Site
    - New Hope Creek Crossing

To Build or Not to Build

- Build
- No Build

Little Creek: C1 Eliminated

- US Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) provided a letter stating that C1A, C2, and C2A were viable alternatives but that C1 was not.
- USACOE would not authorize use of federal government property (game lands and a waterfowl impoundment) for C1 “given the availability of less damaging alternatives.”

Little Creek: Travel Time

- C2 time 56 seconds shorter than C1A
- C2A time 10 seconds shorter than C2

Little Creek: Ridership

- Lowest ridership alternative: C1A, NHC2, Duke Eye Care Center Station with 23,560 daily riders
- C2 and C2A both add over 700 daily riders compared to C1A

Little Creek: Capital Cost

- Lowest capital cost alternative: C2, NHC-LPA, either Duke/VA station at $1.522 billion
- C2A adds $7.6m in capital cost

- C1A adds $36.0m in capital cost

Little Creek: Operating Cost

- Lowest operating cost alternative: C1 (eliminated), NHC-LPA, either Duke/VA station at $16,846,000/year
- C2 and C2A add $56,900/year in operating/maintenance cost
- C1A adds $82,100/year in operating/maintenance cost

Little Creek: Public Parklands-4(f)

- Section 4(f) requires consideration of park and recreational lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites in transportation project development.
- Before approving a project that uses Section 4(f) property, FTA must either:
  (1) determine that the impacts to the property are de minimis (will not adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes of property), or
  (2) undertake a Section 4(f) Evaluation.
- C2A has least impact to Section 4(f) properties

Little Creek: Natural Resources

Little Creek: Water Resources

- Low Impact Design techniques have kept total acreage and linear feet impacts low for project of this size

Timeline for Local Gov't Participation

- Jan 2015 – Review Five Key Decisions
- March-June 2015 – Local Governments & Public Review Data on Benefits / Impacts of Alternatives
- April – May 2015 – GoTriangle Develops Recommended NEPA Preferred Alternative
- September/October 2015 – Official 45-day comment period: Local Governments and Citizens provide comments on Key Decisions and any other items related to the D-O LRT Project
- Fall/Winter 2015 – GoTriangle Develops Final EIS
- February 2016 – Record of Decision issued by FTA

Discussion

Commissioner Jacobs said Orange County has been involved in protecting New Hope Creek since the 1980s and would like to know Triangle Transit's proposal and what any alternatives are for protecting it.

Patrick McDonough said showing the video would best answer that question.

Video started at 7:16pm

Commissioner Rich asked if homeowners in the East 54 development knew of the light rail proposal.

Patrick McDonough said he thought that many did know of the proposal.

Commissioner Rich said she recalled that signs had been put up in the past but when she spoke recently with new home owners, that they were unaware that the light rail would be in front of the property.

Patrick McDonough said there have been two meetings with the Home Owners Association (HOA), and letters have also been received. He said individual home owners may not be aware but the HOA is.

Commissioner Rich asked if signage could be posted to make the community aware.

Patrick McDonough said he is not sure of the best way to handle such communication, but he is pleased that the East 54 HOA is aware of the project and is involved in the discussion.

Commissioner Price asked how loud the rail will be and if home owners will need to soundproof.

Patrick McDonough said part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) looks at this very issue. He said they have three categories of receptors of evaluating the noise level and are in the process of this evaluation. He said there will be a draft EIS by the end of the year.

Commissioner Pelissier asked about the rail going through the Friday Center's parking lot.

Patrick McDonough said the University of North Carolina (UNC) has agreed to have it studied and are working on expressing their preference. He said no official statement has been issued by UNC thus far, but they seem to be leaning towards C2A. He added UNC is seeking to work with the Town of Chapel Hill on the issue and will state their final preference in the future.

Chair McKee asked about parking facilities.

Patrick McDonough said in this corridor, with the Friday Center, there are about 800 spaces. He said they would maintain the park and ride at the Friday Center and he said if UNC considered redeveloping the Friday Center, changes could be considered at that time.

Chair McKee asked about parking at the Woodmont Station.

Patrick McDonough said there is no parking lot. He said parking here was considered originally, but the Friday Center is a much better access point. He said there is also a large lot at Leigh Village, the next station up the line. He said in considering the flow of traffic at peak times, Woodmont is a much more difficult station to get cars in and out of than either the Friday Center or Leigh Village.

Chair McKee asked why a station would be there if there is no parking available.

Patrick McDonough said the Town of Chapel Hill is planning to develop more densely in this area in the future. He said the Town sees this as a walk up station.

Commissioner Pelissier said there is a proposal for a large development at Leigh Village.

Patrick McDonough said yes, there is a group of landowners, who own about 300 acres in the area, working together to create a master plan for a large development. He said the City of Durham is seeking to develop regulations to support the plan. He said a public meeting will be held on April 30th.

Video stopped at 7:43pm.

Commissioner Price asked about extra bus services.

Patrick McDonough said when Orange County adopted the plan there were bus improvements included. He said many of the bus improvements have already been implemented.

Commissioner Price asked if the other route options line up with the bus plan, since C1 has been ruled out.

Patrick McDonough said construction takes about 3 to 4 years, and during this time they would be working with all local transits, such as Chapel Hill Transit, Duke Transit, etc. He said if the light rail can better meet the transportation needs then the buses will be removed from service and be freed up to serve in a different capacity. How the buses can best be used will

be determined by transit authorities over time as they study needs. He added bus and rail integration is very important and it is being looked at in an ongoing manner.

Commissioner Pelissier said the BOCC only have minimal work sessions to choose from in order to give feedback on the key decision points and she suggested to Bonnie Hamersley that it be added to the September work session.

Patrick McDonough said that BOCC commentary would be very welcomed this evening and he suggested the BOCC have further discussion in May, in order to give feedback in a more timely manner.

Commissioner Rich said since C1 is out and C1A is about $36 million more, C1A does not seem like money well spent. She said after being on the tour she is not sure how she feels about C2 and C2A. She said she thinks the rail being closer to the park and ride at the Friday Center makes the most sense to her.

Commissioner Dorosin said the operations cost makes C1A the least favorable. He said that one of the determining factors should be for the rail being as close to the road as possible. He said this visibility would allow vehicle commuters can see the train going by as they sit in traffic and wish they were on it. He said this would be the best advertising possible for the benefit of the train service.

Commissioner Pelissier agreed with Commissioner Dorosin about the visibility of the rail, and said she would go with C2A. She said she could accept C2 but likes C2A better.

Commissioner Jacobs agreed with Commissioner Pelissier, and the same principal applies to the New Hope Creek alternatives.

Commissioner Price said she would like a better idea of where additional housing would be developed. One of the purposes of the rail is to increase mobility for the largest number of people.

Patrick McDonough said local governments come into the picture and are key to the issue of land use. He said the Town of Chapel Hill and the City of Durham are in the driver's seat in terms of the types of zoning they will put in. He said Triangle Transit is working in partnership with both communities. He said a Federal grant has been applied for to help think creatively about these issues. He said a decision about the grant is still pending.

Commissioner Burroughs said she felt good about C2 and C2A. She said she is leaning towards C2A and echoed the sentiment regarding the value of the rail being highly visible.

2. Presentation on Alternatives to On-site Septic Systems

Allan Clapp, Orange County Environmental Health, presented the following PowerPoint presentation:

Septic System Options

Major Considerations

- Soils
- Septic System Options
- Development Type
- Enforcement/Legal
- Accessibility
- Operation and Maintenance

Georgeville Series

Wynott Series

Golston Series

Aerobic zone

Pump System Components
If the drain field is higher than the house, a pump system must be used.

Advanced Treatment System Components-
Waste is treated to almost a drinking water standard and works for non-conventional soils.

Septic Trench Options
- Conventional Trench
- Accepted Trench Products
  - Chamber Trench
  - Polystyrene Trench
  - Tire Chips
- Panel Block
- Low Pressure Pipe
- Drip

Commissioner Pelissier asked if any of these alternatives exist in Orange County.
Alan Clapp said yes. He said Orange County has an aerobic treatment unit as well as some pete filters.

Conventional Trench (photo)

Aerobic zone

Chamber Trench (photo)
- 25% Drain field reduction

Trench is same as conventional but no rock (photo)
- Polystyrene Trench
- 25 % Drain field reduction

Polystyrene Systems (photo)
- 25 % Drain field reduction
- Accepted Trench Product as equivalent to Conventional

Panel Block System
- Allows 50% reduction
- Requires 36” of usable soil.

LPP Trench (photo)

LPP Distribution Network (photo)

Development Types
- On Lot systems
  - Conventional

        - Land Hooks
    - Off Site Systems
        - Conservation/Cluster
        - Common Area/HOA

Conventional Developments

Conservation or Cluster Development

Cluster Development

Common Area with HOA

Land Hooks

Supply Line Network (2 lines)

Supply Line Network (7 lines)

Ganged Supply Line Network (26 lines)

Enforcement

- Local Health Department
    - Permitting for Soils/Siting /Construction
- Planning Department
    - Type of Development (Conventional vs. Conservation)
    - Watershed status
    - Supply Lines as part of Utility Plan

Legal

- Ownership and Control
    - Developer
    - Homeowner
    - Homeowner's Association
    - Tri-party Agreement
    - Easements
    - Encroachments

Special Purpose Lots (photos)

Accessibility

- Must be able to access all components of the system without "trespassing" or going onto another property
    - Drain field
    - Supply lines
    - Tankage
    - O & M
    - Repairs

The "Good" (photo)

The "Bad" (photo)

The "Ugly" (photo)

Operation and Maintenance

- Issues
    - Out of sight out of mind
    - That's not my system
    - Who's responsible?
    - Certified Operator

Drain Field-poorly maintained (photo)

Drain Field-well maintained (photo)

Best Planning Practices for Remote Systems

- Locate and use the best soils for drain fields
- Designate the appropriate type of remote fields for the type of development proposed
- Allow for dedicated all-weather access to the drain fields instead of easements
- Design for operation and maintenance

Commissioner Dorosin asked if the drain field could be used for any other purpose.

Alan Clapp said yes. He said the field in the picture is used as a community playing field, used for playing Frisbee, dog walking, running, etc. He said this drain field is about fifteen acres and is an asset to the community.

Commissioner Dorosin asked if anything could be built on top of the field.

Alan Clapp said no structures can be built on a drain field.

Commissioner Rich asked about the financial pros and cons of having an individual septic system versus a community one. She asked if it is controlled by the HOA.

Alan Clapp said there are models where the home owner owns the house lot as well as the septic lot. He said with an HOA it can be more expensive, and this is an area ripe for abuse by an HOA.

Commissioner Dorosin said there could be smaller property lots, and the septic system could be put in a community area. He said this could work well with a development for safe and affordable housing.

Commissioner Rich asked if the maintenance is different depending on the system.

Allan Clapp said the maintenance from the health department would be same whether the system is on site or off site. He said there is a maintenance difference with an offsite system and an HOA has to hire an operator to go out yearly and check the system. He said an on the lot system is checked every five years.

Commissioner Pelissier asked if there is any data that indicates which works best.

Allan Clapp said the HOA model seems to work best.

Commissioner Pelissier asked for clarification about the tri-party agreements.

Allan Clapp said a tri-party agreement is an agreement between the HOA, the Health Department and the developer. He said these types of agreements have typically worked well.

Commissioner Dorosin said HOAs are already relied on to maintain open spaces. He said our development model encourages HOAs.

Craig Benedict said sixteen years ago, the majority of subdivisions were conventional, two acre lots with on site systems. He said through regulations the conservation cluster design has been recommended. He said, over time, the trend has shifted towards smaller lots with

shared open space in the rest of the development. He said now about ninety percent of local subdivisions have this conservation cluster design, with at least thirty three percent open space and an HOA.

Commissioner Dorosin said HOAs are already required or encouraged through incentives. He said this structure is already a part of the development model, and having HOAs engaged does not seem unreasonable. He said the HOA fear of not having money to maintain the system is the same fear as not having money to maintain the open space.

Commissioner Jacobs said this requires a higher degree of maintenance, responsibility and open space. He said there are debates within HOAs about whether residents want to pay for things ranging from maintaining private roads to maintaining the community systems. He said this is where he finds more potential problems. He said if HOAs are to be more relied upon, then the County may want to have more say over HOA responsibilities. He asked if such oversight is even within the legal purview of BOCC.

Craig Benedict showed the Board a copy of the latest edition of *Rural by Design* by Randall Arendt. He said Orange County is mentioned in the book. The author has visited Orange County occasionally over the past twenty years since his first edition of the book. He said part of the open space and flexible design idea came from Arendt's ideas in the mid 1990s. He said that Arendt currently sees the thirty-three percent open space concept as a minimum. He said Arendt is leaning more towards fifty or sixty percent open space. He added that in some cases the open space could be farmed, forestry, stream buffers, etc. He said that Arendt also suggests lots as small as 10,000 square feet to minimize roads and impervious off site septic systems.

Commissioner Jacobs said in the past developers were using the setbacks required in the ordinance as open space and thus offering almost no additional open space. He said this continued until the ordinance was changed.

Craig Benedict presented the following slides:

<u>Zoning Regulations – septic system (tanks and nitrification fields)</u>

- PROHIBITED FROM BEING LOCATED:
  - Within stream buffers
    - Staff Comment: Section 4.2.2 (I) of UDO establishes a waiver provision where lots created prior to January 1, 1994 or October 19, 1999 (lots in Cane Creek Overlay) can get an exemption from this prohibition.
  - Within 300 feet of the reservoir in the University Lake Critical Watershed Overlay (tank and field).
  - Within Cane Creek and Upper Eno Critical area new septic tanks are prohibited within 150 feet of the reservoir. Nitrification fields cannot be within 300 feet of reservoir.
    - Staff Comment: Health regulations only require a 100 ft. setback from a reservoir and 50 ft. from a stream
  - Within 100 feet of a perennial or intermittent stream.
    - Staff Comment: Again we have a waiver requirement to ensure we are not denying a property owner use of their property.

<u>Zoning Regulations – septic system</u>
<u>On-site versus off-site installation</u>

- OFF SITE SEPTIC TREATMENT AND/OR DISPOSAL PROHIBITED WITHIN UNIVERSITY LAKE CRITICAL AND PROTECTED WATERSHED OVERLAY DISTRICT(S).

- ALL OTHER DISTRICTS – CAN OCCUR WITH APPROVAL OF FLEXIBLE DEVELOPMENT SUBDIVISION (SECTION 7.12 OF UDO)

Commissioner Jacobs asked about clustering in the watershed, which was previously determined to be inappropriate by the Board of the Orange Water and Sewer Authority (OWASA). He said the OWASA Board hired a consultant to review the issue. He said the notion of doing something different with the units was very controversial.

Commissioner Pelissier asked if anyone had used the offsite under flexible development. She recalled a development that had recently been before the Board where off site was not possible. She said perhaps that was because of the required lot size.

Craig Benedict said in the Dunhill subdivision in the Rural Buffer there were four off site systems, with the majority being on site.

Commissioner Pelissier said now that greater open space is more desirable, perhaps the County should review the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) and consider changing the lot size requirements. She added without such a change, no one will apply. She said such a change may also open some opportunities for affordable housing as previously mentioned by Commissioner Dorosin.

Craig Benedict said there is a new housing market for very small houses and the lot size should be reviewed to consider how to accommodate these new styles.

3. "10% Campaign" and Local Food Economy

Carl Matyac, presented the following PowerPoint presentation:

10% Campaign

- Orange County Local Foods Initiative

Center for Environmental Farming Systems (CEFS)

- Building North Carolina's Sustainable Local Food Economy
- Goal: Encourage consumers to commit 10% of their existing food dollars to support local food producers, related businesses and communities
- Partnering with NC Cooperative Extension

The 10% Campaign

- Pledge to spend 10 percent of your existing food dollars locally
- Weekly response to email questions
- Progress is tracked and entered into statewide database

The 10% Campaign:

- Promotes North Carolina farmers, foods, communities, and businesses
- Educates consumers, decision-makers, and the media
- Collaborates with the many influential organizations/initiatives already in place
- Expanding the market will result in new farm, food, and manufacturing businesses and create jobs. 2012 Resolution to support the 10% Campaign in Orange County

Orange County Agriculture

- Stable for past 15 years – 2012 cash receipts: $31 Million
- Types of crops have changed over the years
- Direct to consumer sales up from $26,000 in 1997 to $1.44 million in 2012

- Farms growing vegetables up from 11 in 1997 to 77 in 2012
- Orange County ranks first in NC in direct sales to consumers of diversified produce, poultry, and livestock products.

Activities Related to 10% Campaign

- PLANT @ Breeze
  - Incubator Farm
- Community Gardens
- Food Council
  - Community Based
- Agricultural Summit
  - Annual Conference
- Orangecountyfarms.org
  - Web site for finding producers and markets
- Ag Preservation Board
  - Voluntary Ag Districts
- Piedmont Food and Ag Processing Center
- Agriculture Economic Developer Position
- Growinorange.com
  - Economic Development Website

Mike Ortosky, Economic Development Office, presented the following slides:

Example County Expenditures – FY 2014

Sheriff Department/Jail	$257,905
Department on Aging (Senior Meals)	$170,905
Catering	$ 21,510
Total	$450,320

Example:

Sheriff/Jail

Four Main Vendors:

- IFH/Performance – located in Hickory NC & Florence SC now owned by Performance Food Group (national firm – Virginia)
- US Foods – national firm (Illinois) with local offices in Charlotte & Distribution Center in Zebulon, NC
- R&H Produce – located at State Farmers Market – NC Company since 1982
- Sysco - national firm (Texas) – Office in Charlotte, NC - Distribution Center in Selma, N.C.

Food System Schematic

"Local"

- Many different interpretations
- CEFS (10% Campaign) "local is a relative concept"
- CEFS does not assign a mileage limit
- Refers to production & consumption in the same geographic region
- Goal is to optimize sourcing of food in that region
- Collards vs. Oranges

- "Value Radius"

Considerations

- Do we want to embrace the CEFS 10% Campaign as it exists (including its definition of "local") or do we want a program specific to Orange County?

- Do we want to create requirements or offer incentives toward achieving greater sourcing of local foods?

- Can we effectively achieve the goal by collaborative investments (public-private) in a "farm to fork" food system infrastructure which would facilitate local sourcing?

Recommendations

- Make the 10% Campaign the first priority of the Orange County Economic Development Plan which is under construction at the Economic Development Office.

- Fund an initial public outreach campaign and ongoing quarterly/seasonal activities to raise public awareness of the 10% initiative.

- Direct the Agriculture Economic Developer to work with County departments to increase local food sourcing and develop and maintain a local producer/provider database (buying guide) for use by County departments in their local sourcing efforts. This buying guide will be continually updated and shared throughout all departments.

- Authorize the Economic Development Office to create a Food Systems Advisory Team to assist in the further implementation and ongoing management of the 10% Campaign and other food system economic development efforts.

- Direct the proposed Food Systems Advisory Team to also evaluate the possibility of a separate but complimentary "local food sourcing" campaign specific to Orange County.

- Merge many of the current initiatives into a common collaborative effort to grow agricultural economic development and local food systems by creating market infrastructure (food enterprise district, food hub, PFAP, rural aggregation center, Breeze Farm development, etc.).

Commissioner Burroughs said the aggregation system seems like a big issue to achieving the sourcing of local foods.

Mike Ortosky said there is one in Yancey County, and initially farmers were reluctant. He said the farmers get eighty percent of the wholesale value. He said there is more buy-in now. He said ultimately aggregation is the answer especially for smaller to mid-size businesses. He said even larger businesses are looking at it as well. He said larger businesses, like Whole Foods, want to buy locally if there is a way for small growers to provide palettes of food at a time versus ten pounds at a time.

Commissioner Jacobs commented on the definition of "local". He said there has been same debate about the arts commission commissioning art for future and whether to do it locally or to do a national search. He said he does not favor a national search but understands that it makes it more difficult if the definition of local means Orange County.

Commissioner Jacobs said that there are more ways to do incentives. He said getting locally produced foods into the local schools has been a goal for years, and it has proved difficult. He suggested a pilot project to help local producers to get certification so that their foods can go into schools. He suggested workig with just one school, or school system, initially. He said Orange County could view it as an economic development tool and provide an economic incentive by helping to provide the difference in the cost between what would be paid to someone like Aramark versus paying someone locally. He asked if this concept had been seen elsewhere.

Mike Ortosky said he has not seen specific examples, but there is a long list of incentive possibilities. He said that not only Public Schools but also local colleges and universities are interested in buying locally. He said everyone runs into the same problem of how we get enough quantity. He added that the economic incentive would not have to last forever as eventually the practice would become part of the fabric of the way food is accessed.

Commissioner Jacobs said trying to get someone in Orange County to start an aggregating business may be difficult. He said he calls it a food broker. He said grants had been sought previously to create to such a position. He said the government does not have to do it but can encourage it, support it and commit to it. He asked Mike Ortosky to get a vision of how the economic department can enable someone in the private sector to do the aggregation.

Mike Ortosky said he agreed with the use of the private sector. He said that direction was pursued that Orange County would not have to subsidize for very long.

Commissioner Jacobs asked if the Sheriff has been spoken with about changing some of the ways the jail purchases their food.

Mike Ortosky said it is on his agenda to meet with all who purchase foods. He said that US Foods has a grant to work with several interns from NC State to figure out how to source more locally. He said they are motivated economically but also by the demand for locally sourced food.

Commissioner Rich said the Orange County web site indicates that there are Food Coordinators in every county in North Carolina. She asked if there is contact with the Food Coordinator in Orange County.

Carl Matyac said the Food Coordinator is Mike Lanier in Cooperative Extension, and he is actively involved in the Breeze Farm program and currently his job has been expanded into Caswell and Person Counties.

Commissioner Pelissier said she liked all of the recommendations. She asked if different zoning and land use be required when a food hub or a food enterprise district is mentioned. She said she wants the County to encourage this process to move forward.

Mike Ortosky said some of this could happen in Economic Development Districts (EDDs). He said that two existing buildings, one County owned and one not, are being viewed this Thursday as possible locations. He said he is unsure how much would have to be changed through planning. He said there are a lot of innovation clusters being formed around the Country. He said they are typically formed around biotech or IT, and occasionally around food systems. He said the smaller version is food enterprise district, which is all of an economic development district. He said even smaller version is the food hub. He spoke with developer in Baltimore who is building a food hub. He said this is a campus with all of the collaborative facilities on site. He said a part of that would be the rural aggregator, who could be out of town or part of the economic district. He said the goal is to build a market for growers.

Commissioner Jacobs said Mike Lenier was originally hired for Mike Ortosky's position. He said he appreciates the amount of effort going into this process. He said it is a refreshingly aggressive opportunity.

Commissioner Price said the farmers would need a guarantee that someone is going to buy their product. She said it will be important to start small. She said the aggregator models

are very similar to past co-ops. She said in co-ops someone would pool all the types of produce from the various farms and get them to the market.

Commissioner Jacobs said a lot of the co-ops go back to the progressive movement one hundred years ago. He said there is no longer a philosophical framework to work together without government or big business involvement.

Mike Ortosky said it is important to just keep the conversation and the process moving forward.

Commissioner Burroughs said the schools have to review their vendors every five years, and that is a good time to have these conversations about local foods.

David Stancil said the schools have been approached and the County continues to try and foster conversation.

David Stancil said when the Board of County Commissioners approved this Resolution in 2012, they were asked to go back to review currently practices. He said departments that do major catering were also surveyed.

Chair McKee expressed thanks for the hard work being done. He said he is particularly intrigued about the aggregator. He said it will be critical that growers in Orange County have a market for their product. He said if that piece cannot be put in place, the process will stall.

A motion was made by Commissioner Rich, seconded by Commissioner Burroughs to adjourn the meeting at 9:20 p.m.

Earl McKee, Chair

Donna Baker
Clerk to the Board

Attachment 3

DRAFT **MINUTES**
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING
April 21, 2015
7:00 p.m.

The Orange County Board of Commissioners met in regular session on Tuesday, April 21, 2015 at 7:00 p.m. at the Southern Human Services Center, in Chapel Hill, N.C.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Chair McKee and Commissioners Mia Burroughs, Barry Jacobs, Bernadette Pelissier, Renee Price and Penny Rich
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS ABSENT: Mark Dorosin
COUNTY ATTORNEYS PRESENT: John Roberts
COUNTY STAFF PRESENT: County Manager Bonnie Hammersley, Assistant County Manager Cheryl Young and Clerk to the Board Donna Baker (All other staff members will be identified appropriately below)

Chair McKee called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m. He said Commissioner Dorosin would be unable to attend tonight due to a work conflict.

1. Additions or Changes to the Agenda

Chair McKee noted the following items at the Commissioners' places:
- White sheet - revised attachment 2 for item 6-c-Amendment to the Orange County Code of Ordinances Regarding the Parks and Recreation Council.

PUBLIC CHARGE

Chair McKee dispensed with the reading of the Public Charge

2. Public Comments

a. Matters not on the Printed Agenda

b. Matters on the Printed Agenda

(These matters will be considered when the Board addresses that item on the agenda below.)

3. Announcements and Petitions by Board Members

Commissioner Price said she attended the Unity in Community event and was glad to see that this event was growing. She said, while at this event, she talked to people about the need for extended hours for bus transit. She said she also attended the Junior Livestock Show and Sale. She said it was very impressive to see young people showing the fruits of their labors in the world of agriculture.

Commissioner Price said there have been ongoing meetings regarding the possibility of a Veteran's Memorial in Orange County. She said the Chair and Mayor for the Town of Chapel Hill will be getting a letter reflecting the will of the group, which includes Veterans from all parts of the County, regarding a potential site for this memorial. She said the group is interested in donating money to help fund the project. She said this is a great collaboration of staff, Veterans and community members.

Chair McKee thanked Commissioner Price and Commissioner Jacobs for their efforts with this memorial.

Commissioner Rich said she is a member of the Intergovernmental Parks Work Group. She said the group recently received an update from the Town of Chapel Hill on the artificial turf at Cedar Falls Park. She said the Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) spent $670,000 to put artificial turf at this site, and the town added $530,000 for updating the facilities. She said the Town has tracked use of the facilities from when they opened in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 through 2013-2014. She said there were an additional 67,200 through participants using the field through rentals. She said there were also 7500 people who used the field during open public use hours. During 2012-2013, prior to the renovations, the number of people using the field was under 5000. She said the use is astonishing. She added people are staying overnight in the area for tournaments, thus creating additional revenue in room rates. She said the project was a very good investment. She thanked the Commissioners for their support of this project.

Commissioner Rich petitioned the Board to create an Intern Mentorship Program that would begin in the summer of 2016. She had talked with the Human Resources Director and the County Manager, both of whom feel positive about the potential of this program.

Commissioner Rich again petitioned the Board to make the Commissioners' emails public. She has spoken with the County Manager and the IT department and would like to garner the support of the BOCC for this practice.

Chair McKee said the technical aspect of getting the emails made public should be able to be determined by the staff fairly quickly, and the petition can move forward.

Chair McKee said the artificial turf fields are a very good example of collaboration between Town and County, benefitting everyone.

Commissioner Burroughs petitioned the Board to look at the feasibility of sit/stand desks outside of the Health Department for County employees (the health department has already initiated this process). She commented on the likely short and long term health benefits for employees. She asked for staff to research this and to bring information back to the BOCC.

Chair McKee said he too attended the Junior Livestock Show and Sale. He said over 150 animals were shown by the 4-H members. He said despite the weather it was a very successful show.

4. Proclamations/ Resolutions/ Special Presentations

a. Proclamation Recognizing Chapel Hill High School's Fencing Team Winning the 2015 State Championship

The Board considered approving a proclamation recognizing the Chapel Hill High School Fencing Team for winning the 2015 State Championship and authorizing the Chair to sign.

Commissioner Rich read the following proclamation:

ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
PROCLAMATION OF RECOGNITION FOR
CHAPEL HILL HIGH SCHOOL'S FENCING TEAM WINNING THE
2015 STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2015 the Chapel Hill High School Fencing Team captured the North Carolina Fencing League's State Championship; and,

WHEREAS, under the guidance of Coach Doug Guild, Chapel Hill High School's Fencing Team earned its third state title, also winning the trophy in 2012 and 2014; and,

WHEREAS, Iaan Hufford, Ariel Hoerter, Jack Obringer, Brody Rich-Voorhees, Zoe Miller and Darshan Gove contributed to winning the State Championship; and,

WHEREAS, through hard work, dedication, teamwork, and commitment, the Tigers brought honor upon themselves, Chapel Hill High School, the Chapel Hill / Carrboro School District and Orange County;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it proclaimed that the Orange County Board of Commissioners expresses its sincere appreciation and respect for the Chapel Hill High School Fencing Team, for the Tigers' outstanding achievement, and for their inspiration to youth across North Carolina through their dedication, teamwork, and athletic prowess.

THIS, THE 21st DAY OF APRIL, 2015.

A motion was made by Commissioner Rich, seconded by Commissioner Price to approve the proclamation and authorize the Chair to sign the proclamation on behalf of the Board.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

5. Public Hearings

NONE

6. Consent Agenda

- **Removal of Any Items from Consent Agenda** Commissioner Price removed item 6-d, Strategic Communications Plan (SCP), for discussion.

- **Approval of Remaining Consent Agenda**

A motion was made by Commissioner Burroughs, seconded by Commissioner Jacobs to approve the remaining items on the consent agenda.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

- **Discussion and Approval of the Items Removed from the Consent Agenda**

Item 6-d – Strategic Communications Plan (SCP)

Commissioner Price referred to page nine of the SCP, where a paragraph about *Audience Identification* is discussed. She said she is struggling with the language of the paragraph and wondered if it the paragraph was necessary.

Cheryl Young said when a communication strategy is considered, it is important that a full list of the potential audience be included. She said sometime assumptions are made about who may be interested in information. She said the intention of the paragraph is to offer a listing to insure no one is left out. She said this puts a communication strategy in place that will try and reach everyone.

Commissioner Price asked if this listing was a sort of hierarchy. She said in certain situations other government officials would likely desire communications. She said perhaps she is thinking mostly of emergency situations, and there may be separate protocol for those events.

Cheryl Young said Emergency Services has a separate plan that is submitted to and approved by the State. She said this document does not impede into that area.

Commissioner Price asked about language on page twelve that stated the Board may at times “adopt a voice of persuasion”; and uses a bond referendum as an example. She said she is not certain that the Board, current or future, will always be in consensus or be able to persuade voters one way or another on a given topic.

Cheryl Young said the document sets forth that it is the responsibility of a Board member to make certain that they clarify when they are speaking on behalf of themselves and when they are speaking on behalf of the Board. She added that the document further states that, in general, the Chair, or his/her designate, is considered to be the voice of the Board.

Commissioner Price said perhaps the example of the bond referendum was not an appropriate one and could be removed.

Cheryl Young said the goal of the language was for the Board to encourage people to vote and it was difficult to determine a good example. She said the bond referendum was ultimately chosen as it is an instance when once the Board as a whole decides to move forward, then the collective Board is moving forward and will encourage the public to vote for it.

Commissioner Price asked about the Communications Governance Team mentioned on page fourteen and the creation of pilot program to live tweet BOCC meetings.

Cheryl Young said the Public Information Officer, Carla Banks, started this pilot program about one month ago.

Commissioner Price said she did not know how this pilot program was going to work but now understands clearly.

Commissioner Jacobs said the practice of listing the Commissioner that may be involved in a work group or task force on the information contact has been declining. He said he would like to see the practice resumed with regularity.

Commissioner Jacobs said he finds the Strategic Communications Plan to be somewhat vague. He said perhaps the Communications Governance Team will help solve the issues. He said he assumes a group will be established to flesh out the recommendations contained within the document.

Cheryl Young said there will be an implementation that will go further into the plan, and the plan is for guidance only.

Commissioner Jacobs said there is no recommendation for the Board to establish such a group at this time.

Cheryl Young said appointments to the Communications Governance Team will be requested from the Board after adoption of the plan.

Commissioner Jacobs said during the 2014 ice storm communication to the public was not centralized. He said the County website would be a useful tool during such times to provide updates on what the government is doing as well as information about utilities, etc. He said he understands that Emergency Services updates some of this information, but he is not sure that is their function.

Cheryl Young said such communication is directed by Emergency Services and supported by the County Manager’s office. She said the SCP calls for the County Manager’s Office to identify the duties and responsibilities of the Public Information Officer and the Public Information Office.

Commissioner Jacobs asked if the Board should assume all details pertaining to this type of emergency communication will be worked out, and the Board will find out during an emergency if this assumption is true.

Bonnie Hammersley said during this past inclement weather in 2015 her office put together an Emergency Communications Team. She said some of the communications were improved, including greater use of the web page. She said her 2015-2016 budget will have a

response to the SCP and how it will be implemented. She said the document tonight is a guiding document.

Commissioner Jacobs thanked the County Manager and said he would await her budget recommendations and save his comments for that time.

Commissioner Price asked for clarification regarding point number ten, under priority A list, on page thirteen (using the numbering at the bottom of the pages). She said the language referring to establishing protocols to determine if information should be shared with all members of the BOCC seemed counterintuitive to the original purpose of the SCP, which was to have everyone on the same page. She also asked for clarification about point number fifteen, under priority B, also on page thirteen regarding the existing ad hoc relationship among professionals.

Cheryl Young said in reference to protocols to follow regarding information dissemination amongst Commissioners, every Commissioner may not want to receive every communication that is sent from the County. She added that when there is communication that is outside of the normal communication, there must be a protocol in place to insure that no Commissioner is left out.

Cheryl Young said, with regard to number fifteen, there is an ad hoc group that has been meeting for two years and is made up of community members and other governmental entities. She said this point is included in the SCP to formalize and add some structure to this ad hoc group.

Commissioner Rich clarified that the document is a guide and needs to be adopted by the Board before they appoint the governance team. She said once the team is created, including one of the Commissioners, then details of issues like those brought up this evening will be addressed in much greater depth. She said that in case of emergency, the County Manager is the go-to person for the BOCC and the Board Chair is the one to call a State of Emergency. She said with that combination, and the ad hoc committee, she hopes that all questions will be answered in a timely manner.

A motion was made by Commissioner Price, seconded by Commissioner Rich to approve the Strategic Communications Plan for Orange County.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

a. <u>Minutes</u>

The Board approved the minutes as submitted by the Clerk to the Board for the following meetings: March 17, 2015 and March 19, 2015.

b. <u>Fiscal Year 2014-15 Budget Amendment #8</u>

The Board approved budget and grant project ordinance amendments for fiscal year 2014-2015 for the Department of Aging.

c. <u>Amendment to the Orange County Code of Ordinances Regarding the Parks and Recreation Council</u>

The Board will adopted a resolution to amend the Orange County Code of Ordinances related to the Parks and Recreation Council and associated language.

e. <u>County Support for My Brother's Keeper</u>

The Board will expressed support for the My Brother's Keeper (MBK) initiative in Orange County and authorized County staff to proceed with any necessary steps with the Community Giving Fund and the Triangle Community Foundation to accept and process tax-deductible contributions in support of My Brother's Keeper.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

7. Regular Agenda

a. Solid Waste Program Fee Recommendation - Solid Waste Advisory Group

The Board received the Solid Waste Advisory Group (SWAG) recommendation on the funding mechanism for solid waste/recycling programs and considered endorsing the fee, to then be communicated to the Towns of Carrboro, Chapel Hill and Hillsborough.

Gayle Wilson, County Solid Waste Director, said last June the BOCC created the SWAG, and this intergovernmental group began meeting in August. He said subsequent to the group's creation, additional representatives were added: one from the University of North Carolina (UNC) and one from UNC Healthcare. He said in November 2014 the group's primary focus became the funding mechanism for the County wide recycling program. He said the staff have been meeting and communicating on a regular basis. He said at the November 20th Assembly of Governments (AOG) meeting, a preliminary update was given regarding the progress of the advisory group. He said on March 26th the AOG met and discussed two proposed options for funding the recycling program:

- option 1: a two part fee; an urban fee and a rural fee and
- option 2: a single County-wide comprehensive fee

He said at the SWAG meeting on April 1, 2015, SWAG endorsed option 2, and this option went back to each governmental entity to vote on. He said Chapel Hill and Hillsborough have already met and voted for option 2. He said the Town of Carrboro is meeting tonight. He said SWAG is present tonight for a possible decision from the BOCC.

Gayle Wilson said the County Manager is recommending that the Board of County Commissioners endorse the fee recommendation and direct the County Manager to incorporate the fee into the proposed Fiscal 2015-2016 Annual Budget; and direct the County Manager to communicate the BOCC decision to the Carrboro, Chapel Hill and Hillsborough Town Managers and request that the Towns prepare to incorporate County authorization to assess the Solid Waste Programs Fee into their Fiscal 2015-2016 Budget Ordinances.

Commissioner Price asked for the criteria if residents are in need of a subsidy for the fee.

Gayle Wilson said there is an income criterion of about $29,000 per year for the homeowner of the property. He added the homeowner must reside in the property for which they seek a subsidy. He said the current 3-r fee subsidy will need to be modified to incorporate the new fee.

Commissioner Price requested the lengthening of the hours at the Convenience Centers as the rural residents will not be getting curbside service immediately.

Chair McKee asked to limit the current discussion to questions only. He said debate can occur after public comment.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Alex Castro, Jr. said he is a rural resident in Bingham Township. He said he is concerned about the proposed expansion of the rural curbside recycling. He said many people do not have a curb or a short paved way to the road. He added that some residents are mobility challenged and hauling a loaded ninety-five gallon recycling bin to the roadside would be a strain and a difficult task. He said everyone has a mail box at the road side but not everyone has a good location to place a ninety-five gallon bin at the road side. He referenced his own property having a forty-five degree slope and being unable to accommodate a bin. He said other residents have long, gravel or dirt driveways that make the large bin difficult to move. He said the current practice of taking manageable sized containers to the Convenience Centers

has worked well. He said the residents travel to do all their daily activities, and stopping at the Convenience Center is just another item on their list. He said the potential reduction in services to consolidate services only at Walnut Grove and the Eubanks Center would be a great inconvenience. He said the current Orange County recycling rates of sixty-four percent are the best in the State, and he sees no need to change something that is working. He said he would rather see outlying Convenience Centers supported. He said instead of gold plating the Eubanks Center the County should make better use of the funds by making improvements to the Centers. He said Orange Public Transit is going to expand services to Efland, Cedar Grove and Little River. He said it would be nice to have bus stop signs and rudimentary shelters instead of building a massive upgrade to the Eubanks Center. He said it is important to consider the impact of decisions. He said the needs of the Solid Waste Department are being served and not those of the rural seniors.

Chair McKee said the Board normally does not respond to public comments but will do so this time as they have heard comments similar to Mr. Castro's several times. He said he felt it is important to take time to address the concerns.

Commissioner Jacobs said the BOCC worked extensively with staff to make sure residents can still use their small recycling bins instead of the larger bins.

Gayle Wilson said as they implement the program, in the areas not served by curbside recycling, a survey or two will be conducted to see what type of bin residents would prefer. He said those residents preferring smaller bins that can be placed in a vehicle and driven to the road way may certainly receive them. He said it is not mandatory to recycle, but staff would encourage everyone to do so.

Gayle Wilson said for those that qualify for the handicapped program, the staff will continue to come to the home to retrieve the recycling. He said the resident would not have to bring anything to the end of their driveways.

Chair McKee said the fee is a combined one for curbside service and the Convenience Centers. He said the recycling fee has been discontinued for the past two years. He said this fee is a reinstatement of the previously discontinued one, and for those who were already on a route the fee is a modest increase. For those who were not on a route, he recognizes the fee is a bit more of an increase. Chair McKee reiterated that the BOCC usually does not respond to public comments, but as there is a vote on this issue this evening, the questions should be answered.

Norma White said she is here to speak on the behalf of the rural seniors. She said five out of the seven townships are rural: Little River, Cedar Grove, Cheeks, Eno and Bingham. She said roughly twelve to thirteen percent of the population of these townships is seniors over the age of 65. She said they number about 4000, according to the 2010 census. She said the number of seniors in all of Orange County number about 16,000, so the seniors in rural townships constitute about twenty-five percent of all seniors in the County. She said seniors are aging in place in their townships. She said the numbers will only increase by the next census, five years away. She said seniors are trying to stay put in their homes, and this practice should be supported when possible. She said the given rural condition is gravel driveways from the homes to the main roads. She said moving any rolled item over such a surface is difficult. She said she is glad to hear that, for those who qualify for the handicapped program, staff will come to their homes. However, those over 65 years of age in the rural townships should be able to opt out of the County arrangement for curbside recycling. She said rural seniors dispose of their garbage and recycling differently by use of their cars and the convenience centers. She said she hopes that Orange County will pay attention and help make the lives of the seniors easier to deal with.

Bonnie Hauser said she likes the idea of the flat fee but feels that the rural services may suffer as Towns start to add pressure on costs or fees. She said when the global economy

crumbled, Orange County quickly cut the hours at Convenience Centers and tried to close Bradshaw Quarry Road, which was a small and inexpensive center. She said this center remained open after public response. She said soon after that debate the County announced a program to overhaul and modernize all Convenience Centers. She said this came as a great surprise to rural residents who had fought strongly to keep a small center like Bradshaw Quarry Road open. She said the new $2 million Walnut Grove Center is impressive, but she wonders if a more modest center would have been sufficient. She said the new center planned for Eubanks will cost more. She said at the same time the County's plan to upgrade rural Convenience Centers has been deferred, with Bradshaw Quarry not on the list for improvements. She said there is community concern that after spending millions on Walnut Grove and Eubanks, that the County will close its rural centers under pressure about costs. She said perhaps the concern is unfounded, but actions speak louder than words. She said one way to alleviate community concerns is re-sequence the project and upgrade High Rock, Ferguson, and Bradshaw Quarry first, costing a lot less. She said if the towns decide to challenge the fees, it will not be at the expense of rural services. She said once the flat fee project is fully adopted, the plan for Eubanks can be revisited with the hope of doing a more modest facility.

Bonnie Hauser said if there is County-wide curbside pick up then small haulers should be accommodated. She said local haulers use pick-up trucks to retrieve trash and recycling at homes in one trip. She said it is a wonderful option for seniors and these businesses are already serving the rural areas and their services are flexible, cost effective and a better fit for the rural areas. She added the process would work even better if the small haulers were allowed to use the Walnut Grove facility versus hauling waste to Durham. She asked the BOCC to commit to flexible, cost effective services for all residents.

Commissioner Price asked if it is possible to extend the hours and services at the convenience centers.

Gayle Wilson said yes. He said the idea can be discussed during the budget talks.

Commissioner Rich said she served on the SWAG committee. She said she wanted to note that the Eubanks facility is a priority of the Town leaders as well as UNC. She said it is a well used facility. She said the Town is very supportive of the Eubanks Center upgrade.

Commissioner Jacobs said the SWAG was also trying to make a recommendation for adoption in a timely manner so as to fit into all of the budget discussions around the County. He said that Carrboro was the most vociferous of having one fee but is expected to vote in favor of it this evening at their meeting; which is a significant accomplishment. He said most of the elected officials on the SWAG saw the importance of having a unified approach and stressing the commitment to county wide recycling. He said symbolically the one fee was preferred by the elected officials.

Commissioner Jacobs said the SWAG is meeting tomorrow and will start discussing the interlocal agreement. He said staff had also been asked to provide a list of goals, and one reiteration of goals had been presented to the SWAG, to which the SWAG had responded. He said the group will discuss another reiteration tomorrow. He said by the end of the fiscal year the SWAG should be able to relate where these priorities are going. He said some priorities may not come into play for years, while others can be addressed immediately.

Commissioner Jacobs said he appreciated Chair McKee correcting repeated misinformation by residents. He said there has been no discussion at all about closing any Convenience Centers. He said doing a use survey of the different waste facilities has been discussed to see who gets the benefits of the different services.

Commissioner Pelissier said in the last few years there have been a lot of conversations about the rural versus urban recycling and she hopes there will now be conversation on how

everyone can do their best with recycling. She said recycling has increased dramatically with new large bins and success is being achieved.

Commissioner Rich said when the information about the roll carts went out to the rural segments, the response was enormous. She said roll carts could not be delivered quickly enough. She asked if there are still rural residents waiting for carts.

Gayle Wilson said that is correct and he said a survey indicated about 7000 residents wanted the new roll carts. He said 7600 roll carts were purchased in the current budget. He said the existing carts are all distributed, and 300 more carts have been ordered. He said they will be distributed as soon as they arrive. He said many people who thought they did not want the roll carts have changed their minds.

Commissioner Rich said no one is telling residents in the Towns and County what to do, but the goal is to give people recycling options and promote recycling. She said the participation goal was 61% and with it being at 64% percent, everyone should be very proud.

Chair McKee said residents with trash pick up in urban areas will not use Convenience Centers as much as those living in rural areas. He said he has spoken with Chapel Hill residents about the Convenience Centers, and when these residents need the Convenience Centers, they really need them. He said that having the Convenience Centers open for items that cannot be put out on the curb is a major convenience for them. He said the lower number of carts initially purchased may have been the result of his objections to buying carts when the response was unknown. He said he is glad to see more carts are needed versus having too many and them going to waste. He said the issue of carts versus bins has been addressed. He said the fee will be present whether the service is used or not. He said at his home he has a large cart. He said before using this he went to the Convenience Center. He said currently he and his wife carry the recyclables to the collection point behind Home Depot.

Chair McKee said he agreed with Commissioner Price's idea of trying to extend the convenience centers' hours while they wait for the rural roll carts to be distributed. He said he has never heard any conversation about closing the Convenience Centers by this Board or anyone else during his tenure.

Commissioner Rich said she does have some concerns about the extension of hours but will wait for the budget discussions.

A motion was made by Commissioner Jacobs, seconded by Commissioner Rich to:

1) endorse the fee recommendation and direct the County Manager to incorporate the fee into the proposed Fiscal 2015/16 Annual Budget; and

2) direct the County Manager to communicate the BOCC decision to the Carrboro, Chapel Hill and Hillsborough Town Managers and request that the Towns prepare to incorporate County authorization to assess the Solid Waste Programs Fee into their Fiscal 2015/16 Budget Ordinances.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

Chair McKee expressed thanks to the members of the public for their comments.

b. Community Home Trust Interlocal Agreement

The Board considered entering an Interlocal Agreement with the Towns of Chapel Hill, Carrboro and Hillsborough with regard to oversight and funding of the Community Home Trust.

Bonnie Hammersley (she was just repeating the above paragraph, so I deleted that) read the following background information:

BACKGROUND:
In 1990, the County, along with Carrboro, Hillsborough, and Chapel Hill, created the Orange Community Housing Corporation (OCHC) to create affordable housing opportunities in Orange County. Since its inception, the Towns and the County have annually provided operating support to the organization.
In 1998 the Towns and County recommended that OCHC staff the newly created Community Land Trust later renamed the Community Home Trust. The Community Home Trust has requested that the elected boards consider entering into an interlocal agreement to:

1. Clarify the responsibilities of the Towns, Orange County, and the Community Home Trust; and
2. Provide a formula for allocating operating funds for the organization.

At the November 2014 Assembly of Governments meeting, the elected officials were briefed on the progress of developing an interlocal agreement regarding the Community Home Trust. Staff reported that each partner would return to their respective boards with a draft of an agreement. The staffs have worked with the Community Home Trust staff to draft the attached agreement.

Key components of the agreement include:
1. Reinforcement that the County and the Towns are committed to creating successful affordable housing opportunities Orange County;

2. Acknowledgement and agreement that the Community Home Trust's programs serve households earning up to 115 percent of the area median income;

3. Annual review of the agreement during the annual budget cycle by the elected boards of all of the partners;

4. Continuing to appoint a representative from each jurisdiction to the Community Home Trust board of directors (Section III.B)

5. Identification of responsibilities of the Community Home Trust (Section III.C), and the partner jurisdictions (Section III.D);

6. Agreement on an annual funding formula based on the ratio of Community Home Trust homes to the total number of the organization's homes (Section III.D.3);

7. Agreement to allow Community Home Trust to provide an unrestricted fee simple deed of trust to lenders of Home Trust homes. In short, if a home is foreclosed upon, the Towns and County agree to cancel all affordability restrictions recorded against the property. This would increase the lending options to buyers. (Section III.D.5a.);

8. Agreement that homes subsidized by local funds may be resold to households earning up to 115% of the area median income without repaying the funds (Section III.D.5.b); and

9. Agreement that homes could be sold out of the Community Home Trust inventory upon approval of the Manager (Section III.D.5.c).

Since the agreement would be reviewed annually, the staffs from each jurisdiction would

continue to work with the Community Home Trust to evaluate the funding formula and the current model for homeownership. If identified, alternative models will be brought forward to the Board for consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT
Based on the proposed formula, the County's annual financial contribution will be 33% of the approved funding needs of the Community Home Trust.

RECOMMENDATIONS
The Manager recommends that the Board approve the Interlocal Agreement and authorize the Manager to execute the same.

Bonnie Hammersley said in November 2014 the median income was increased to 115% and the fee simple deed language "unrestricted" was not included. She said this change has been made and the unrestricted language is now included.

PUBLIC COMMENT:
Robert Dowling, Executive Director, Community Home Trust (CHT), said the Board is the first governmental body to discuss this item, and they have been talking about this agreement for two years. He said a shared set of expectations is desired and should have been in place years ago. He said the CHT is a creation of local governments. He said the CHT has done a variety of things for local governments, but in the past 12 years the focus has been on inclusionary housing mostly in Chapel Hill. He said the CHT has been successful, and there are 240 homes in their inventory of affordable homes. He said the challenges faced by the CHT are financial. He said 99-year ground leases are being assigned, and the organization needs to be viable and well run. He said there has been no increase in funding in 7 years which is not sustainable. He said the agreement offers a model for funding the organization.
Commissioner Rich said she was on the CHT Board before Commissioner Price, and a good portion of their meetings were spent talking about this proposal. She said at the AOG there was an overall positive feel from all the local governments.
Commissioner Jacobs said affordable housing is a nationwide problem. He said this has been a long time community effort.

A motion was made by Commissioner Rich, seconded by Commissioner Price for the Board to approve the Interlocal Agreement and authorize the Manager to execute the same.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

Chair McKee said over the next year there must be a plan to address the issue of affordable housing with the Towns and to work with CHT and other organizations to address this problem. He said the need for affordable housing in Orange County may not be as great as some other areas, but there is still a need.
Commissioner Rich said Allan Leigh who had been Chair of the CHT is leaving. She said that Allan had guided them through this agreement, and she sends well wishes to him from the Board.

c. Child Care Budget Planning Information
The Board discussed funding needs and possible strategies for meeting the need for child care subsidy for Orange County families.

Nancy Coston, Social Services Director, said this item was to be discussed in March but was canceled due to inclement weather but she wanted to update them on some possible scenarios. She reviewed the following background information:

BACKGROUND: The Orange County Department of Social Services (DSS) has offered subsidized child care to all children placed on the waitlist prior to January 1, 2015, as directed by the Orange County Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) using funds in the Social Services current fiscal year budget, state reallocations and funds made available by the BOCC. A new waiting list was started on January 1, 2015. Staff was asked to come back to the BOCC and present funding proposals for different child care subsidy scenarios for FY 2015-16. Although some scenarios were developed for the March 5, 2015 work session that was canceled due to inclement weather (see attached), additional trend analysis has now been included in the information being presented. The original cost estimate for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 was based on an expectation of 820 children per month receiving subsidy. Due to some of the changes implemented for part time care and due to the time needed to enroll new children, the expenses for this year will be below the $5,023,956 and 820 children originally anticipated. The new estimate for children served during this fiscal year will be 724 per month and currently 807 are receiving subsidy.

Although the original estimate for state child care revenue was $3.4 million, DSS has actually received $4.4 million after several reallocations. With these changes, the agency anticipates approximately $150,000 in county funds remaining in the child care fund on June 30, 2015. All estimates in this abstract also include the cost to continue serving the children impacted by the change in income eligibility and family composition implemented by the North Carolina General Assembly last year (school age children below 133% of the Federal Poverty Level and children living with relatives other than parents).

Given that the children who have been served from the waitlist will continue to be served next year, the cost for next year is estimated at $4,342,500 assuming average attrition and taking no new children from the waitlist. Since the state estimate has again been reduced to $3.4 million, the budget approved by the Social Services Board and submitted to the County Manager includes an increase of $639,000 in County dollars to cover the cost of currently enrolled children. This estimate does not allow for clearing the current waitlist or serving children as attrition occurs. These funds, if appropriated, would serve an average of 724 children per month. There are currently 115 children on the waiting list and the agency estimates that 100 children would receive services if the waiting list was cleared through June 30, 2015. The Department has been studying ways to eliminate the current waitlist. Based on conversations with state officials, the Department anticipates receiving an additional $300,000 above the estimated $3.4 million in the DSS proposed 2015-2016 budget. The Department believes that approximately 800 children per month could be served with the funds in the budget recommended by the Social Services Board. If there is some shortage of funds to meet this need, the Department could cover these costs by moving any unexpended funds from other line items during the year. Therefore the Department recommends clearing the current waitlist and continuing without a waitlist through June 30, 2015.

Another stated goal of the Board of County Commissioners is to eliminate the waitlist on an ongoing basis. Trend data has been analyzed by the Department and the highest number of children served when there was no waitlist was 928. The trends also show that on average approximately 30 children are added to the waitlist each month and 12 terminate from subsidy each month. Based on this net increase of 18 children being added to the subsidy program

each month (and therefore requiring varying amounts of support for the year), the Department estimates eliminating the waitlist would add $702,000 in county costs to the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 budget. This amount would be in addition to the $928,615 in the proposed budget approved by the DSS Board. If more than $300,000 in reallocated funds are received from the state or if attrition proves higher than projected, these costs might be lower. If funds are not made available to eliminate the waitlist, children would be added to the waitlist beginning July 1, 2015. Only if the average number of children drops below 800 would children from the waitlist be served.

Another strategy for addressing this need would be to increase the number of children served incrementally. The estimated annual cost to add 50 children to the monthly average of children served is $300,000 and this is based on each child receiving subsidy for all 12 months. By increasing the average number of children served, the Board could develop an alternative strategy to address the need and thereby reduce the length of time children are on the waitlist.
.

Nancy Coston said there will need to be a discussion during the budget process about whether or not to continue to fund services to 200% the poverty rate for children ages six and up. She said right now children ages six and up should be funded up to 133% the poverty rate but Orange County has been serving up to 200% at cost to the County. She said this is a factor that has been figured into any estimates provided to the BOCC with an assumption that services would continue to be provided up to 200% the poverty rate. She said DSS strives never to terminate services once a child has been removed from the waiting list. She said the State revenue has always been a shooting match for DSS. She said typically the State ends up giving more money than estimated but it is not a guarantee. She said this year Orange County received $1 million more than estimated from the State. She assumes there will be some additional money next year but not necessarily as much.

Nancy Coston asked if the Board of County Commissioners has the desired information from her office and does the BOCC need more option scenarios. She said the 50 children being served every month for 12 months will cost $300,000. She said there are about 130 on the childcare wait list since January 1, 2015. She said there are monies in the budget. She said with the flexibility DSS was given this year to move money around, it is believed that they can serve those children next year with their current budget proposal for 2015 to 2016.

Chair McKee asked if the County Manager had anything to add and how it may play into her proposal.

Bonnie Hammersley said she has worked closely with Nancy Coston on this issue and her recommended budget does reflect what Nancy Coston just shared with the Board, and those children will continue to be covered going into 2015-2016.

Commissioner Jacobs said Nancy Coston has always been supportive of doing as much as possible with the waiting list and getting subsidies. He said he especially appreciates the way she is doing the process, giving these residents some assurance they would not be dropped. He said his concern is that this is almost an open ended problem and he appreciated Nancy Coston's caution in giving the incremental options for the Board to consider.

Nancy Coston said that is why specifics cannot be assured, because the need is such a constant moving target. She said DSS is sensitive that this is an exponential kind of issue for the children that are added on each month. She said DSS does the exponential math each time.

A motion was made by Commissioner Rich, seconded by Commissioner Burroughs to recommend that the Board discuss child care funding options, approve clearing the waitlist through June 30, 2015, and identify any other information needed to develop a long range

budget proposal for child care subsidy and provide guidance to the Department regarding the current waitlist.

Commissioner Jacobs asked if clearing the waiting list would include the 130 people on it currently.

Nancy Coston said yes. She added there would be another 40-50 people by July 1, 2015.

Commissioner Jacobs asked, if the Board passes this motion, whether they are committing to almost 200 more people beyond those already being subsidized; at the cost of $6,000 per person.

Nancy Coston said yes.

Commissioner Pelissier asked if the figure given by DSS in scenario number 3 is based on one hundred and eighty children.

Nancy Coston said yes. She said it is assumed that 180 would be joining the ranks by July 1, 2015.

Commissioner Pelissier asked when voting, the Board is really voting on scenario number 3 in terms of the actual cost figures.

Nancy Coston said yes.

Commissioner Jacobs asked for the additional cost of clearing the wait list compared to clearing to where it is now.

Nancy Coston said the calculations for next year would cover the numbers in scenario 3; if there is flexibility to move money around. She said if both the County and the State give the funds that DSS expect next year it would enable the wait list to be cleared through June 30, 2015. She said the waiting list would start again July 1, 2015

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

d. Additional Discussion on Funding School and County Capital Needs with a Potential November 2016 Bond Referendum

The Board discussed potentially addressing County and School capital needs with a November 2016 Bond Referendum and providing direction to staff on next steps.

Bonnie Hammersley said the Board of County Commissioners discussed this on March 3, 2015. She said the issue regarding the lack of the school facility priority lists hindered the discussion, thus it is being brought back tonight. She said Orange County Schools (OCS) have indicated that their priority list will not be ready until May. She said attachment 1 to the abstract has decision points outlined as a guide for the BOCC.

Chair McKee said some of the reluctance of OCS to provide a priority list may have hinged on their search for a new superintendent. He said a new superintendent is now secured and is to be sworn in on April 27, 2015. He said the OCS priority list should now hopefully move forward quickly. He opened up a general discussion and thanked the manager for the decision points to aid the Board in moving through the discussion.

Decision points:

HOW SHOULD ORANGE COUNTY FUND SCHOOL AND COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS? POTENTIAL NOVEMBER 2016 BOND REFERENDUM

Does the Board want to schedule a bond referendum?

A motion was made by Commissioner Burroughs, seconded by Commissioner Pelissier to approve scheduling a bond referendum.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

If there is a bond referendum, when should the bond referendum occur?
May 2016 or November 2016

A motion was made by Commissioner Pelissier, seconded by Commissioner Price to schedule the bond referendum for November 2016.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

If there is a bond referendum, should it address one need, or multiple needs?

Commissioner Jacobs suggested a scientific voter poll be conducted to ask the residents of Orange County what they would like to see on a bond referendum. He said the Board recognizes that school needs predominate but seems divided on whether these needs should be the sole purpose of the bond issue. He suggested giving the voters an opportunity to think about the issues rather than acting on individual convictions of the Board members.

Commissioner Burroughs said she thinks that there is more than enough work to be done in many facilities within both school systems. She said the needs are far greater than what can be accomplished by this bond referendum. She said she appreciates Commissioner Jacobs's suggestion for a poll but it would be difficult to poll the voters to sort out priorities. She said she does not have much faith in that particular tool being helpful. She will continue to advocate for the bond for the schools. She said it is not even close to what the schools will need, but the systems will make these funds work to the best of their ability, using them wisely.

Commissioner Price echoed Commissioner Burroughs. She said all the Commissioners have been out in the community and have a good idea of the capital needs. She said the recycling fee will be new, as well as the upcoming property revaluation, and she feels adding multiple items to the bond is too much to ask of the constituents. She supports focusing on schools only for this bond.

Commissioner Rich said she has talked to the community and has not met one person who supports having just the schools on the bond. She said Chapel Hill has an upcoming bond with four or five issues. She said each issue is up for a vote, and if people only want to support schools they would only vote for the schools. She said she believes a majority of the money would go to the schools. She added she sees no reason to be shortsighted and that this is the Board's opportunity to fund the schools as well as possibly affordable housing. She is not in favor of having a bond with just one issue on it.

Commissioner Pelissier said she previously supported schools and affordable housing on the bond, but she is now in favor of having one issue on the bond and that is for schools. She said the conversation about the possibility of a bond arose out of the needs of schools. She said the schools needs are evident now. She said the Board knows that a bond would raise taxes. She said that doing a poll, and the necessary education of the public, would be too complex. She said if other items are on the bond and they fail, it leads to a lost opportunity to give the schools more funds. She said the Board knows the schools' needs already exceed what the bond can offer and taking away from those funds causes the needs to go unmet. She added there are real needs and not a wish list of fancy things for the schools.

Commissioner Pelissier said she too has talked to other elected officials and community members and most said to make the bond simple by focusing only on schools. She said the public can be informed about the needs and why taxes would need to be increased.

Commissioner Price said there still needs to be an action plan regarding affordable housing and the details of such a plan are uncertain at this time.

Chair McKee said he also originally advocated for both schools and affordable housing being on the bond. He said until a comprehensive plan regarding how to address affordable housing is created with the Towns that the issue should not be put on a bond referendum. He said he now supports having one issue on the bond and that being schools.

Commissioner Jacobs said the decision to have only one issue on the bond short changes the residents of Orange County. He said there should be no reason to be afraid to hear the opinions of the voters. He said he found the voters discriminating enough to determine their own priorities and to tell their elected officials these priorities. He said a monochromatic bond is not a good idea. He said the CIP does not bind future Boards. He said a bond is an agreement of what the voters want and the provision of those wants. He said a CIP is changeable, and none of the other things like senior needs, affordable housing needs, park needs, or improvements in sidewalks or bike lane will be guaranteed in this bond if the only item on it is schools. He said he has always supported schools but every year at public budget hearings the Board points out to citizens that it is the responsibility of the Board to care for more than just the schools and the education systems. He said it is his opinion that this decision flies in the face of those comments.

Commissioner Rich said the lack of an affordable housing plan should not preclude asking the voters to vote for funding for affordable housing. She said with such a vote at least there will be a funding mechanism in place. She said the Board should pay attention to the Chapel Hill bond as it is a competing issue. She said the Chapel Hill bond may include solid waste, despite their lack of a solid waste plan. She said she is supportive of schools, and just because she wants to put affordable housing on a bond does not mean she does not support schools.

Chair McKee said the Board is clearly not unified. He said having one issue on this bond does not preclude a future bond for other needs. He said it his opinion that the current overarching need in Orange County is schools.

Commissioner Burroughs said putting schools on the bond as a single issue will help save money down the road. She said such stewardship of funds is a good decision.

A motion was made by Commissioner Burroughs, seconded by Commissioner Pelissier that this bond will be for the capital needs of the schools.

VOTE: Ayes, 4 (Chair McKee, Commissioner Price, Commissioner Pelissier, Commissioner Burroughs); Nays, 2 (Commissioner Jacobs and Commissioner Rich)

MOTION PASSES 4-2

Chair McKee said just because this is a divided vote does not mean this is a divided Board on their commitment to schools or other needs throughout the County.

If there is a bond referendum, what process will be followed? And does the number of "needs" on the referendum affect the process?

Not applicable

Will there be a Bond Referendum Advisory Committee/Capital Needs Advisory Task Force? Does this change if there is only one need addressed via the referendum?

Chair McKee said with only one item on the bond that an advisory committee is not warranted.

Commissioner Pelissier said though she agreed that a bond committee is not needed, she does believe a public engagement process is necessary. She said there should be joint meetings with both school boards as well as allow for the public to thoroughly review what the Boards are saying and to make public comments on the proposed bond.

Commissioner Rich said the $125 million bond will be used very quickly, and she would like to see a long term plan as to how to maintain schools in the future.

Commissioner Jacobs asked how would the money be divided between the two school districts and who would make those decisions.

Chair McKee said, in his opinion, such decisions would be made either under the direction of the BOCC or by an Advisory Committee, in conjunction with staff.

Commissioner Burroughs said there are two elected school boards, and she knows at least one board that has spent a great deal of time determining the priorities. She agreed with Commissioner Pelissier regarding public engagement. She said she is not sure another committee is needed. She said it is duplicative of their elected officials. She does see merit in the creation of a separate group to look at long term maintenance. She said she does believe the education committee is needed to go out and share information. She said the Board of County Commissioners will need to decide how to split the funding. She said making potentially difficult decisions is part of the Board's responsibility.

Commissioner Pelissier echoed Commissioner Rich's comments about having a long term plan for the maintenance of not only schools, but all County facilities. She said regarding the division of funds, the BOCC will need to look at both school systems and what they are proposing, and the projections for increased capacity.

Commissioner Rich said she does not have a problem with another committee. She said she and Commissioner Pelissier served on a committee for the ¼ cents sales tax. She said the committee was valuable as it was a mixture of community residents and elected officials.

Chair McKee asked if the committee to which Commissioner Rich is referring was the Education Committee or a separate committee.

Commissioner Rich said it would be a separate committee from the school Committee.

Commissioner Pelissier said this committee was not appointed by the BOCC but rather bubbled up within the community, and it worked well. She said a committee is needed but not necessarily appointed by the BOCC.

Chair McKee asked how the BOCC wanted to proceed regarding his suggestion that the Capital Needs Advisory committee be taken off the table but that an Education Committee be formed.

Commissioner Price said she saw the value in an Education Committee with this bond referendum.

Commissioner Jacobs said the conversation is going in many different directions simultaneously. He agreed with Commissioner Burroughs that there has been long term planning by the school systems on maintenance but this was overtaken by circumstances. He said whatever the Board does a public process will be needed.

Commissioner Jacobs said he agreed with Commissioner Rich that there needs to be long term plans for capital needs that the County can afford.

A motion was made by Commissioner Pelissier, seconded by Commissioner Burroughs to not have an Advisory Task Force but a Bond Education Committee.

Commissioner Rich asked if the Commissioners will appoint these members.

Commissioner Pelissier said her motion only addressed the existence of an Education Committee without saying if the Board will appoint or to set the committee's size.

Commissioner Rich asked if the Board would discuss the committee tonight or at another time.

Chair McKee said it could be discussed tonight or at a later date if the Board so wills.

VOTE: Ayes, 5; Nays, 1 (Commissioner Jacobs)

MOTION PASSES 5-1

Chair McKee said we will now turn the discussion to the composition of the Education Committee.

Commissioner Burroughs said she would be comfortable leaving this decision for a little further down the road.

Commissioner Price said some of the members should be appointed by the Board of County Commissioners, to insure a core group, and other members could be recruited elsewhere. She said there should be some flexibility on the committee and perhaps some staff or a couple of Board of County Commissioners could work on it.

Chair McKee agreed with Commissioner Burroughs to delay this discussion at this time and to have proposed solutions for composition on a future agenda.

Commissioner Rich said she would like to see some suggestions for Committee members. She would like some research to go into who would be the best people to help the Board educate the community.

Chair McKee asked if Commissioner Rich wanted staff to "flush out" suggestions of the Board or if the Board should make suggestions as to who would sit on this committee.

Commissioner Rich said the staff needs to talk to the Towns and the staff of the School Boards.

Chair McKee agreed with Commissioner Rich and said the issue will be taken as a consideration item.

Commissioner Burroughs said the amount of the bond needs to be discussed.

A motion was made by Commissioner Burroughs, seconded by Commissioner Pelissier to set the amount of the bond at $125 million.

Commissioner Rich asked for the difference in the tax rate between a $100 million and $125 million bond.

Paul Laughton said this would be a little less than a penny on the tax rate. He said to go from $100 million to $125 million would be an additional penny on the tax rate.

Commissioner Rich said the $100 million brought about 4 cents on the tax rate.

Paul Laughton said yes and that the $125 million will be a little under 5 cents on the tax rate.

VOTE: Ayes, 4 (Chair McKee, Commissioner Pelissier, Commissioner Price, Commissioner Burroughs); Nays, 2 (Commissioner Jacobs and Commissioner Rich).

MOTION PASSES 4-2

John Roberts said to Commissioner Rich that there is no ten year limit between bonds, but there is a ten year limit on issuing the bonds once the bond order is approved.

Paul Laughton said there is a seven year limit to issue the bond amount with a possibility of a three year extension.

Commissioner Burroughs asked if the tax increase happens all at once or is spread out over time.

Paul Laughton said that the tax increase would not happen in one year but will be spread out over time.

Commissioner Rich said at some point Orange County citizens will eventually get bond fatigue. She said there will be bond fatigue after the Chapel Hill Bond.

Commissioner Price asked if the financial scenario changes before the bond is on the ballot, whether the Board is committed to $125 million.

John Roberts said this decision is just expressing the intent of the Board, and it is not binding. He said as the Board goes through the process they will be making more binding decisions as related to the bond.

Chair McKee said there will be time to talk with the School Boards once they have determined their list of priorities.

Commissioner Price asked if it is possible to place an additional item in the bond should there be a huge outcry for it.

Staff answered yes.

8. Reports

NONE

9. County Manager's Report

Bonnie Hammersley said there is a transportation event on Friday, April 24th in recognition of National County Month. She invited all the Commissioners to attend.

10. County Attorney's Report

John Roberts said the House concluded its bill filing last week. He said the total number of bills filed this year is 1654, which is somewhat low. He said the County Omnibus bill is moving through committee and includes recyclable materials legislation.

Chair McKee thanked him for his updates on bills that adversely affect the County. He said there are two bills that affect reallocation of the sales tax distribution. He said on the surface he is enthusiastically supportive of reallocation on per capita rather than point of sale. He said the devil is in the details because one of the bills would not only change the distribution method but would try and tell the County how they could spend this money, which is another taking of County prerogative.

11. Appointments

a. Carrboro Northern Transition Area Advisory Committee – Appointment

The Board considered making an appointment to the Carrboro Northern Transition Area Advisory Committee.

A motion was made by Commissioner Pelissier, seconded by Commissioner Rich to appoint the following to the Carrboro Northern Transition Area Advisory Committee:

- Ms. Anahid Vrana to a partial term (Position #2) "Carrboro Northern Transition Area Advisory Committee – BOCC Appointee" expiring 01/31/2017.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

b. Human Relations Commission – Appointments and Changes

The Board considered making appointments and position changes to the Human Relations Commission.

A motion was made by Commissioner Price, seconded by Commissioner Pelissier to appoint the following with proposed changes to the Human Relations Commission:

- Change in current representative (Position #11) "Town of Hillsborough" move to (Position #16) "At-Large" representative for Ms. Natalie Turner expiring 06/30/2015. **(Ms. Turner moved from Hillsborough, but still lives in Orange County. The Clerk's office was not apprised of this change until after the March 17th BOCC meeting)**
- Change in representative (Position #16) "At-Large" representative to (Position #11) "Town of Hillsborough" representative for Rev. Rollin Russell expiring 06/30/2015. **(Rev. Russell is a resident of the Town of Hillsborough)**

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

c. Orange County Parks and Recreation Council – Appointments

The Board considered making appointments to the Orange County Parks and Recreation Council.

A motion was made by Commissioner Pelissier, seconded by Commissioner Price to appoint the following to the Orange County Parks and Recreation Council:

- Evelyn Daniel to a first full term (Position #1) "Carrboro Town Limits" expiring 03/31/2018.
- John Greeson to a partial term (Position #2) "Hillsborough Township" expiring 03/31/2016.
- Thomas Rhodes to a partial term (Position #5) "At-Large" expiring 03/31/2016.
- Appoint / Move Dr. Tori Williams-Reid to (Position #10) "Hillsborough Town Limits" from position #2 "Hillsborough Township" (replaced by John Greeson if appointed). This will fulfill her first full term expiring 09/30/2016.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

12. Board Comments

Commissioner Burroughs had no comments.

Commissioner Jacobs asked if John Roberts could give the Board a link to the bills with his updates.

Commissioner Jacobs said some of the thread of their petition process, previously discussed at the retreat, has been lost, and he asked to put it back on a work session to discuss.

Commissioner Jacobs said both he and Commissioner Price are working on the Veteran's Memorial.

Commissioner Pelissier said she attended the Legislative Breakfast for the Chapel Hill Carrboro City Schools (CHCCS). She said there was discussion regarding pending legislation, but it was also an opportunity for the CHCCS Board to let the legislative delegation know some of the efforts in which they are involved. She said there is statewide discussion about a pay model for teachers but CHCCS want to move toward a performance based model as opposed to getting increases in pay based on longevity. She said it was a very good discussion.

Commissioner Pelissier said Thursday is the Annual WCHL Radio Station forum, and many of the Board of County Commissioners will be participating.

Commissioner Rich encouraged residents to call or email the Commissioners individually to get factual information about issues rather than depending on blogs.

Commissioner Rich said she too attended the Junior Livestock Show and Sale for the first time and had a good time, as did her son.

Commissioner Price said she attended the District Meeting for the North Carolina Association for County Commissioners (NCACC) held in Durham, and it was interesting to hear other commissioners talking about the same issues seen by the BOCC in Orange County.

Chair McKee added to Commissioner Rich's blog comment that he does try to forward public emails to staff in an effort to obtain factual information with which to respond.

Chair McKee said this past Monday the Board had breakfast in Chapel Hill with about one hundred members of the public. He said there was sort of an elected officials "speed dating", changing tables every so often in order to hear a variety of concerns and questions. He said every table had questions and concerns, but no two tables had the same questions or concerns. He said it was a very interesting time.

13. Information Items

- April 7, 2015 BOCC Meeting Follow-up Actions List
- Memo Regarding Rural Roll Cart Distribution
- Memo Regarding Agricultural Preservation Board Appointments to Agricultural Economic Development Grant Subcommittee
- BOCC Chair Letter Regarding Petitions from April 7, 2015 Regular Meeting

14. Closed Session

NONE

15. Adjournment

A motion was made by Commissioner Jacobs, seconded by Commissioner Rich to adjourn the meeting at 9:30 p.m.

VOTE: UNANIMOUS

Earl McKee, Chair

Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-b

SUBJECT: Motor Vehicle Property Tax Releases/Refunds

DEPARTMENT: Tax Administration

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Resolution
Releases/Refunds Data Spreadsheet
Reason for Adjustment Summary

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Dwane Brinson, Tax Administrator,
919-245-2726

PURPOSE: To consider adoption of a resolution to release motor vehicle property tax values for eight (8) taxpayers with a total of nine (9) bills that will result in a reduction of revenue.

BACKGROUND: North Carolina General Statute (NCGS) 105-381(a)(1) allows a taxpayer to assert a valid defense to the enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his/her property under three sets of circumstances:

(a) "a tax imposed through clerical error", for example when there is an actual error in mathematical calculation;
(b) "an illegal tax", such as when the vehicle should have been billed in another county, an incorrect name was used, or an incorrect rate code (the wrong combination of applicable county, municipal, fire district, etc. tax rates) was used;
(c) "a tax levied for an illegal purpose", which would involve charging a tax which was later deemed to be impermissible under state law.

NCGS 105-381(b), "Action of Governing Body" provides that "Upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of defense and request for release or refund, the governing body of the taxing unit shall within 90 days after receipt of such a request determine whether the taxpayer has a valid defense to the tax imposed or any part thereof and shall either release or refund that portion of the amount that is determined to be in excess of the correct liability or notify the taxpayer in writing that no release or refund will be made".

For classified motor vehicles, NCGS 105-330.2(b) allows for a full or partial refund when a tax has been paid and a pending appeal for valuation reduction due to excessive mileage, vehicle damage, etc. is decided in the owner's favor.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Approval of these release/refund requests will result in a net reduction of $2,705.94 to Orange County, the towns, and school and fire districts. Financial impact year to date for FY 2014-2015 is $41,663.01.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board:

- Accept the report reflecting the motor vehicle property tax releases/refunds requested in accordance with the NCGS; and
- Approve the attached release/refund resolution.

NORTH CAROLINA RES-2015-030

ORANGE COUNTY

REFUND/RELEASE RESOLUTION (Approval)

Whereas, North Carolina General Statutes 105-381 and/or 330.2(b) allows for the refund and/or release of taxes when the Board of County Commissioners determines that a taxpayer applying for the release/refund has a valid defense to the tax imposed; and

Whereas, the properties listed in each of the attached "Request for Property Tax Refund/Release" has been taxed and the tax has not been collected: and

Whereas, as to each of the properties listed in the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release, the taxpayer has timely applied in writing for a refund or release of the tax imposed and has presented a valid defense to the tax imposed as indicated on the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ORANGE COUNTY THAT the recommended property tax refund(s) and release(s) are approved.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the foregoing resolution was passed by the following votes:

Ayes: Commissioners _____

_____

Noes: _____

I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing has been carefully copied from the recorded minutes of the Board of Commissioners for said County at a regular meeting of said Board held on _____, said record having been made in the Minute Book of the minutes of said Board, and is a true copy of so much of said proceedings of said Board as relates in any way to the passage of the resolution described in said proceedings.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this _____day of _____, 2015.

_____
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

Clerical error G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(a)
Illegal tax G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(b)
Appraisal appeal G.S. 105-330.2(b)

BOCC REPORT - REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES
JUNE 2, 2015

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILLING YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	ADJUSTED VALUE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT
Bos, Sherri Moore	26131390	2014	25,271	25,271	(213.01)	Situs error (clerical error)
Brittingham, David	25212833	2014	15,670	0	(292.60)	County changed to Durham (illegal tax)
Collier, Harry Solon Jr.	16125522	2013	97,983	74,130	(278.21)	In-line adjustment (appraisal appeal)
Collier, Harry Solon Jr.	16125522	2014	89,914	66,361	(279.42)	In-line adjustment (appraisal appeal)
Glenn, Norman Gonzales	25706975	2013	31,300	500	(288.87)	Antique plate (appraisal appeal)
Hulett, Mary Dianne	25970881	2014	33,343	0	(588.76)	County changed to Chatham (illegal tax)
King, James Marshall	25531395	2014	34,376	500	(321.14)	Antique plate (appraisal appeal)
Mullinax, Darrell Allen	25691061	2014	24,500	24,500	(207.43)	Situs error (clerical error)
Rasberry, Leigh Ann	25656580	2014	29,535	29,535	(236.50)	Situs error (clerical error)
				Total	**(2,705.94)**	

April 16, 2015 thru May13, 2015

Military Leave and Earning Statement: Is a copy of a serviceman's payroll stub covering a particular pay period. This does list his home of record, which is his permanent state of residence where he would pay any state income taxes.

Vehicle Titles

Salvaged and Salvage Rebuilt: Any repairs that exceed 75% of the vehicle's market value using NADA, Kelly Blue Book and various other publications.
When the insurance company has totaled the vehicle, and the customer has received the claim check, four things can happen:

- Insurance company can keep the vehicle.
- Customer can keep the vehicle. The customer is instructed to contact the local DMV inspector to have an initial inspection done, for vehicles 2001 to 2006 (these dates change yearly, example in 2007 the models will be 2002-2007).
- Affidavit of Rebuilder- The inspector lists each part that needs to be repaired.
- Final inspection- if all work is cleared and approved by the inspector then the rebuilt status is then removed (salvaged status remains).

Note: Finance companies will not finance a salvaged vehicle.

Total Loss: Repairs were more than the market value of the vehicle and the insurance company is unwilling to pay for the repairs.

Total Loss/Rebuilt: Whatever the repairs were to make the vehicle road worthy after a Total Loss status has been given. Vehicle must be 5 years old or older. Vehicle status then remains as salvaged or rebuilt.

Certificate of Reconstruction: When work has been done on (vehicles 2001-2006 in year 2006) this is issued when the inspector didn't see the original damaged and the vehicle has been repaired.

Certificate of Destruction: NC DMV will not register this type of vehicle. It is not fit for North Carolina roads.

Custom Built: When the customer has built this vehicle himself or herself. Ex. parts taken from various vehicles to build one vehicle. Three titles are required from the DMV in this case. 1) Frame 2) Transmission 3) Engine.
Then an indemnity bond must be issued. An indemnity bond must also be issued when the vehicle does not have a title at all.

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-c

SUBJECT: Appointment of Four (4) Deputy Tax Collectors

DEPARTMENT: Tax Administration

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Dwane Brinson, Tax Administrator,
(919) 245-2726

PURPOSE: To reappoint Valerie Curry, Bernice Gwynn, Linda Jaubert, and Bobbie Underwood as Deputy Tax Collectors for two-year terms effective July 1, 2015.

BACKGROUND: Chapter 105-349(f) of the North Carolina General Statutes allows the Board of County Commissioners to appoint deputy tax collectors “for a term to be determined by the governing board". The statute reads "a deputy tax collector shall have the authority to perform, under the direction of the tax collector, any act that the tax collector may perform unless the governing body appointing the deputy specifically limits the scope of the deputy's authority". Therefore, the deputy tax collectors' work will continue to be performed under the direction of the tax administrator with the precise guidelines that exist. Orange County Deputy Tax Collectors have traditionally been appointed to two-year terms. The individuals proposed for reappointment have all served multiple terms as Deputy Tax Collectors.

The continued success of the Revenue Division is evident in the outstanding collection rates that have been attained for several years. Orange County ranked 11th out of North Carolina’s 100 counties in overall collections percentage for the 2014 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board re-appoint Valerie Curry, Bernice Gwynn, Linda Jaubert, and Bobbie Underwood as Orange County Deputy Tax Collectors for two-year terms effective July 1, 2015.

ORD-2015-014

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-d

SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2014-15 Budget Amendment #9

DEPARTMENT: Finance and Administrative Services

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Attachment 1. Budget as Amended Spreadsheet
Attachment 2. Year-To-Date Budget Summary

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Paul Laughton, (919) 245-2152

PURPOSE: To approve budget and grant project ordinance amendments for fiscal year 2014-15.

BACKGROUND:

Department on Aging

1. Based on current year and historical collections, the Department on Aging anticipates receiving additional revenue of $4,000 in Fit Feet Clinic service fees, which will pay for Fit Feet medical supplies. This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these revenues and amends the current Senior Citizen Health Promotion Grant Project Ordinance as follows:

Senior Citizen Health Promotion Wellness Grant ($4,000) - Project # 294303

Revenues for this project:

	Current FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15 Amendment	FY 2014-15 Revised
Senior Citizen Wellness Funds	$155,379	$4,000	$159,379
Total Project Funding	**$155,379**	**$4,000**	**$159,379**

Appropriated for this project:

	Current FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15 Amendment	FY 2014-15 Revised
Senior Citizen Wellness Grant	$155,379	$4,000	$159,379
Total Costs	**$155,379**	**$4,000**	**$159,379**

This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these funds. *(See Attachment 1, column 1)*

Library Services

2. Orange County Library Services has received a $4,500 contribution to the Rebecca Wall Fund of the Orange County Public Library to support the library's local history collection, ancestry database, and archives. This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these funds. *(See Attachment 1, column 2)*

County Manager's Office – Orange County Partnership to End Homelessness

3. The Orange County Partnership to End Homelessness has agreed to appropriate Partnership fund balance of $2,000 in FY 2014-15 to support the Community Empowerment Fund (CEF) of Chapel Hill. These funds will be used to partially support the CEF building rent for May and June 2015. The Manager's Recommended FY 2015-16 Budget includes an additional appropriation of $10,000 from the Partnership fund balance to partially support the CEF building rent from July 2015 – April 2016. This budget amendment provides for a fund balance appropriation of $2,000 from the Partnership to End Homelessness Program for FY 2014-15 for the above stated purpose. *(See Attachment 1, column 3)*

Health Department

4. The Health Department has received notification from the Susan G. Komen Community Grants Program of the receipt of $49,624 in grant funds. The grant period is from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016. The department will use these funds to pay for mammograms for Orange County residents. This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these funds and establishes the following Grant Project Ordinance. *(See Attachment 1, column 4)*

Susan G. Komen Grant ($49,624) - Project # 304140

Revenues for this project:

	Current FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15 Amendment	FY 2014-15 Revised
Susan G. Komen Funds	$0	$49,624	$49,624
Total Project Funding	**$0**	**$49,624**	**$49,624**

Appropriated for this project:

	Current FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15 Amendment	FY 2014-15 Revised
Susan G. Komen Grant	$0	$49,624	$49,624
Total Costs	**$0**	**$49,624**	**$49,624**

Animal Services Department

5. The Animal Services Department has received the following additional revenues:

   - Donated funds of $1,292 have been earmarked for Animal Services' use through the Community Giving Fund. Animal Services will use these funds to assist with the construction of an outside dog play area at the Animal Services facility.
   - Animal Services has received an additional $380 from the sale of Spay/Neuter T-shirts. These funds will be used to purchase additional shirts for sale. This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these additional funds within the separate Spay/Neuter fund, outside of the General Fund.

This budget amendment provides for the receipt of these funds. *(See Attachment 1, column 5)*

Visitors Bureau Fund

6. The Chapel Hill/Orange County Visitors Bureau requests a $100,000 fund balance appropriation from the Visitors Bureau Fund to market several new initiatives, including increased advertising for the growing hotel and wedding facilities in Orange County. The target demographic is Atlantic Coast visitors who seek wedding, reunion, conference, and recreational facilities.

   The Visitors Bureau will also use the funds to distribute its Visitors Guide, Disability Guide and seasonal materials in brochure racks in North Carolina, Virginia, and South Carolina. This budget amendment provides for a fund balance appropriation of $100,000 from the Visitor's Bureau Fund for the above stated purpose. After this fund balance appropriation, the unassigned fund balance of the Visitors Bureau Fund will be approximately $254,000. *(See Attachment 1, column 6)*

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Financial impacts are included in the background information above.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board approve budget and grant project ordinance amendments for fiscal year 2014-15.

Attachment 1. Orange County Proposed 2014-15 Budget Amendment
The 2014-15 Orange County Budget Ordinance is amended as follows:

	Original Budget	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	Budget as Amended	Budget as Amended Through BOA #8	#1 Department on Aging - Receipt of anticipated additional Foot Clinic fees ($4,000) to purchase medical supplies *(See Senior Citizen Health Promotion Wellness Grant Project)*	#2 Library Services - Receipt of contribution ($4,500) from the Rebecca Wall Fund to the library's local history collections, ancestry database, and archives	#3 County Manager's Office - Orange County Partnership to End Homelessness - fund balance appropriation of $2,000 in support of Community Empowerment Fund building rent	#4 Health Department - Receipt of $49,624 in Susan G. Komen Grant Funds *(See Susan G. Komen Grant Project)*	#5 Animal Services - Receipt of Community Giving Funds for dog play area ($1,292), and receipt of revenue ($380) from the sale of T-shirts for the Spay/Neuter Fund	#6 Fund Balance Appropriation of $100,000 from the Visitors Bureau Fund for increased advertising initiatives	Budget as Amended Through BOA #9
General Fund											
Revenue											
Property Taxes	$ 145,714,650	$ -	$ 145,714,650	$ 145,714,650	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 145,714,650
Sales Taxes	$ 19,001,962	$ -	$ 19,001,962	$ 19,001,962	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,001,962
License and Permits	$ 313,000	$ -	$ 313,000	$ 313,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 313,000
Intergovernmental	$ 13,575,486	$ -	$ 13,575,486	$ 19,168,224	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,168,224
Charges for Service	$ 9,799,005	$ -	$ 9,799,005	$ 9,912,038	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,912,038
Investment Earnings	$ 105,000		$ 105,000	$ 105,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000
Miscellaneous	$ 798,065		$ 798,065	$ 915,089		$ 4,500			$ 1,292		$ 920,881
Transfers from Other Funds	$ 1,052,600		$ 1,052,600	$ 1,057,160							$ 1,057,160
Fund Balance	$ 10,068,343	$ 775,478	$ 10,843,821	$ 12,953,497							$ 12,953,497
Total General Fund Revenues	$ 200,428,111	$ 775,478	$ 201,203,589	$ 209,139,870	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,292	$ -	$ 209,145,662
Expenditures											
Governing & Management	$ 17,550,722	$ 227,080	$ 17,777,802	$ 17,790,802	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,292	$ -	$ 17,792,094
General Services	$ 19,372,273	$ 102,019	$ 19,474,292	$ 19,505,096	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,505,096
Community & Environment	$ 7,548,601	$ 181,511	$ 7,730,112	$ 7,803,916	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,803,916
Human Services	$ 32,242,706	$ 118,064	$ 32,360,770	$ 37,916,963	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 37,916,963
Public Safety	$ 22,382,107	$ 146,804	$ 22,528,911	$ 22,575,748	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,575,748
Culture & Recreation	$ 2,696,035	$ -	$ 2,696,035	$ 2,712,376	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,716,876
Education	$ 93,456,398		$ 93,456,398	$ 93,456,398	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 93,456,398
Transfers Out	$ 5,179,269		$ 5,179,269	$ 7,379,321	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,379,321
Total General Fund Appropriation	$ 200,428,111	$ 775,478	$ 201,203,589	$ 209,139,870	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,292	$ -	$ 209,145,662
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -							$ -
Visitors Bureau Fund											
Revenues											
Occupancy Tax	$ 1,079,400		$ 1,079,400	$ 1,079,400							$ 1,079,400
Sales and Fees	$ 500		$ 500	$ 500							$ 500
Intergovernmental	$ 230,951		$ 230,951	$ 230,951							$ 230,951
Investment Earnings	$ 250		$ 250	$ 250							$ 250
Miscellaneous	$ -		$ -	$ -							$ -
Appropriated Fund Balance	$ 192,000		$ 192,000	$ 192,000						$ 100,000	$ 292,000
Total Revenues	$ 1,503,101	$ -	$ 1,503,101	$ 1,503,101	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 1,603,101
Expenditures											
Community and Environment	$ 1,503,101		$ 1,503,101	$ 1,503,101						$ 100,000	$ 1,603,101

Attachment 1. Orange County Proposed 2014-15 Budget Amendment
The 2014-15 Orange County Budget Ordinance is amended as follows:

	Original Budget	Encumbrance Carry Forwards	Budget as Amended	Budget as Amended Through BOA #8	#1 Department on Aging - Receipt of anticipated additional Foot Clinic fees ($4,000) to purchase medical supplies *(See Senior Citizen Health Promotion Wellness Grant Project)*	#2 Library Services - Receipt of contribution ($4,500) from the Rebecca Wall Fund to the library's local history collections, ancestry database, and archives	#3 County Manager's Office - Orange County Partnership to End Homelessness - fund balance appropriation of $2,000 in support of Community Empowerment Fund building rent	#4 Health Department - Receipt of $49,624 in Susan G. Komen Grant Funds *(See Susan G. Komen Grant Project)*	#5 Animal Services - Receipt of Community Giving Funds for dog play area ($1,292), and receipt of revenue ($380) from the sale of T-shirts for the Spay/Neuter Fund	#6 Fund Balance Appropriation of $100,000 from the Visitors Bureau Fund for increased advertising initiatives	Budget as Amended Through BOA #9
Community Development Fund (Homelessness Partnership)											
Revenues											
Intergovernmental	$ 64,829		$ 64,829	$ 64,829							$ 64,829
Appropriated Fund Balance	$ -		$ -	$ -			$ 2,000				$ 2,000
Transfer from General Fund	$ 41,448		$ 41,448	$ 41,448							$ 41,448
Total Revenues	$ 106,277	$ -	$ 106,277	$ 106,277							$ 108,277
Expenditures											
Homelessness Partnership Program	$ 106,277		$ 106,277	$ 106,277			$ 2,000				$ 108,277
Spay/Neuter Fund											
Revenues											
Charges for Services	$ 31,000		$ 31,000	$ 31,662							$ 31,662
Intergovernmental	$ 15,000		$ 15,000	$ 15,000							$ 15,000
Miscellaneous	$ 6,250		$ 6,250	$ 7,516					$ 380		$ 7,896
Appropriated Fund Balance	$ 14,100		$ 14,100	$ 14,100							$ 14,100
Total Revenues	$ 66,350	$ -	$ 66,350	$ 68,278	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 380		$ 68,658
Expenditures											
Operating	$ 66,350		$ 66,350	$ 68,278					$ 380		$ 68,658
Transfer to County Capital	$ -		$ -	$ -							$ -
Total Expenditures	$ 66,350	$ -	$ 66,350	$ 68,278	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 380		$ 68,658
Grant Project Fund											
Revenues											
Intergovernmental	$ 751,663		$ 751,663	$ 724,000				$ 49,624			$ 773,624
Charges for Services	$ 34,000		$ 34,000	$ 81,334	$ 4,000						$ 85,334
Transfer from General Fund	$ 39,120		$ 39,120	$ 81,620							$ 81,620
Miscellaneous	$ -		$ -	$ -							$ -
Transfer from Other Funds	$ -		$ -	$ -							$ -
Appropriated Fund Balance	$ -	$ 31,004	$ 31,004	$ 31,004							$ 31,004
Total Revenues	$ 824,783	$ 31,004	$ 855,787	$ 917,958	$ 4,000	$ -	$ -	$ 49,624	$ -	$ -	$ 971,582
Expenditures											
NCACC Employee Wellness Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations			$ -	$ -							$ -
Governing and Management	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
NPDES Grant (Multi-year)		$ -	$ -	$ -							$ -
NC Tomorrow CDBG (Multi-year)		$ -	$ -	$ -							$ -
Jordan Lake Watershed Nutrient Grant		$ -	$ -	$ -							$ -
Growing New Farmers Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Historic Resources Inventory Grant	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ 25,000							$ 25,000
Community and Environment	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000
Child Care Health - Smart Start	$ 65,574	$ 171	$ 65,745	$ 65,745							$ 65,745
Scattered Site Housing Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Carrboro Growing Healthy Kids Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Healthy Carolinians			$ -	$ -							$ -
Health & Wellness Trust Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Senior Citizen Health Promotion(Wellne	$ 98,120	$ 2,175	$ 100,295	$ 155,379	$ 4,000						$ 159,379
Dental Health - Smart Start			$ -	$ -							$ -
Intensive Home Visiting			$ -	$ -							$ -
Human Rights & Relations HUD Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Senior Citizen Health Promotion (Multi-Yr)			$ -	$ -							$ -
SeniorNet Program (Multi-Year)			$ -	$ -							$ -
Enhanced Child Services Coord -SS			$ -	$ -							$ -
Diabetes Education Program (Multi-Year)			$ -	$ -							$ -
Specialty Crops Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Local Food Initiatives Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Reducing Health Disparities Grant (Mul	$ 85,155		$ 85,155	$ 85,155							$ 85,155
Triple P Initiative Grant (Multi-Yr)	$ 64,209		$ 64,209	$ -							$ -
Meaningful Use Incentive Grant (Multi-Yr)				$ 42,500							$ 42,500
Emergency Solutions Grant - DSS (Mul	$ 116,011	$ 28,037	$ 144,048	$ 144,048							$ 144,048

Attachment 1. Orange County Proposed 2014-15 Budget Amendment
The 2014-15 Orange County Budget Ordinance is amended as follows:

	Original Budget	**Encumbrance Carry Forwards**	**Budget as Amended**	**Budget as Amended Through BOA #8**	#1 Department on Aging - Receipt of anticipated additional Foot Clinic fees ($4,000) to purchase medical supplies *(See Senior Citizen Health Promotion Wellness Grant Project)*	#2 Library Services - Receipt of contribution ($4,500) from the Rebecca Wall Fund to the library's local history collections, ancestry database, and archives	#3 County Manager's Office - Orange County Partnership to End Homelessness - fund balance appropriation of $2,000 in support of Community Empowerment Fund building rent	#4 Health Department - Receipt of $49,624 in Susan G. Komen Grant Funds *(See Susan G. Komen Grant Project)*	#5 Animal Services - Receipt of Community Giving Funds for dog play area ($1,292), and receipt of revenue ($380) from the sale of T-shirts for the Spay/Neuter Fund	#6 Fund Balance Appropriation of $100,000 from the Visitors Bureau Fund for increased advertising initiatives	**Budget as Amended Through BOA #9**
FY 2009 Recovery Act HPRP			**$ -**	$ -							$ -
Community Response Program - DSS	$ 68,903		**$ 68,903**	$ 68,903							$ 68,903
Susan G Komen Grant	$ -		**$ -**	$ -				$ 49,624			$ 49,624
Building Futures Program - DSS (Multi-	$ 301,811		**$ 301,811**	$ 301,811							$ 301,811
Human Services	**$ 799,783**	**$ 30,383**	**$ 830,166**	**$ 863,541**	**$ 4,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 49,624**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 917,165**
Hazard Mitigation Generator Project			$ -	$ -							$ -
Buffer Zone Protection Program			$ -	$ -							$ -
800 MHz Communications Transition			$ -	$ -							$ -
Secure Our Schools - OCS Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Citizen Corps Council Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
COPS 2008 Technology Program			$ -	$ -							$ -
COPS 2009 Technology Program			$ -	$ -							$ -
EM Performance Grant		621	$ 621	$ 29,417							$ 29,417
2010 Homeland Security Grant - ES			$ -	$ -							$ -
2011 Homeland Security Grant - ES			$ -	$ -							$ -
Justice Assistance Act (JAG) Program			$ -	$ -							$ -
FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant			$ -	$ -							$ -
Public Safety	**$ -**	**$ 621**	**$ 621**	$ 29,417	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 29,417**
Total Expenditures	**$ 824,783**	**$ 31,004**	**$ 855,787**	**$ 917,958**	**$ 4,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 49,624**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 971,582**

Year-To-Date Budget Summary

Fiscal Year 2014-15

General Fund Budget Summary

Original General Fund Budget	$200,428,111
Additional Revenue Received Through Budget Amendment #9 (June 2, 2015)	
Grant Funds	$498,129
Non Grant Funds	$5,334,268
General Fund - Fund Balance for Anticipated Appropriations (i.e. Encumbrances)	$775,478
General Fund - Fund Balance Appropriated to Cover Anticipated and Unanticipated Expenditures	$2,109,676
Total Amended General Fund Budget	**$209,145,662**
Dollar Change in 2014-15 Approved General Fund Budget	$8,717,551
% Change in 2014-15 Approved General Fund Budget	4.35%

Paul:
includes $9,000 for Orange County's share of a possible joint regional public safety training facility (BOA #1); $30,804 to cover 2nd Primary election costs (BOA #1); transfer of $42,500 in deferred revenue/in-flows from the General Fund to the Grant Projects Fund (BOA #1); Appropriation of $36,337 from the Sheriff's Drug fund account to purchase a vehicle (BOA #6)

Authorized Full Time Equivalent Positions

Original Approved General Fund Full Time Equivalent Positions	842.550
Original Approved Other Funds Full Time Equivalent Positions	82.700
Position Reductions during Mid-Year	
Additional Positions Approved Mid-Year	1.600
Total Approved Full-Time-Equivalent Positions for Fiscal Year 2014-15	**926.850**

Paul:
Increase of .10 FTE for a Public Health Nurse, and approved moving a temporary position to a permanent position (.50 FTE) BOA #4-B; creation of a new 1.0 FTE Legal Advisor to the Sheriff (on 12/1/14)

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-e

SUBJECT: Professional Services Agreement - Website Consulting, Content Management Solutions and Customer Relations Management with Simpleview, LLC

DEPARTMENT: Economic Development/ Visitors Bureau

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Services Agreement with Exhibit

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Laurie Paolicelli, 245-4322

PURPOSE: To approve a professional services agreement with Simpleview, a national Visitors Bureau website developer currently also being used by the Raleigh and Durham Visitors Bureaus, for the development of a new state-of-the-art travel website that will allow the Orange County Visitors Bureau to bundle multiple on-line services being managed by several vendors into a comprehensive website that maximizes spending by visitors.

BACKGROUND: The internet continues to revolutionize how travelers make their purchasing decisions. The new Orange County tourism website will allow for one-click hotel bookings, easier display of travel packages that promote area weddings, local conference facilities from the Friday Center to the Whitted Building and walkable tours and also allows for greater promotion of multiple municipalities, giving the Visitors Bureau a platform for “micro-sites”.

For the past five years, the Visitors Bureau’s current web vendor has had to sub-contract the “back-of-the-house” data platforms to other agencies. The new Simpleview Contract (used by six Visitors Bureaus in North Carolina) keeps Orange County’s travel industry fresh, navigable and easier for the visitors to use and book local services, contributing to the County’s economic development goals. The firm requires a three year contract which has been vetted and approved by the County Attorney’s Office.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The Visitors Bureau’s current FY 2014-15 Budget supports the initial fee of $20,283. The three year contract total of $128,766 is supported through future occupancy tax collections, which was reviewed and approved by the Attorney’s Office. The Manager’s Recommended Budget for FY 2015-16 includes appropriate funds for year one of the contract, and future budgets in FY 2016-17 and FY 2017-18 will include appropriate funds as well. The Visitors Bureau’s current annual operating budget is $1.4 million.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the proposed agreement and authorize the Manager to sign the agreement and any future amendments.

[Departmental Use Only]
TITLE Simpleview Web
FY 2015

NORTH CAROLINA

SERVICES AGREEMENT OVER $90,000.00
NO REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

ORANGE COUNTY

This Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement"), made and entered into this ___ day of June, 2015, ("Effective Date") by and between Orange County, North Carolina a body politic and corporate of the State of North Carolina (hereinafter, the "County") and Simpleview, LLC, (hereinafter, the "Provider").

WITNESSETH:

That the County and Provider, for the consideration herein named, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Services

a. Scope of Work.

i) This Services Agreement ("Agreement") is for professional services to be rendered by Provider to County with respect to (*insert type of project*): Website consulting, content management solutions and customer relations management

ii) By executing this Agreement, the Provider represents and agrees that Provider is qualified to perform and fully capable of performing and providing the services required or necessary under this Agreement in a fully competent, professional and timely manner.

iii) Time is of the essence with respect to this Agreement.

iv) The services to be performed under this Agreement consist of Basic Services, as described and designated in Section 3 hereof. Compensation to the Provider for Basic Services under this Agreement shall be as set forth herein.

2. Responsibilities of the Provider

a. Services to be provided. The Provider shall provide the County with all services required in Section 3 to satisfactorily complete the Project within the time limitations set forth herein and in accordance with the highest professional standards.

b. Standard of Care.

i) The Provider shall exercise reasonable care and diligence in performing services under this Agreement in accordance with the highest generally accepted standards of this type of Provider practice throughout the United States and in accordance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations applicable to the

performance of these services. Provider is solely responsible for the professional quality, accuracy and timely completion and/or submission of all work related to the Basic Services.

ii) Provider shall be responsible for all errors or omissions of its agents, contractors, employees, or assigns in the performance of the Agreement. Provider shall correct any and all errors, omissions, discrepancies, ambiguities, mistakes or conflicts at no additional cost to the County.

iii) The Provider shall not, except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, subcontract the performance of any work under this Agreement without prior written permission of the County. No permission for subcontracting shall create, between the County and the subcontractor, any contract or any other relationship.

iv) Provider is an independent contractor of County. Any and all employees of the Provider engaged by the Provider in the performance of any work or services required of the Provider under this Agreement, shall be considered employees or agents of the Provider only and not of the County, and any and all claims that may or might arise under any workers compensation or other law or contract on behalf of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole obligation and responsibility of the Provider.

v) Provider agrees that Provider, its employees, agents and its subcontractors, if any, shall be required to comply with all federal, state and local antidiscrimination laws, regulations and policies that relate to the performance of Provider's services under this Agreement.

vi) If activities related to the performance of this Agreement require specific licenses, certifications, or related credentials Provider represents that it and/or its employees, agents and subcontractors engaged in such activities possess such licenses, certifications, or credentials and that such licenses certifications, or credentials are current, active, and not in a state of suspension or revocation.

3. Basic Services

a. Basic Services.

i) The Provider shall perform as Basic Services the work and services described herein and as specified in Exhibit 1 attached hereto. In the event a term or condition in Exhibit 1 conflicts with a term or condition of this Agreement the term or condition in this Agreement shall control. Should such conflict arise the priority of documents shall be as follows: This Agreement then Exhibit 1.

ii) To the extent practical the Basic Services will be performed by the Provider in accordance with the following schedule: (Insert task list and milestone dates)

Task	Milestone Date
1. Initial consultation, research & strategy of brand	June 2015
2. Responsive Design site map consultation	July/August 2015

3. Creative brief	August 2015
4. RD creative strategy & design develop.	August/September 2015
5. Design implementation & execution	September 2015
6. Content migration and page creation	September/October 2015
7. Training	October/November 2015
8. Site transition, Google analytics configuration	November/Dec. 2015
9. QA Testing for usability	December 2015
10. Launch, hosting and support	December 2015/January 2016

iii) County will work with Provider to ensure Provider has all information necessary to complete these tasks in a timely manner.

4. Duration of Services

a. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first above recorded and shall continue for a term of three years. Upon mutual agreement the parties hereto may renew this Agreement for one additional three-year term.

b. Scheduling of Services

i) The Provider shall schedule and perform its activities in a timely manner so as to meet the Milestone Dates listed in Section 3.

ii) Should the County determine that the Provider is behind schedule for reasons within the sole and exclusive control of the Provider, it may require the Provider to expedite and accelerate its efforts, including providing additional resources and working overtime, as necessary, to perform its services in accordance with the approved project schedule at no additional cost to the County.

iii) The Commencement Date for the Provider's Basic Services shall be upon signing of contract and payment of deposit.

5. Compensation

a. Compensation for Basic Services. Compensation for Basic Services shall include all compensation due the Provider from the County for all services under this Agreement and as shown and described in Exhibit 1. The maximum amount payable for Basic Services is One Hundred Twenty-eight Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty-six Dollars ($128,766). In the event the amount stated on an invoice is disputed by the County, the County may withhold payment of all or a portion of the amount stated on an invoice until the parties resolve the dispute. Payment for Basic Services shall become due and payable in direct proportion to satisfactory services performed and work accomplished.

b. Additional Services. County shall not be responsible for costs related to any services in addition to the Basic Services performed by Provider unless County requests such additional services in writing and such additional services are evidenced by a written amendment to this Agreement.

6. Responsibilities of the County

a. Cooperation and Coordination. The County has designated (*Laurie Paolicelli*) to act as the County's representative with respect to the Project and shall have the authority to render decisions within guidelines established by the County Manager and/or the County Board of Commissioners and shall be available during working hours as often as may be reasonably required to render decisions and to furnish information.

7. Insurance

a. General Requirements. Provider shall obtain, at its sole expense, Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Insurance, Workers' Compensation Insurance, and any additional insurance as may be required by Owner's Risk Manager as such insurance requirements are described in the Orange County Risk Transfer Policy and Orange County Minimum Insurance Coverage Requirements (each document is incorporated herein by reference and may be viewed at http://orangecountync.gov/purchasing/contracts.asp). If Owner's Risk Manager determines additional insurance coverage is required such additional insurance shall consist of N/A (if no additional insurance required mark N/A as being not applicable). Provider shall not commence work until such insurance is in effect and certification thereof has been received by the Owner's Risk Manager.

8. Indemnity

a. Indemnity. The Provider agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County from all loss, liability, claims or expense, including attorney's fees, arising out of or related to the Project and arising from bodily injury including death or property damage to any person or persons caused in whole or in part by the negligence or misconduct of the Provider except to the extent same are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the County. It is the intent of this provision to require the Provider to indemnify the County to the fullest extent permitted under North Carolina law.

9. Amendments to the Agreement

a. Changes in Basic Services. Changes in the Basic Services and entitlement to additional compensation or a change in duration of this Agreement shall be made by a written Amendment to this Agreement executed by the County and the Provider. The Provider shall proceed to perform the Services required by the Amendment only after receiving a fully executed Amendment from the County.

10. Termination

a. Termination for Cause by the County. This Agreement may be terminated for cause by the County with ten (10) days prior written notice to the Provider.

b. Other Termination. The Provider may terminate this Agreement for cause based upon the County's material breach of this Agreement; provided, the County has not taken reasonable actions to remedy the breach. The Provider shall give the County ten (10) days prior written notice of its intent to terminate this Agreement for cause.

c. Compensation After Termination.

i) In the event of termination, the Provider shall be paid that portion of the fees and expenses that it has earned to the date of termination, less any costs or expenses incurred or anticipated to be incurred by the County due to errors or omissions of the Provider.

ii) Should this Agreement be terminated, the Provider shall deliver to the County within seven (7) days, at no additional cost, all deliverables including any electronic data or files relating to the Project.

d. Waiver. The payment of any sums by the County under this Agreement or the failure of the County to require compliance by the Provider with any provisions of this Agreement or the waiver by the County of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any claim for damages by the County for any breach of this Agreement or a waiver of any other required compliance with this Agreement.

11. Additional Provisions

a. Limitation and Assignment. The County and the Provider each bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the terms of this Agreement. Neither the County nor the Provider shall assign or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

b. Governing Law. This Agreement and the duties, responsibilities, obligations and rights of respective parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.

c. Compliance with Laws. Provider shall at all times remain in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, rules, and regulations including but not limited to all anti-discrimination laws.

d. Dispute Resolution. Any and all suits or actions to enforce, interpret, or seek damages with respect to any provision of, or the performance or non-performance of, this Agreement shall be brought in the General Court of Justice of North Carolina sitting in Orange County, North Carolina. It is agreed by the parties that no other court shall have jurisdiction or venue with respect to such suits or actions. Binding arbitration may not be initiated by either Party, however, the Parties may agree to nonbinding mediation of any dispute prior to the bringing of such suit or action.

e. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the County and the Provider and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties. Modifications may be evidenced by facsimile signatures.

f. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held as a matter of law to be unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall be valid and binding upon the Parties.

g. Ownership of Work Product. Should Provider's performance of this Agreement generate documents, items or things that are specific to this Project such documents, items or things shall become the property of the County and may be used on any other project without additional compensation to the Provider. The use of the documents, items or things by the County or by any person or entity for any purpose other than the Project as set forth in this Agreement shall be at the full risk of the County. For purposes of this section Work Product does not include Simpleview, LLC's CMS and CRM software platforms.

h. Non-Appropriation. Provider acknowledges that County is a governmental entity, and the validity of this Agreement is based upon the availability of public funding under the authority of its statutory mandate.

In the event that public funds are unavailable and not appropriated for the performance of County's obligations under this Agreement, then this Agreement shall automatically expire without penalty to County immediately upon written notice to Provider of the unavailability and non-appropriation of public funds. It is expressly agreed that County shall not activate this non-appropriation provision for its convenience or to circumvent the requirements of this Agreement, but only as an emergency fiscal measure during a substantial fiscal crisis.

In the event of a change in the County's statutory authority, mandate and/or mandated functions, by state and/or federal legislative or regulatory action, which adversely affects County's authority to continue its obligations under this Agreement, then this Agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty to County upon written notice to Provider of such limitation or change in County's legal authority.

i. Signatures. This Agreement together with any amendments or modifications may be executed electronically. All electronic signatures affixed hereto evidence the intent of the Parties to comply with Article 11A and Article 40 of North Carolina General Statute Chapter 66.

j. Notices. Any notice required by this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested to the following:

Orange County	Provider's Name & Address
Attention: Laurie Paolicelli	Simpleview, LLC
P.O. Box 8181	7458 N. La Cholla Blvd. 100
Hillsborough, NC 27278	Tucson, AZ 85741

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties, by and through their authorized agents, have hereunder set their hands and seal, all as of the day and year first above written.

ORANGE COUNTY:

By: _____
Bonnie Hammersley, County Manager

PROVIDER:

By: _____
Scott Meredith, Vice President
Simpleview, LLC

WEB SITE CONSULTING, CONTENT MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS AND CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the 18th day of March, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Simpleview, LLC, with offices at 7458 N. La Cholla Blvd., Suite 100, Tucson, Arizona, 85741 ("Simpleview") and the Chapel Hill and Orange County Visitors Bureau, located at 501 West Franklin Street, Chapel Hill, NC 27516 ("Client").

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, Simpleview offers certain consulting, development and hosting services and web-based applications for use on the World Wide Web, including a customer relationship management application ("CRM") and a content management system application ("CMS");

B. WHEREAS, Client desires that Simpleview develop and host a Client Web site (the "Site") that utilizes the CMS, provide and implement the design for the Site, implement CRM, and provide certain other services and applications useful in the design, programming, and maintenance of the Site;

C. WHEREAS, Client desires to engage Simpleview, and Simpleview desires to be engaged by Client, to provide Internet services and products on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, Simpleview and Client (collectively, the "Parties") hereby agree as follows:

1. Simpleview Services

Simpleview agrees to provide design, programming and hosting of the CMS and/or CRM on the World Wide Web as set forth or described in Exhibit A hereto (the " Services") and to provide Client with additional services, if any, set forth or described in Exhibit B hereto (the "Additional Services"), which exhibits may be amended from time to time by mutual written agreement of the Parties. Obligations of Simpleview, if any, to provide ongoing maintenance tasks for the CMS and/or CRM shall be set forth and included as part of Additional Services on Exhibit B hereto ("Maintenance") (the Services and the Additional Services are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Services"). Client agrees that Simpleview is responsible only for providing the Services specifically set forth in Exhibit A and Exhibit B hereto.

2. Web Site Development and Hosting

2.1 Delivery of Client Content

"Client Content" shall mean any materials provided by Client for incorporation into the CMS and/or CRM, including, but not limited to, any images, photographs, illustrations, graphics, audio clips, video clips or text. Client shall deliver the Client Content to Simpleview in an electronic file format specified and accessible by Simpleview (e.g., .txt, .gif) or as otherwise specified in Exhibit A. Any services required to convert or input Client Content not set forth in Exhibit A as Services shall be charged as Additional Services. Client shall promptly deliver all Client Content to Simpleview as required by Simpleview.

2.2 Work Orders

If Client wishes to implement upgrades or revisions to the CMS and/or CRM that differ materially from the Services in Exhibits A and B, Client shall submit to Simpleview a written change order containing (i) such revisions in detail and (ii) a request for a price quote for such change (collectively, the "Change Order"). Simpleview shall promptly evaluate the Change Order and submit to Client for its written acceptance a proposal for undertaking the applicable tasks and a price quote reflecting all associated fees associated with Client's Change Order. Client shall have ten (10) business days from receipt of such proposal to accept or reject Simpleview's proposal in writing. If Client accepts Simpleview's proposal to undertake the work necessitated by the Change Order, then the Change Order, as supplemented and/or modified by Simpleview's proposal, shall amend and become a part of Exhibit A and Exhibit C hereto (Fee Schedule). Routine updates and "fixes" shall be performed according to the Fee Schedule in Exhibit C.

2.3 Hosting

2.3.1 System Availability. Simpleview warrants at least 99.9% System Availability during each calendar month. "System Availability" means the percentage of total time during which the CMS and/or CRM is fully accessible at standard Server Response and Time and Throughput Capacity, excluding Scheduled Maintenance and Emergency Maintenance and any loss or interruption due to causes beyond the control of Simpleview. "Emergency Maintenance" means downtime of the CMS and/or CRM due to the application of urgent patches or fixes, or other urgent maintenance, recommended by Simpleview vendors to be applied as soon as possible, that is performed outside of Scheduled Downtime hours. "Scheduled Maintenance" means downtime of the CMS and/or CRM during preset, scheduled maintenance windows. Scheduled Maintenance typically is performed during off-peak hours which are defined as between 6 P.M. and 3 A.M. MST Standard Time. Simpleview will provide Client with notice of any scheduled maintenance at a minimum of 24 hours prior to the scheduled outage and will endeavor to schedule maintenance after 9 P.M. Eastern Standard Time. Times for Scheduled Maintenance may be changed with reasonable prior written notice to Client (which may be via email).

Should Simpleview fail to achieve 99.9% System Availability in any calendar months, Client shall receive a prorated credit towards future services. The credit shall be calculated by taking the difference between 99.9% and the actual percent of System Availability and multiplying by the monthly calculated licensing fee for the specific application affected (excluding annual licensing fees from third party providers like Distribion).

Should Simpleview fail to achieve 99.9 % System Availability in each of two consecutive calendar months, Client shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause (and without having to give Simpleview any cure period), in which case Simpleview will refund to Client any prepaid fees for the remainder of the Term after the date of termination. Claims under this service level warranty must be made in good faith and by submitting a support case within 20 business days after the end of the relevant period.

2.3.2 Disaster Recovery. Simpleview shall maintain a disaster recovery plan (a "DRP") for all technology required to provide the Services, together with the capacity to execute the DRP. The DRP shall, at a minimum, require mirror servers or ability to connect Client's servers via multiple Internet Service Providers (ISPs). Upon request by Client, Simpleview shall provide Client with an executive summary of Simpleview's then-current version of the DRP. Simpleview shall perform disaster recovery tests at least annually. Simpleview shall provide Client a written description of all DRP test results in sufficient detail to allow Client to assess the success of each test.

2.3.3 Security. Simpleview shall provide all reasonable physical, anti-virus and password related security for the Simpleview system and/or services, and will make all reasonable security procedures available to protect Client Data from unauthorized access. Simpleview shall have and adhere to commercially reasonable written information security guidelines for maintaining security controls which guidelines include without limitation, physical, administrative and technological controls. Simpleview shall act proactively in preventing security breaches and laying out a process for fixing known security breaches once identified. Simpleview shall notify Client when security breaches or security holes are identified.

2.3.4 Backup Procedures. Data will be backed up on at least a daily basis. In the event that a data restore is required as a result of equipment failure, Simpleview will bear the costs of such restore. Client may request a back-up of data at any time.

3. Service Fees

Client shall pay the fees set forth in the Fee Schedule in Exhibit C. Simpleview expressly reserves the right to change the rates charged hereunder for the Services during any Renewal Term; provided, however, that the annual increase for any fee shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the fee paid during the immediately preceding 12-month term. Client shall pay to Simpleview all fees within thirty (30) days of the date of the applicable Simpleview invoice.

4. Proprietary Rights

4.1 Proprietary Rights of Client

Client Content, Client Data and User Information shall remain the sole and exclusive property of Client, including, without limitation, all copyrights, trademarks, patents, trade secrets, and any other proprietary rights. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to grant Simpleview any ownership right in the Web site, Client Content, Client Data or User Information.

"Client Data" means all data and information about Client's businesses, customers (current, former or prospective), employees, operations, facilities, products, markets, assets or finances that Simpleview obtains, creates, generates, collects or processes in connection with this Agreement, and all intellectual property rights in that data and information. Simpleview shall provide Client with copies of the server logs applicable to its web site and reports derived from the server logs at no additional cost.

"User Information" means all information about users, and Client members and personnel and Internet browsers (whether or not users), that Client provides to Simpleview hereunder, or that Simpleview otherwise collects, compiles, creates or stores in connection with the access and use of CRM and, including without limitation (i) name, address, email address, password information, account numbers, financial information, demographic data, marketing data, credit data, any other identification data; (ii) any other user data submitted in the course of the access or use of the CRM any Web Site Service; and (iii) any information about an identifiable individual that constitutes "personal information" under applicable law. Simpleview shall provide Client with copies of the server logs applicable to its web site and reports derived from the server logs at no additional cost.

On Client's written request or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Simpleview will promptly and at no additional cost to Client return or destroy all originals and copies of all documents and materials containing Client Content, Client Data and User Information including reports derived from the server logs.

4.2 Proprietary Rights of Simpleview

Subject to Client's ownership interest in Client Content, Client Data and User Information, and further subject to Section 1.2 of this Agreement, all materials, including, but not limited, to any computer software (in object code and source code form), script, programming code, data, information or HTML script developed or provided by Simpleview or its suppliers under this Agreement (with the exception of

original elements of audiovisual displays created hereunder specifically for Client, which shall be deemed to be part of Client Content), and any trade secrets, know-how, methodologies and processes related to Simpleview's products or services, shall remain the sole and exclusive property of Simpleview or its suppliers, including, without limitation, all copyrights, trademarks, patents, trade secrets, and any other proprietary rights inherent therein and appurtenant thereto (collectively "Simpleview Materials"). Client acknowledges and agrees that Simpleview is in the business of designing and hosting Web sites, and that Simpleview shall have the right to provide to third parties services which are the same or similar to the Services, and to use or otherwise exploit any Simpleview Materials in providing such services.

4.3 Simpleview Notices

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties, Simpleview shall have the right to place proprietary notices of Simpleview (including hypertext links related thereto) on the Simpleview Materials and on the Site, including developer attribution and hypertext links to Simpleview's web sites, and to change or update such notices from time to time upon notice to Client. The size and location of these notices shall be subject to Client's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In no event may Client remove or alter any Simpleview proprietary notice from the Simpleview Materials or the Site without Simpleview's prior written consent. Simpleview may use the name of and identify Client as a Simpleview client, in advertising, publicity, or similar materials distributed or displayed to prospective clients.

5. License

5.1 Grant of License - Client

Client hereby grants to Simpleview a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty free license for the Initial Term and any Renewal Term (as those terms are hereinafter defined) to edit, modify, adapt, exhibit, publish, transmit, perform, display, and otherwise use Client Content solely as necessary to render the Services to Client under this Agreement.

5.2 Grant of License - Simpleview

Simpleview hereby grants to Client a limited, non-exclusive, nontransferable license solely for the Initial Term and any Renewal Term (as those terms are hereinafter defined) to make use of Simpleview Materials that are incorporated in the CMS and/or CRM and that are required for the operation of the CMS and/or CRM. Client cannot use the Simpleview Materials for any other purpose, including selling, copying or transferring any portions to third parties, or providing Web site development or hosting services for others. Simpleview hereby reserves for itself all rights in and to the Simpleview Materials not expressly granted to Client in the immediately foregoing sentence. In no event shall Client use any trademarks or service marks of Simpleview without Simpleview's prior written consent.

6. Warranties

6.1 Simpleview Warranties

Simpleview warrants: (i) that Simpleview has the right and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; (ii) that Simpleview shall perform the Services in a professional and workmanlike manner and (iii) none of the Simpleview Materials, any other materials used by Simpleview or any actions of Simpleview in connection with the Services will infringe or violate any right of any third party.

6.2 Client Warranties

Client warrants that: (a) it has all authorization(s) necessary for hypertext links to third party Web sites; and; and (b) that the Client Content does not infringe or violate any right of any third party. Client shall provide all necessary Client Content, including database files, reports and other materials for implementation of the CMS and/or CRM.

7. Indemnification

7.1 Indemnification by Client

Client agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Simpleview, its directors, officers, employees and agents, and defend any action brought against same with respect to any claim, demand, cause of action, debt or liability, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent that such action results in proof: (i) would constitute a breach of any of Client's warranties, hereunder; (ii) arises out of the negligence or willful misconduct of Client; or (iii) any of the Client Content to be provided by Client hereunder or other material on the CMS and/or CRM provided by Client infringes or violates any rights of third parties, including, without limitation, rights of publicity, rights of privacy, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and/or licenses.

7.2 Indemnification by Simpleview

Simpleview agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Client, its directors, officers, employees and agents, and defend any action brought against same with respect to any claim, demand, cause of action, debt or liability, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent that such action results in proof: (i) would constitute a breach of any of Simpleview's warranties hereunder; or (ii) arises out of the negligence or willful misconduct of Simpleview; or (iii) Client's use of, or Simpleview's use of, Simpleview Materials or any other materials used by Simpleview in connection with the Services, infringes or violates any rights of third parties, including, without limitation, rights of publicity, rights of privacy, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and/or licenses

8. Warranty Disclaimer and Limitation of Liability

EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 6, Simpleview MAKES NO WARRANTIES HEREUNDER, AND Simpleview EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, AND WARRANTIES AGAINST INFRINGEMENT.

EXCEPT FOR A CLAIM FOR INDEMNIFICATION UNDER SECTION 7, THE TOTAL LIABILITY OF Simpleview HEREUNDER FOR ANY SERVICES NOT PROPERLY PERFORMED (INCLUDING ANY LIABILITY FOR NEGLIGENCE) SHALL BE LIMITED TO (a) PERFORMING THOSE SERVICES CORRECTLY, OR (b) IF SUCH PERFORMANCE IS IMPOSSIBLE, TO THE AMOUNT'S PAID TO Simpleview FOR THE SERVICES THAT WERE IMPROPERLY PERFORMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL Simpleview OR CLIENT BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, RELIANCE OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, ADVANTAGE, SAVINGS OR REVENUES OF ANY KIND OR INCREASED COST OF OPERATIONS, EVEN IF THAT PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9. Term and Termination

This Agreement shall be effective when signed by the Parties and thereafter shall remain in effect for three (3) years, unless earlier terminated as otherwise provided in this Agreement (the "Initial Term"). At the end of the Initial Term this Agreement shall renewal for additional terms of three (3) years unless Client provides sixty (60) days written notice of cancellation for each subsequent renewal term.

Either party may terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches any of its representations, warranties or material obligations under this Agreement, and such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice specifying the breach.

10. Confidentiality

Each party agrees that during the course of this Agreement, information that is identified as confidential or proprietary may be disclosed to the other party, including, but not limited to software, technical processes and formulas, source codes, product designs, sales, cost and other unpublished financial information, product and business plans, advertising revenues, usage rates, advertising relationships, projections, and marketing data ("Confidential Information"). The obligations with respect to any particular portion of Confidential Information shall terminate or shall not attach, as the case may be, when receiving party can demonstrate such information (a) is, as of the time of its disclosure, or thereafter becomes part of the public domain through a source other than the receiving party, (b) was known to the receiving party as of the time of its disclosure, (c) is independently developed by individuals of the receiving party without access to the Confidential Information, or (d) is subsequently learned from a third party not under a confidentiality obligation to the providing party. Except as provided for in this Agreement, each party shall not make any disclosure of the Confidential Information to anyone other than its employees who have a need to know in connection with this Agreement. Each party shall notify its employees of their confidentiality obligations with respect to the Confidential Information and shall require its employees to comply with these obligations. The confidentiality obligations of each party and its employees shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Each of the Parties shall use at least those precautions to protect such information and other property that it uses to protect its own information and other property, in no event less than those precautions generally required by industry standards.

Client shall not use any Simpleview Materials to compete with Simpleview or in any way that would diminish Simpleview's rights therein.

11. Miscellaneous

11.1 Entire Agreement

This Agreement and attached Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Client and Simpleview with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no representations, understandings or agreements which are not fully expressed in this Agreement. No amendment, change, waiver, or discharge hereof shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the party against which such amendment, change, waiver, or discharge is sought to be enforced.

11.2 Governing Law

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Arizona. Exclusive jurisdiction shall rest in Arizona, with venue in Tucson, Arizona for any dispute concerning interpretation, breach of or enforcement of this Agreement.

11.3 Independent Contractors

The Parties agree that Simpleview and its personnel, in performance of this Agreement, are acting as independent contractors and that this Agreement shall not create any agency between the Parties.

11.4 Alternative Dispute Resolution

In the event of any dispute or claim arising under or related to this Agreement, the parties shall use their best efforts to settle such dispute or claim through good faith negotiations with each other. If such dispute or claim is not settled through negotiations within 30 days after the earliest date on which one party notifies the other party in writing of its desire to attempt to resolve such dispute or claim through negotiations, then the parties agree to attempt in good faith to settle such dispute or claim by mediation conducted under the auspices of an established and neutral mediation service selected by the parties. Such mediation shall be conducted within 60 days following either party's written request therefore. If such dispute or claim is not settled through mediation, then either party may seek legal or equitable remedies in a proceeding in a court of law.

11.5 Force Majeure

Neither party shall be liable for delays or failure in performance thereunder caused by acts of God, war, strike, riot, labor dispute, work stoppage, fire, judicial or governmental action, or any other cause, whether similar or dissimilar, beyond reasonable control of that party. Notwithstanding the aforementioned, it is understood that Simpleview shall have the responsibility to perform its services in a commercially reasonable manner to safeguard Client's Internet and web hosting, including data, from

damages, disruption and loss caused by acts of God, war, strike, riot, labor dispute, work stoppage, fire, judicial or governmental action, or any other cause.

11.6 Waiver

The waiver or failure of either party to exercise any right in any respect provided for herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any further right hereunder.

11.7 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid under any applicable statute or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted, and the balance of the Agreement shall remain enforceable.

11.8 Taxes

In the event that a city, state, or federal government agency other levies taxes on the work specific to the project or projects outlined in this agreement, Client will bear the responsibility of paying the taxes either directly, or indirectly through invoices marked up for tax inclusion.

11.9 Survival

All provisions of this Agreement relating to warranties, confidentiality, non-disclosure, proprietary rights, limitation of liability, indemnification obligations and payment obligations shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT 1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers on the date written below.

Authorized Signature
Simpleview, LLC
7458 N La Cholla Blvd., Suite 100
Tucson, AZ 85741
USA

By:_____ Date:_____
Its: Vice President of Finance

Authorized Signature
Chapel Hill & Orange Cnty VB
501 West Franklin Street
Chapel Hill, NC 27516
USA

By:_____ Date:_____
Its:_____

Exhibits
A – Simpleview Services
B – Additional Services
C– Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT A

Simpleview SERVICES

CRM "Basic" Tier Pricing Details	Included/ Optional	One-Time Fee (USD)	Annual Fee (USD)
Simpleview CRM Level 2 Licensing	Included		
Simpleview CRM annual fee (includes hosting, updates, upgrades, and 10 hours of free support per year) $1,200 flat + $1,200/year per user x 1 user	Included		$2,400
Industry Partner Management Module	Included		
Industry Partner Extranet	Included		
Consumer/Visitor Inquires Module	Included		
Inkind/Expense Tracking Components	Included		
DMO Hosted Events Management Module (Partner Meetings, Luncheons, Tradeshows, Sales Missions, etc.)	Included		
Dashboards	Included		
Standard Reports	Included		
Report Builder	Included		
Form Builder	Included		
Hosting, Point Updates, Version Upgrades	Included		
Data Migration (Partner listings, special offers and visitor inquiries data migration included)	Included		
Training - 16 hours included; conducted virtually via GoToMeeting or similar	Included		
Project management and Client Portal Access Codes (Ticketing System, Knowledgebase, Webinars, Users Forum)	Included		
One-time Costs (USD):			
Recurring Annual Costs (USD):			$2,400

*As part of this agreement, Client is allotted 30 support hours, which can be used at any time over a three-year term, at which point the hours will expire. Any overages during the contract term will be billed at $125/hour, or customer can purchase Additional Support Bundles at discounted rates and/or upgrade to the next CRM support level.

Additional Support Bundles		
Premium Bundle	$10,000/ 100 hours	Free Support and Bundles can be used at any time within a given contract term. Bundles can be purchased at any time during an initial or renewal term, but do not carry forward from one three- year term to the next.
Discounted Bundle	$6,000/ 50 hours	
Hourly Support	$125/hour	

EXHIBIT 1

RESEARCH, PLANNING, CREATIVE SERVICES, DESIGN EXECUTION	ONE-TIME FEES (USD)
Responsive Design Site Map Consultation & Content Roadmap	Included
Creative Brief	Included
Responsive Design Creative Strategy & Design Development	Included
Design Implementation & Execution (Responsive Design - Desktop, Tablet, Smartphone)	Included
ONE-TIME SUBTOTAL	$37,950

IMPLEMENTATION AND MIGRATION SERVICES	ONE-TIME FEES (USD)
Content Migration and Page Creation	Included
Training (via GoToMeeting)	Included
Site Transition SEO Program (301 redirects, XML sitemap, friendly 404 page, search engine submissions, etc)	Included
Google Analytics Configuration	Included
QA Testing	Included
Access to Client Portal (Ticketing System, Documentation, Webinar Library, User Forum, etc.)	Included
ONE-TIME SUBTOTAL	$9,775

ONE-TIME FEES SUMMARY	ONE-TIME COSTS (USD)
RESEARCH, PLANNING, CREATIVE SERVICES, DESIGN EXECUTION	$37,950
IMPLEMENTATION AND MIGRATION SERVICES	$9,775
CONFIDENTIAL 15% DISCOUNT	-$7,159
TOTAL ONE-TIME FEES:	$40,566

EXHIBIT 1

SIMPLEVIEW CMS LICENSING, CORE MODULES, HOSTING, SUPPORT	ANNUAL LICENSING FEES (USD)
Simpleview CMS Navigation & Content Management System	Included
Member/Partner Listings Module (integrated with Simpleview CRM)	Included
Calendar of Events Module	Included
Google Maps Integration with Listings and Events Calendar (includes Map Explorer with "What's Nearby" proximity search)	Included
Visitor Inquiry forms (integrated with Simpleview CRM form builder)	Included
Fast-Track RFP (i-frame)	Included
Special Offers, Packages, Coupons Module	Included
Booking Engine Integration (ARES, Jackrabbit Book Direct, Priceline, Regatta, Orbitz, or other)	Included
Press Center (Press Releases, Articles, Story Ideas, Etc.)	Included
Advanced Site Search with tracking	Included
Microsite building capability	Included
Homepage Slideshow and Interior Header Image Management	Included
Landing Pages, Vanity URLs and Meta Tag Management	Included
RSS Feeds	Included
Social Media Content Feed Integration (widgets for Facebook, Twitter, Pinterest and YouTube)	Included
"Add This" Social Sharing integration (Twitter, Facebook, StumbleUpon, Delicious, Tumblr, Pinterest, Etc.)	Included
Facebook "Like" buttons for site pages	Included
Weather Feed Integration	Included
CMS Media Asset Management Library (central repository for images, videos, audio, documents)	Included
Print/email pages	Included
Responsive Geo Triggers	Included
Edgecast Caching (CDN / Content Delivery Network)	Included
Advanced Admin Access (CSS, Template & Javascript Code Overwrite Capabilities)	Included
ANNUAL SUBTOTAL	$21,000

HOSTING AND SUPPORT	ANNUAL FEES (USD)
Hosting	Included w/ CMS Annual Fee
SimpleSupport Website Maintenance Plan (**includes 5 support hours per month**; unused monthly hours may be carried forward)	$6,000
ANNUAL SUBTOTAL	$6,000

ANNUAL FEES SUMMARY	COST PER YEAR (USD)

EXHIBIT 1

SIMPLEVIEW CMS & CORE MODULES	$21,000
HOSTING, POINT UPDATES, VERSION UPGRADES	INCLUDED
SIMPLE SUPPORT 5 PLAN (60 HOURS OF SUPPORT/YEAR)	$6,000
TOTAL ANNUAL FEES:	$27,000

As of July 1, 2013, our hourly fee for routine fixes and maintenance of the Web Site is $125 per hour. Upon launch of the live site, Client will have thirty (30) days to review the site and provide a written change list to Simpleview for minor modifications within the scope of the original proposal. Any modifications requested after the 30 day period will be billed as part of the simpleSupport plan.

simpleSupport Plan - 5		**Comments**
Total Hours per Month	5.00	
Quarterly Strategic Planning Call	Included	These calls are run by our Business Development Team, may include several members of our staff, and are not counted against your allotment of support hours.
Onsite Consulting Days	TBD	On site: $2,000 per day if desired. Two day minimum; travel expenses are the responsibility of the customer. At Simpleview: $1,000 per day. No minimum; travel expenses are the responsibility of the customer.
Access to Ticketing System	Included	
Access to User Forum	Included	

EXHIBIT B

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

No Additional Services as of March 18, 2015

EXHIBIT C

FEE SCHEDULE

PAYMENT SCHEDULE – in USD	
Initial Portion of One-time Fees as a Project Deposit Due Upon Contract Execution	$20,283
Remaining Portion of One-time CMS Fees and Initial Quarterly CMS Licensing Fees Due Upon Approval of Design	$27,033
Quarterly CMS Licensing Fees Due at the Beginning of Each Subsequent Quarter During the Term of Agreement	$6,750/Quarter
Annual CRM Licensing Fees Due Upon Launch of the Live CRM	$2,400
Annual CRM Licensing Fees Due at the Beginning of Each Subsequent Anniversary Date of Launch of the Live CRM During the Term of Agreement	$2,400/Year

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-f

SUBJECT: Request for Road Addition to the State Maintained Secondary Road System (Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140), and Secondary Road Abandonment (Ben Wilson Road, SR 1140, Partial)

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Inspections **PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N)** N

ATTACHMENT(S):
1. Vicinity Maps of Ben Wilson Road
2. Final Plat for Ben Wilson Road
3. Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140 NCDOT Petition Information for Road Addition (Partial)
4. Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 NCDOT Petition Information for Abandonment (Partial)
5. Resolution Requesting Abandonment of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 (Partial)

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Abigaile Pittman, 245-2567
Tom Altieri, 245-2575
Craig Benedict, 245-2585

PURPOSE: To make a recommendation to the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and the North Carolina Board of Transportation (NC BOT) on a petition to add Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140 (partial); and approve a resolution requesting the abandonment of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 (partial).

BACKGROUND: Under NCDOT Project 44160, Wilson service road was constructed in 2014 to provide access to the Morinaga Candy Factory facility, and Ben Wilson Road was reconfigured to create a t-intersection with the service road. Wilson service road was approved by the BOCC at its January 22, 2015 meeting, and the NCDOT is now petitioning to add the extension of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 to the State Maintained Secondary Road System, and to abandon the original curved portion of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140. The roads constructed as part of the NCDOT project will ultimately be a component of the larger access network serving economic development efforts in this area.

Ben Wilson Road is located south of Wilson Road and Interstate 40/85 east of the Alamance County line (Attachment 1). The right-of-way for the extended portion of Ben Wilson Road to be added to the State System was dedicated by Plat 112 Page 174 in May, 2014 (Attachment 2). The road has been built to a public road standard. The driveway permits for the reconfiguration of the intersection of Ben Wilson Road and Wilson Road, and for access to the Morinaga facility from Wilson Road, were handled by NCDOT and the City of Mebane.

The right-of-way for the portion of Ben Wilson Road to be abandoned and removed from the State System is also depicted on Plat 112 Page 174 (Attachment 2). The related right-of-way was acquired at a number of different times and by various methods starting with acquisition for the original interstate construction project.

Request for Ben Wilson Road Extension (Partial) Addition
NCDOT initiated the request for addition and has submitted a petition to the BOCC for its recommendation (Attachment 3). In accordance with North Carolina General Statute §136-62, the BOCC is required to make a recommendation regarding petitions for addition of roads to the North Carolina Board of Transportation (NCBOT) before NCDOT can consider the petition.

The petitioned portion of Ben Wilson Road and its respective length and width is as follows:

Road Name	Length in Miles	No. of Lots with Frontage	Pavement/Right-of-way Widths in Feet
Ben Wilson Road	0.03	0	24/60

The road was located in Orange County's zoning and subdivision jurisdiction when it was constructed, and was subsequently annexed by the City of Mebane. The road was built to a public road standard.

Request for Ben Wilson Road (Partial) Abandonment
NCDOT initiated the request for abandonment and has submitted a petition to the BOCC for its recommendation (Attachment 4). In accordance with North Carolina General Statute §136-63, the BOCC is required to make a recommendation regarding petitions for abandonment of roads to the North Carolina Board of Transportation (NCBOT) before NCDOT can consider the petition.

The petitioned portion of Ben Wilson Road and its respective length and width is as follows:

Road Name	Length in Miles	No. of Lots with Frontage	Pavement/Right-of-way Widths in Feet
Ben Wilson Road	0.09	0	24/60

In requesting the NCBOT to abandon this portion of Ben Wilson Road, the BOCC must find that it would be in the public interest. The pavement has already been removed by NCDOT.

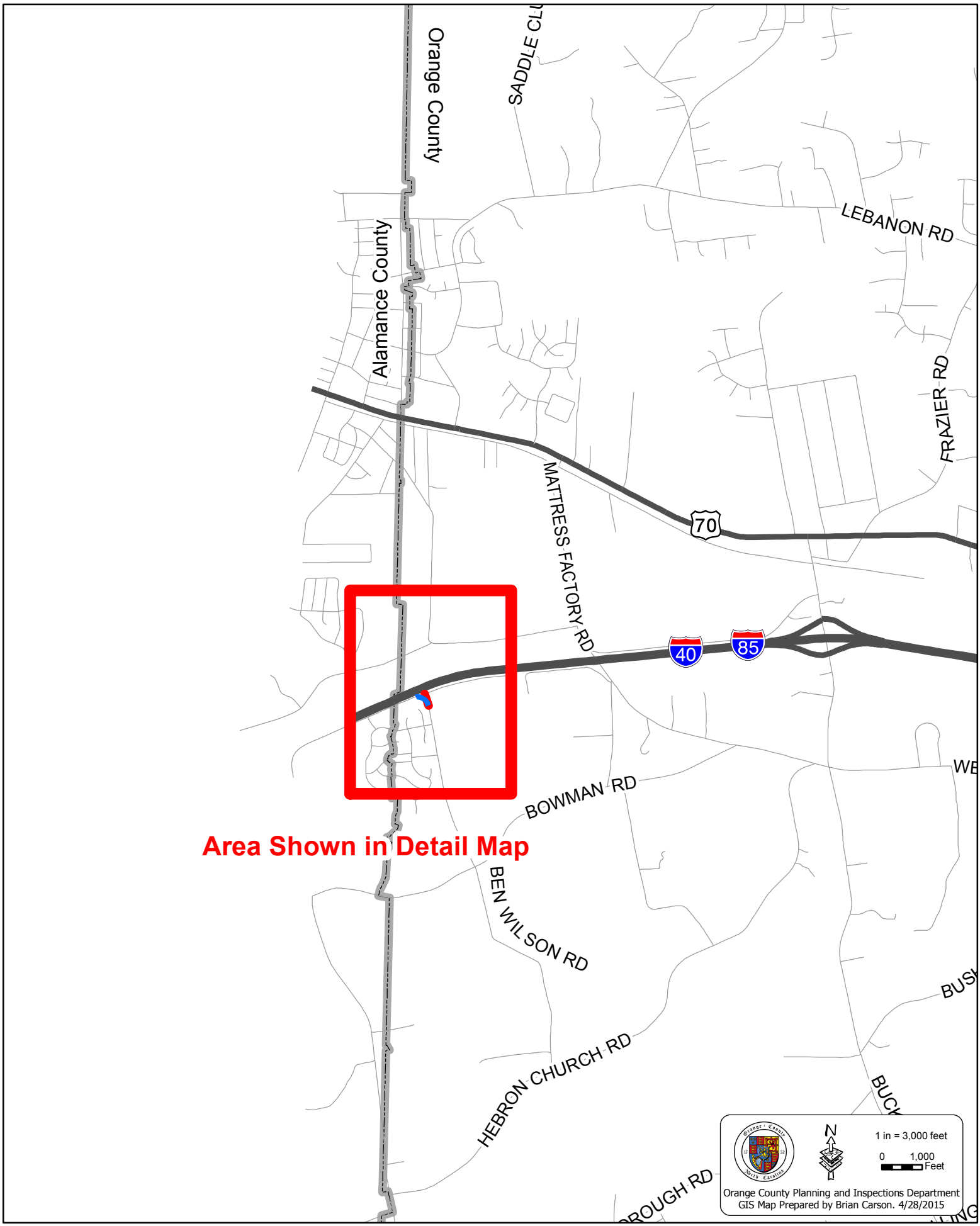
FINANCIAL IMPACT: There is no direct financial impact to the County associated with this item other than staff time. NCDOT will incur additional maintenance and removal responsibilities and costs.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board:

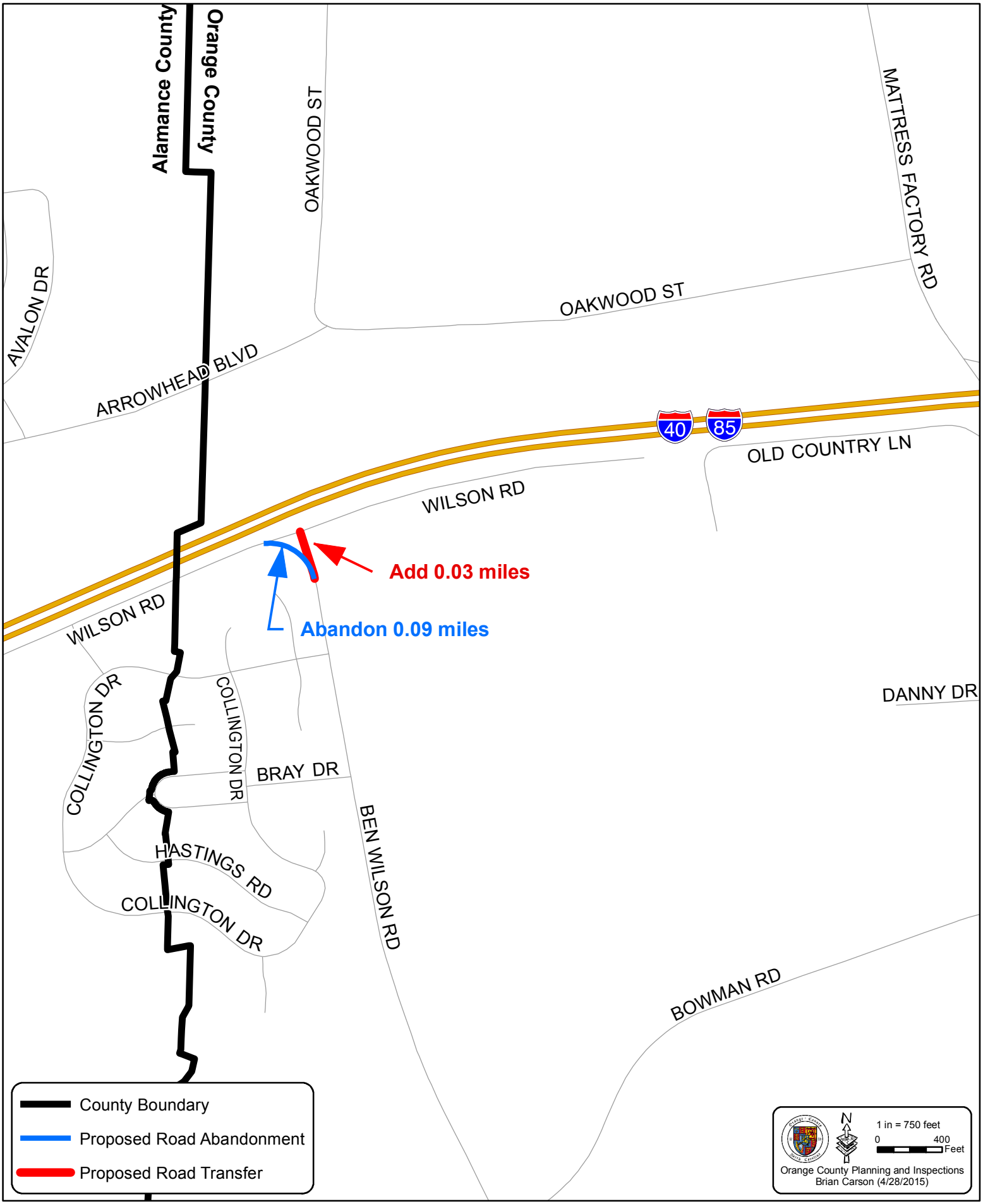
1. Forward the Petition for Addition to the State Maintained System to the North Carolina Department of Transportation for Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140 (partial);
2. Recommend the NCDOT accept the roads for maintenance as State Secondary Roads; and
3. Adopt the Resolution requesting that the NCDOT execute abandonment of SR1140 – Ben Wilson Road (Partial) (Attachment 5).

Attachment 1

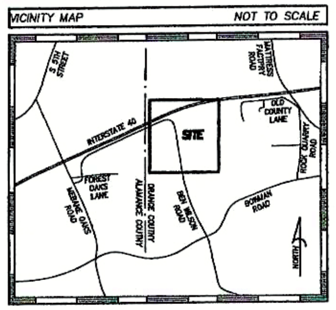
Ben Wilson Road



Detail Map of Ben Wilson Road



VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE



201405160000082350 PLAT
Bk:PL112 Pg:174
05/16/2014 03:22:28 PM 1/1
FILED Deborah B. Brooks
Register of Deeds, Orange Co,NC
Recording Fee: $.00
NC Real Estate TX: $.00

RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION MAP FOR:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF:
CLYDE THOMAS WEBSTER AND GAIL R. WEBSTER
PIN NO. 9824368322
DB 679/PG 83, PB 9/50
CHEEKS TOWNSHIP
ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS TO EASEMENT		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	ADDED DEED BOOK 2158\PG 230 & REDUCED REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY ACCORDINGLY.	4/15/2014

SURVEY PROJECT No. 13-195
McGILL PROJECT No. 13.01126

State of North Carolina
County of Orange

I, ______________, Review Officer of Orange County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording.

Review Officer ______ Date ______

Subdivision Exemption Certificate

I hereby certify that the division of property shown and described hereon is exempt from the Orange County Subdivision Regulations by definition.

Planning Director ______ Date 5/14/14

NOTES:

1. All horizontal distances are actual ground measurements unless otherwise indicated.
2. Field work completed: December 6, 2013
   Office work completed: April 16, 2014
3. Areas computed by coordinate method.
4. Not all improvements shown.
5. Property shown hereon is subject to all rights-of-ways, easements and restrictions which exist as a matter of record or exist de facto.
6. Property shown hereon is subject to the rules, regulations, ordinances and/or jurisdictions of local, state, and/or federal agencies if any. The requirements of said rules, regulations, ordinances, and/or the limits of said jurisdictions are not shown hereon unless stated otherwise.
7. Underground installations or improvements including building foundations have NOT been located.
8. All distances shown on this map are horizontal ground lengths unless otherwise noted. To convert to NC grid distances, multiply by the average combined scale factor of 0.999949295.
9. The coordinates in the tables shown have been determined by performing a conventional traverse and trigonometric leveling between the GPS survey control points shown in the table on this survey. The traverse measurements were translated to NC state plane coordinates by applying scale and elevation factors, arc to chord corrections, and adjustments for curvature and refraction.
10. No missing corners were set by surveyor except as shown hereon as 'IPS'.
11. Adjoining property owner, deed, plat and PIN information taken from the Orange County Courthouse and GIS Website.
12. Lines designated as proposed will remain proposed until a document of title is filed in the office of the Register of Deeds in the county where the land lies, that is signed by the owner/owners, stating their intent and referencing this plat

Certificate of Ownership and Dedication

This certifies that the undersigned is (are) the owner(s) of the property shown on this map, having acquired title to it by deed(s) recorded in the Alamance/Orange County, North Carolina Register of Deeds otherwise as shown below and that by submission of this plat or map for approval, I/we do dedicate to the North Carolina Department of Transportation for public use all streets, easements, right-of-way and parks shown thereon for all lawful purposes to which the city may devote or allow the same to be used and upon acceptance thereof and in accordance with all town policies, ordinances and regulations or conditions of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for the benefit of the public, this dedication shall be irrevocable. Also, all private streets shown on this map, if any, are to be available for public use.

Gail Webster — Owner — Date 05-12-14
Clyde T. Webster — Owner — Date 05-13-14
Owner ______ Date ______

North Carolina, Orange County

I, Tina D Love, a Notary Public for said County and State, do hereby certify that Gail Ray Webster personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument. Witness my hand and official seal, this the 12 day of May, 2014.

North Carolina, Orange County

I, Tina D Love, a Notary Public for said County and State, do hereby certify that Clyde Thomas Webster Personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument. Witness my hand and official seal, this the 13 day of May, 2014.

TINA D. LOVE NOTARY PUBLIC ALAMANCE COUNTY, NC

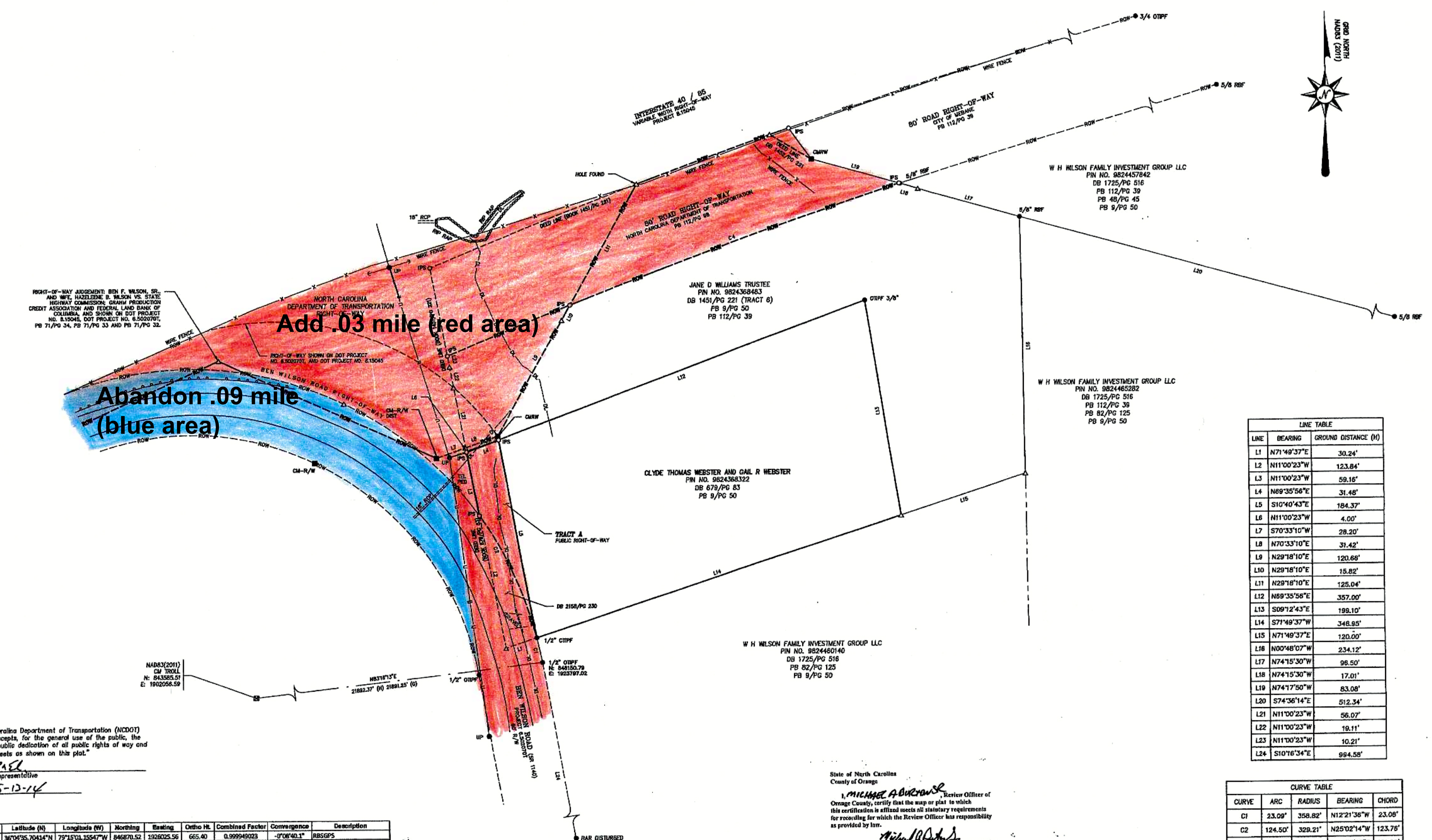
SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, Christopher F. Jordan, certify that this plat was drawn under my supervision from an actual survey made under my supervision from deed description recorded in Book 679/Pg 83; that the boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn from information found in Book 679/PG 320, Book 1451/Pg 221 and Plat Book 9/Pg 50, Plat Book 48/Pg 45, Plat Book 71/Pg 34, Plat Book 71/Pg 32, Plat Book 71/Pg 33, Plat Book 112/Pg 39; that the positional accuracy meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey; and this plat meets the requirement of G.S. 47-30 section F-11-a, and that the survey creates a subdivision of land within the area of a county or municipality that has an ordinance that regulates parcels of land.

Witness my dated original seal and signature.

CHRISTOPHER F. JORDAN NC PLS L-4956
April 16, 2014
DATE

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR SEAL L-4956 CHRISTOPHER F. JORDAN



"North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) hereby accepts, for the general use of the public, the offer of public dedication of all public rights of way and public streets as shown on this plat."

NCDOT Representative ______
Date 5-13-14

Point No.	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Northing	Easting	Ortho Ht.	Combined Factor	Convergence	Description
29000	36°04'35.70414"N	79°15'01.15547"W	846870.52	1926025.56	665.40	0.999949023	-0°08'40.1"	RBSGPS
29001	36°04'02.52359"N	79°19'53.00956"W	843585.51	1902056.59	629.45	0.999948431	-0°11'28.6"	NGSCM TROLL
29002	36°04'24.80330"N	79°15'02.09940"W	845768.42	1925945.29	645.57	0.999949213	-0°08'40.7"	RBSGPS
29004	36°04'15.16815"N	79°15'01.36912"W	844793.97	1926002.78	618.89	0.999949820	-0°08'40.2"	RBSGPS
29005	36°04'13.38970"N	79°15'03.61883"W	844614.60	1925817.64	622.30	0.999949533	-0°08'41.5"	RBSGPS
39000	36°04'20.46845"N	79°15'27.09974"W	845335.34	1923891.84	663.31	0.999948061	-0°08'55.1"	RBSGPS
39001	36°04'22.74174"N	79°15'54.60338"W	845571.17	1921627.22	609.96	0.999950771	-0°09'11.0"	RBSGPS
39002	36°04'33.48916"N	79°15'12.21274"W	846648.85	1925117.31	670.04	0.999948646	-0°08'46.5"	RBSGPS
99500	36°03'56.80637"N	79°06'02.45733"W	842858.99	1970242.43	559.44	0.999951433	-0°03'29.2"	NGSCM LINDA
99501	36°05'29.58556"N	79°26'12.17371"W	852509.62	1870966.97	668.16	0.999952682	-0°15'07.4"	CORS NCBU

I, Christopher F. Jordan, certify that the coordinates for the control points as shown are from an actual GPS survey conducted under my supervision; that the Global Positioning System (GPS) observations for this survey were performed to the Geospatial Positioning Accuracy Standards, Part 2: Standards for Geodetic Networks (FGDC Document, FGDC-STD-007.2-1998) using the following information:

(1) Class of Survey (FGDC)	Horizontal:	10 cm	Vertical:	10 cm
(2) NSRS Network Tolerance	Horizontal (2σ):	0.31 usft	Vertical (2σ):	0.25 usft
(3) GPS Procedure..........	Static			
(4) Dates of Survey.........	10/18/13, 10/21/13, 11/04/13, 11/06/13			
(5) Horizontal Datum.......	NAD83(2011) epoch 2010.00			
(6) Vertical Datum..........	NAVD88			
(7) Geoid Model..............	GEOID12A			
(8) Combined Factor.......	Average CF for points on site:	0.999949295		
(9) Survey Units.............	U.S. survey feet			
(10) NGS Geodetic Control	NGS Monument TROLL (PID DG7086)			
	NGS Monument LINDA (PID DH5728)			
	NCGS CORS NCBU (PID DF9213)			

SURVEY NOTES:

This survey was performed with three Topcon Hiper GD and two Topcon Hiper Lite + GPS units using L1 data for all points and L2 data for some observations. Field observations were made on 10/18/13, 10/21/13, 11/04/13 and 11/06/13. NGS station "Linda" was held fixed at its NGS published horizontal and vertical position and a minimally constrained least squares adjustment was performed at the 2σ confidence level. Ties were made to CORS station NCBU and NGS station TROLL. Deviation from the published coordinate and orthometric heights for both stations was found to be less than 0.31 feet horizontally and 0.25 feet vertically.

PARENT = 9824368322
"WEBSTER" TRACT New Residual = 9824460335
"WILLIAMS" TRACT Existing = 9824368443
MAB

GRAPHIC SCALE 1 INCH = 50 FEET

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	GROUND DISTANCE (H)
L1	N71°49'37"E	30.24'
L2	N11°00'23"W	123.84'
L3	N11°00'23"W	59.16'
L4	N69°35'56"E	31.48'
L5	S10°40'43"E	184.37'
L6	N11°00'23"W	4.00'
L7	S70°33'10"W	28.20'
L8	N70°33'10"E	31.42'
L9	N29°18'10"E	120.66'
L10	N29°18'10"E	15.82'
L11	N29°18'10"E	125.04'
L12	N69°35'56"E	357.00'
L13	S09°12'43"E	199.10'
L14	S71°49'37"W	348.95'
L15	N71°49'37"E	120.00'
L16	N00°48'07"W	234.12'
L17	N74°15'30"W	96.50'
L18	N74°15'30"W	17.01'
L19	N74°17'50"W	83.08'
L20	S74°36'14"E	512.34'
L21	N11°00'23"W	56.07'
L22	N11°00'23"W	19.11'
L23	N11°00'23"W	10.21'
L24	S10°16'34"E	994.58'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	ARC	RADIUS	BEARING	CHORD
C1	23.09'	358.82'	N12°21'36"W	23.08'
C2	124.50'	329.21'	N25°02'14"W	123.76'
C3	121.62'	5520.00'	N67°57'05"E	121.62'
C4	319.72'	5520.00'	N70°14'30"E	319.68'

State of North Carolina
County of Orange

I, MICHAEL A BURTOWSK, Review Officer of Orange County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording for which the Review Officer has responsibility as provided by law.

Review Officer
Orange County Land Records/GIS

Date of Certification: 5-16-14

AREAS	
TACT A	
SQ. FT.	ACRES
3,263	0.075

LEGEND

- NGS CM = NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY CONCRETE MONUMENT
- CMRW = CONCRETE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT
- UP = UTILITY POLE
- RBF = REBAR FOUND
- OTIPF = OPEN TOP IRON PIN FOUND
- CP = CALCULATED POINT
- REF. IPS = REFERENCE POINT SET
- IPS = IRON PIN SET
- PK/NL = PK NAIL FOUND
- POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
- (H) HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCE
- (G) NC STATE PLANE GRID DISTANCE
- CF = COMBINED SCALE FACTOR
- DIST = DISTURBED

- INDICATES PROPERTY LINE
- INDICATES LINE NOT SURVEYED AT THIS TIME
- INDICATES CENTERLINE OF CREEK
- INDICATES TIE LINES
- INDICATES ORIGINAL PARCEL LINES
- INDICATES UTILITY LINE
- INDICATES DITCH LINE
- INDICATES FENCE LINE
- INDICATES GUARD RAIL
- INDICATES RIGHT OF WAY LINES
- INDICATES NEW PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

McGill ASSOCIATES
55 BROAD STREET ASHEVILLE, NC 28806
NC BOARD OF EXAMINERS CORPORATE LICENSE NO.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAT MCCRORY
GOVERNOR

ANTHONY J. TATA
SECRETARY

April 16, 2015

ORANGE COUNTY

Ms. Bonnie Hammersley
County Manager
Orange County
P.O. Box 8181
Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278

SUBJECT: Request for Road Addition
Ben Wilson Road Ext. SR 1140

Dear Ms. Hammersley:

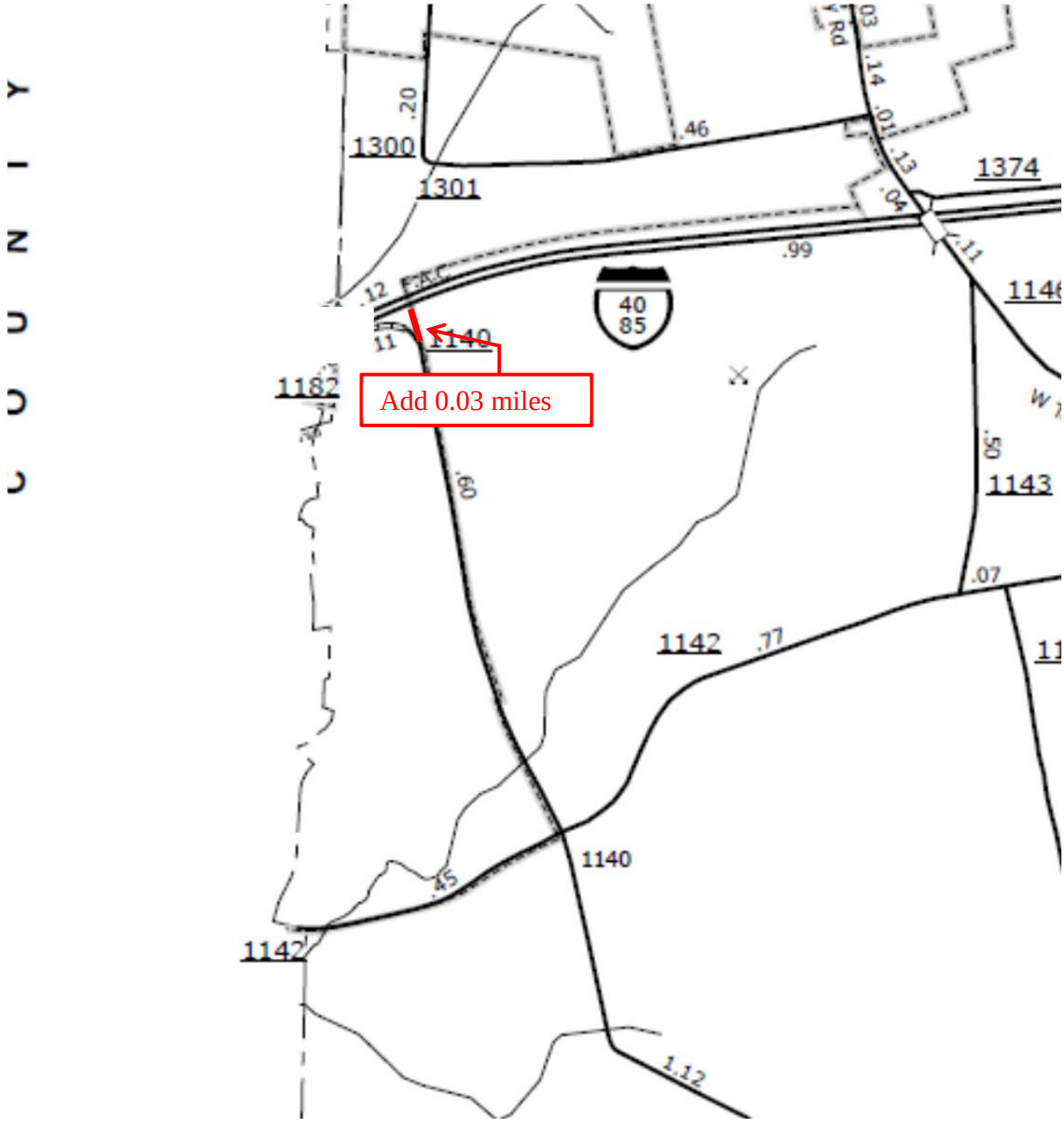
Please find attached is Form SR-4 Secondary Road Addition Investigation Report, Form SR-1 Petition for Road Addition, recorded plat, and a location map for the above subject. This action is necessary due to a recent road realignment performed under NCDOT project 44160.

This is being forwarded to you for consideration by your Board of Commissioners**.**

Sincerely,

C.N. Edwards, Jr., P.E.
District Engineer

Attachments
/tcs


1300
1301
.20
.46
.03
.14
.01
.13
.04
1374
.99
.11
1146
.12
1140
11
1182
Add 0.03 miles
40
85
.60
.50
1143
.07
1142
.77
1140
.45
1142
1.12

North Carolina Department of Transportation
Division of Highways
Secondary Road Addition Investigation Report

County: ORANGE Co. File No: O-14-07 Date: 04-15-15
Township: CHEEKS Div. File No: Div. No: 7

Local Name: Ben Wilson Road Ext. SR 1140 Subdivision Name: N/A

Length: 0.03 miles Width: 24 feet Surface Type: SF9.5B PVMT Condition: Good

Surface Thickness: 3 inches Base Type: I919.0B ABC Base Thickness: 4 inches 8 inches

*Bridges Yes____ No_X * Pipe > 48" Yes____ No_X_ *Retaining Walls Within Right of Way Yes_ No__X__

*** If Yes -Include Bridge Maintenance Investigation Report**

Is this a subdivision street subject to the construction requirements for such streets? Yes.

Recording Date: 05/16/14 Book: 112 Page: 174

Number of homes having entrances into road: None.

Other uses having entrances into road:

Right-of-Way Width: 60 feet If right-of-way is below the desired width, give reasons under "Remarks and Recommendations."

Is petition (SR-1) attached? Yes.

Is the County Commissioners Approval (SR-2) attached? Yes. If not, why not?

Is a map attached indicating information for reference in locating road by the Planning Department? Yes.

Cost to place in acceptable maintenance condition: Total Cost: $

Grade, drain, stabilize: $ Drainage: $ Other: $

Remarks and Recommendations: Road realignment constructed under NCDOT Project WBS 44160.

Submitted by: C.N. Edwards, Jr., PE
DISTRICT ENGINEER

Reviewed and Approved: J.M. Mills, PE
DIVISION ENGINEER

Reviewed and Approved
BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION MEMBER:

	Do not write in this space- For Use by Secondary Roads Unit Petition #

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAT MCCRORY
GOVERNOR

ANTHONY J. TATA
SECRETARY

April 16, 2015

ORANGE COUNTY

Ms. Bonnie Hammersley
County Manager
Orange County
P.O. Box 8181
Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278

SUBJECT: Petition for Abandonment
SR 1140- Ben Wilson Road (Partial)
Cheeks Township

Dear Ms. Hammersley:

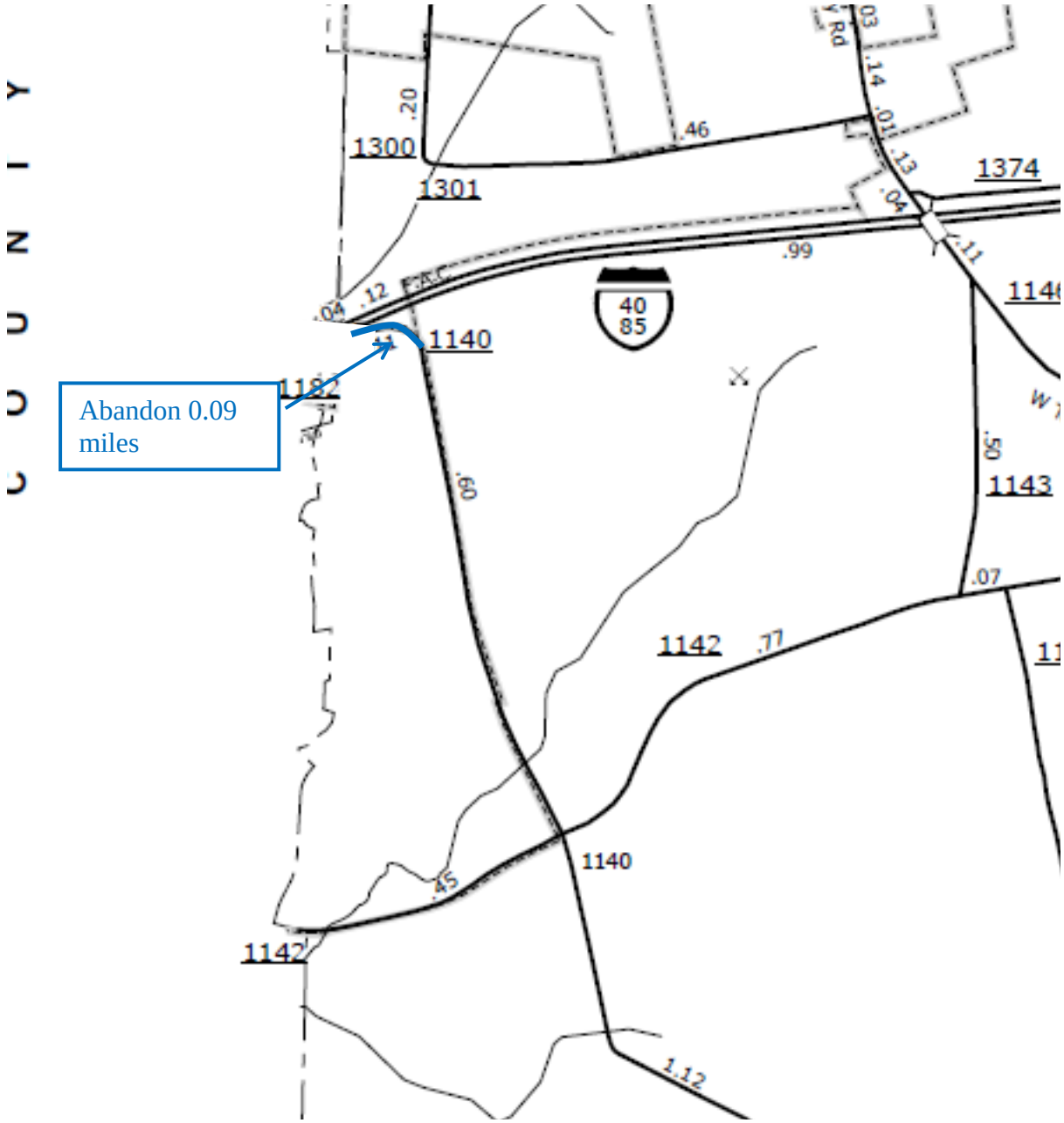
Attached are Form SR –5, Secondary Road Abandonment Investigation Report, Petition for Abandonment, location map, and a map of the road. This action is necessary due to a recent road realignment performed under NCDOT Project 44160.

This is being forwarded to you for consideration by your Board of Commissioners**.**

Sincerely,

C.N. Edwards, Jr., P.E.
District Engineer

Attachments
CNE/tcs


Abandon 0.09 miles
1300
1301
1374
1140
1182
1143
1142
1140
1142
40
85
.20
.46
.99
.04
.12
.60
.50
.07
.77
.45
1.12
.14
.01
.13
.04
.11

North Carolina Department of Transportation
Division of Highways
Secondary Road Abandonment Investigation Report

County	Orange	Co. File No.	O-14-07	Date	04-16-15
Township	Cheeks	Div. File No.		Div.#	7

SR No. & Local Name If Any: SR 1140- Ben Wilson Road (Partial)

Length To Be Abandoned: 0.09 Length To Be Retained (if applicable):

Width: 24 feet Type: AST Condition: Good

Number of homes having entrances into road: None

Other uses having entrances into road:

Is the road a school bus route? Yes.

Average Daily Traffic Count (estimated): 2000 vpd

Date of last State maintenance performed: 09-22-14

Is the road a mail route? Yes.

Are there any bridges, pipe > 48''or retaining walls present in the right of way? No.

Is a petition for this request attached? Yes.

Is the County Commissioners' Approval attached? Yes.

If not, give reason:

Additional information applicable: Road segment being abandoned due to realignment constructed under NCDOT Project WBS 44160.

Submitted by C.N. Edwards, Jr., PE
DISTRICT ENGINEER

Reviewed and Approved J.M. Mills, PE
DIVISION ENGINEER

Reviewed and Approved
BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION MEMBER _____

	Do not write in this space- For Use by Secondary Roads Unit Petition #

Form SR-5 (11/05/2007)

Attachment 5

ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

RESOLUTION REQUESTING THE NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION (NCBOT) TO EXECUTE ABANDONMENT OF A PORTION OF BEN WILSON ROAD – SR 1140

WHEREAS, a 0.09 mile portion of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 was realigned as part of North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Project WBS 44160, as depicted on Orange County Plat Book 112 Page 174 (Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the realigned portion of Ben Wilson Road Extension – SR 1140 has been constructed by NCDOT and petitioned for addition to the State Maintained Secondary Road System and the Board of County Commissioners has recommended the petition on June 2, 2015; and

WHEREAS, in the opinion of the Board of County Commissioners the proposed abandonment is in the public interest because it will improve street connectivity and public safety; and

WHEREAS, it appears that no individual owning property in the vicinity of the abandoned road would thereby be deprived of reasonable means of ingress and egress to his property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Orange County Board of Commissioners that in accordance with North Carolina General Statute §136-63, the Board requests the North Carolina Board of Transportation to abandon the 0.09 mile portion of Ben Wilson Road – SR 1140 as shown in Exhibit A attached to this resolution.

Upon motion of Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____, the foregoing resolution was adopted this the _____ day of _____, 2015.

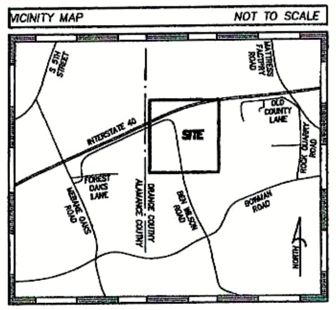
I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board at a meeting held on June 2, 2015, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing and that said proceedings are recorded in the minutes of said Board.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of said County, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

VICINITY MAP — NOT TO SCALE



201400516000382356 PLAT
BK:PL112 PG:174
05/16/2014 03:22:28 PM 1/1

FILED Deborah B. Brooks
Register of Deeds, Orange Co,NC
Recording Fee: $.00
NC Real Estate TX: $.00

RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION MAP FOR:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF:
CLYDE THOMAS WEBSTER AND GAIL R. WEBSTER
PIN NO. 9824368322
DB 679/PG 83, PB 9/50
CHEEKS TOWNSHIP
ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS TO EASEMENT		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	ADDED DEED BOOK 2158\PG 230 & REDUCED REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY ACCORDINGLY.	4/15/2014

SURVEY PROJECT No. 13-185
McGILL PROJECT No. 13.01126

State of North Carolina
County of Orange

I, ____________, Review Officer of Orange County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording.

Review Officer ____________ Date ____________

Subdivision Exemption Certificate

I hereby certify that the division of property shown and described hereon is exempt from the Orange County Subdivision Regulations by definition.

[signature] 5/14/14
Planning Director — Date

NOTES:

1. All horizontal distances are actual ground measurements unless otherwise indicated.
2. Field work completed: December 6, 2013
   Office work completed: April 16, 2014
3. Areas computed by coordinate method.
4. Not all improvements shown.
5. Property shown hereon is subject to all rights-of-ways, easements and restrictions which exist as a matter of record or exist de facto.
6. Property shown hereon is subject to the rules, regulations, ordinances and/or jurisdictions of local, state, and/or federal agencies if any. The requirements of said rules, regulations, ordinances, and/or the limits of said jurisdictions are not shown hereon unless stated otherwise.
7. Underground installations or improvements including building foundations have NOT been located.
8. All distances shown on this map are horizontal ground lengths unless otherwise noted. To convert to NC grid distances, multiply by the average combined scale factor of 0.999949295.
9. The coordinates in the tables shown have been determined by performing a conventional traverse and trigonometric leveling between the GPS survey control points shown in the table on this survey. The traverse measurements were translated to NC state plane coordinates by applying scale and elevation factors, arc to chord corrections, and adjustments for curvature and refraction.
10. No missing corners were set by surveyor except as shown hereon as 'IPS'.
11. Adjoining property owner, deed, plat and PIN information taken from the Orange County Courthouse and GIS Website.
12. Lines designated as proposed will remain proposed until a document of title is filed in the office of the Register of Deeds in the county where the land lies, that is signed by the owner/owners, stating their intent and referencing this plat

Certificate of Ownership and Dedication

This certifies that the undersigned is (are) the owner(s) of the property shown on this map, having acquired title to it by deed(s) recorded in the Alamance/Orange County, North Carolina Register of Deeds otherwise as shown below and that by submission of this plat or map for approval, I/we do dedicate to the North Carolina Department of Transportation for public use all streets, easements, right-of-way and parks shown thereon for all lawful purposes to which the city may devote or allow the same to be used and upon acceptance thereof and in accordance with all town policies, ordinances and regulations or conditions of the North Carolina Department of Transportation for the benefit of the public, this dedication shall be irrevocable. Also, all private streets shown on this map, if any, are to be available for public use.

Gail Webster — Owner — 05-12-14 Date
Clyde T. Webster — Owner — 05-13-14 Date
____________ Owner ____________ Date

North Carolina, Orange County

I, Tina D Love, a Notary Public for said County and State, do hereby certify that Gail Ray Webster personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument. Witness my hand and official seal, this the 12 day of May, 2014.

North Carolina, Orange County

I, Tina D Love, a Notary Public for said County and State, do hereby certify that Clyde Thomas Webster Personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument. Witness my hand and official seal, this the 13 day of May, 2014.

TINA D. LOVE NOTARY PUBLIC ALAMANCE COUNTY, NC

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, Christopher F. Jordan, certify that this plat was drawn under my supervision from an actual survey made under my supervision from deed description recorded in Book 679/Pg 83; that the boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn from information found in Book 679/PG 320, Book 1451/Pg 221 and Plat Book 9/Pg 50, Plat Book 48/Pg 45, Plat Book 71/Pg 34, Plat Book 71/Pg 32, Plat Book 71/Pg 33, Plat Book 112/Pg 39; that the positional accuracy meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey; and this plat meets the requirement of G.S. 47-30 section F-11-a, and that the survey creates a subdivision of land within the area of a county or municipality that has an ordinance that regulates parcels of land.

Witness my dated original seal and signature.

CHRISTOPHER F. JORDAN NC PLS L-4956
April 16, 2014
DATE

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR SEAL L-4956 CHRISTOPHER F. JORDAN

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	GROUND DISTANCE (H)
L1	N71°49'37"E	30.24'
L2	N11°00'23"W	123.84'
L3	N11°00'23"W	59.16'
L4	N69°35'56"E	31.48'
L5	S10°40'43"E	184.37'
L6	N11°00'23"W	4.00'
L7	S70°33'10"W	28.20'
L8	N70°33'10"E	31.42'
L9	N29°18'10"E	120.66'
L10	N29°18'10"E	15.82'
L11	N29°18'10"E	125.04'
L12	N69°35'56"E	357.00'
L13	S09°12'43"E	199.10'
L14	S71°49'37"W	348.95'
L15	N71°49'37"E	120.00'
L16	N00°48'07"W	234.12'
L17	N74°15'30"W	96.50'
L18	N74°15'30"W	17.01'
L19	N74°17'50"W	83.08'
L20	S74°36'14"E	512.34'
L21	N11°00'23"W	56.07'
L22	N11°00'23"W	19.11'
L23	N11°00'23"W	10.21'
L24	S10°16'34"E	994.58'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	ARC	RADIUS	BEARING	CHORD
C1	23.09'	358.82'	N12°21'36"W	23.08'
C2	124.50'	329.21'	N25°02'14"W	123.76'
C3	121.62'	5520.00'	N67°57'05"E	121.62'
C4	319.72'	5520.00'	N70°14'30"E	319.68'

AREAS	
TACT A	
SQ. FT.	ACRES
3,263	0.075

"North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) hereby accepts, for the general use of the public, the offer of public dedication of all public rights of way and public streets as shown on this plat."

[signature]
NCDOT Representative
Date 5-13-14

Point No.	Latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Northing	Easting	Ortho Ht.	Combined Factor	Convergence	Description
29000	36°04'35.70414"N	79°15'01.15547"W	846870.52	1926025.56	665.40	0.999949023	-0°08'40.1"	RBSGPS
29001	36°04'02.52359"N	79°19'53.00956"W	843585.51	1902056.59	629.45	0.999948431	-0°11'28.6"	NGSCM TROLL
29002	36°04'24.80330"N	79°15'02.09940"W	845768.42	1925945.29	645.57	0.999949213	-0°08'40.7"	RBSGPS
29004	36°04'15.16815"N	79°15'01.36912"W	844793.97	1926002.78	618.89	0.999949820	-0°08'40.2"	RBSGPS
29005	36°04'13.38970"N	79°15'03.61883"W	844614.60	1925817.64	622.30	0.999949533	-0°08'41.5"	RBSGPS
39000	36°04'20.46845"N	79°15'27.09974"W	845335.34	1923891.84	663.31	0.999948061	-0°08'55.1"	RBSGPS
39001	36°04'22.74174"N	79°15'54.60338"W	845571.17	1921627.22	609.96	0.999950771	-0°09'11.0"	RBSGPS
39002	36°04'33.48916"N	79°15'12.21274"W	846648.85	1925117.31	670.04	0.999948646	-0°08'46.5"	RBSGPS
99500	36°03'56.80637"N	79°06'02.45733"W	842858.99	1970242.43	559.44	0.999951433	-0°03'29.2"	NGSCM LINDA
99501	36°05'29.58556"N	79°26'12.17371"W	852509.62	1870966.97	668.16	0.999952682	-0°15'07.4"	CORS NCBU

I, Christopher F. Jordan, certify that the coordinates for the control points as shown are from an actual GPS survey conducted under my supervision; that the Global Positioning System (GPS) observations for this survey were performed to the Geospatial Positioning Accuracy Standards, Part 2: Standards for Geodetic Networks (FGDC Document, FGDC-STD-007.2-1998) using the following information:

(1) Class of Survey (FGDC)	Horizontal:	10 cm	Vertical:	10 cm
(2) NSRS Network Tolerance	Horizontal (2σ):	0.31 usft	Vertical (2σ):	0.25 usft
(3) GPS Procedure	Static			
(4) Dates of Survey	10/18/13, 10/21/13, 11/04/13, 11/06/13			
(5) Horizontal Datum	NAD83(2011) epoch 2010.00			
(6) Vertical Datum	NAVD88			
(7) Geoid Model	GEOID12A			
(8) Combined Factor	Average CF for points on site:	0.999949295		
(9) Survey Units	U.S. survey feet			
(10) NGS Geodetic Control	NGS Monument TROLL (PID DG7086) NGS Monument LINDA (PID DH5728) NCGS CORS NCBU (PID DF9213)			

SURVEY NOTES:

This survey was performed with three Topcon Hiper GD and two Topcon Hiper Lite + GPS units using L1 data for all points and L2 data for some observations. Field observations were made on 10/18/13, 10/21/13, 11/04/13 and 11/06/13. NGS station "Linda" was held fixed at its NGS published horizontal and vertical position and a minimally constrained least squares adjustment was performed at the 2σ confidence level. Ties were made to CORS station NCBU and NGS station TROLL. Deviation from the published coordinate and orthometric heights for both stations was found to be less than 0.31 feet horizontally and 0.25 feet vertically.

PARENT = 9824368322
"WEBSTER" TRACT New Residual = 9824460335
"WILLIAMS" TRACT existing = 9824368443
MAB

GRAPHIC SCALE — 1 INCH = 50 FEET

State of North Carolina
County of Orange

I, MICHAEL A BURTONSR, Review Officer of Orange County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording for which the Review Officer has responsibility as provided by law.

[signature]
Review Officer
Orange County Land Records/GIS

Date of Certification: 5-16-14

LEGEND

- NGS CM = NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY CONCRETE MONUMENT
- CMRW = CONCRETE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT
- UP = UTILITY POLE
- RBF = REBAR FOUND
- OTIPF = OPEN TOP IRON PIN FOUND
- CP = CALCULATED POINT
- REF. IPS = REFERENCE POINT SET
- IPS = IRON PIN SET
- PK/NL = PK NAIL FOUND
- POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
- (H) HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCE
- (G) NC STATE PLANE GRID DISTANCE
- CF = COMBINED SCALE FACTOR
- DIST = DISTURBED

INDICATES PROPERTY LINE
INDICATES LINE NOT SURVEYED AT THIS TIME
INDICATES CENTERLINE OF CREEK
INDICATES TIE LINES
INDICATES ORIGINAL PARCEL LINES
U — INDICATES UTILITY LINE
DL — INDICATES DITCH LINE
X — INDICATES FENCE LINE
INDICATES GUARD RAIL
ROW — INDICATES RIGHT OF WAY LINES
ROW — INDICATES NEW PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

McGill ASSOCIATES
55 BROAD STREET ASHEVILLE, NC 28801
NC BOARD OF EXAMINERS CORPORATE LICENSE NO. C-0459

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-g

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan and Unified Development Ordinance Amendment Outline and Schedule – Public Hearing Process Revisions

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Inspections **PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N)** No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Amendment Outline for Revisions to the Public Hearing Process

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Perdita Holtz, Planner III, 919-245-2578
Craig Benedict, Planning Director, 919-245-2592

PURPOSE: To consider and approve process components and schedule for an upcoming government-initiated amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO).

BACKGROUND: As a result of discussion at the May 12, 2015 BOCC work session, an item to consider revisions to the existing public hearing process used for Comprehensive Plan, UDO, and Zoning Atlas amendments and for Class A Special Use Permits is currently being prepared by Planning staff for the September 2015 Quarterly Public Hearing. Revisions are expected to include the following:

- Have two separate processes in the UDO Procedures article for legislative decisions and quasi-judicial decisions. Processes are proposed to be similar with minor differences to reflect the different legal requirements.
- Have the Planning Board make a recommendation prior to the formal public hearing. This will also create an additional opportunity for public input and will notify nearby residents earlier in the process as notices will be mailed and signs will be posted advertising the Planning Board meeting.
- Expect the Planning Board to attend the formal public hearing, but not require a quorum of the Planning Board in order to hold a public hearing.
- Create the possibility for the BOCC to have options to decide sooner or later depending on the proposal.
- For legislative items, end the requirement of having only written comments after the public hearing.
- No increase in the number of public hearings at this time (e.g., keep the Quarterly Public Hearings).
- Amend the Planning Board's Rules and Procedures to add the following responsibility to the Planning Board Chair/Vice Chair positions:
    - attend Quarterly Public Hearings
    - attend BOCC meetings when a decision is being made on items the Planning Board has reviewed

- Evaluate the new processes after 1 year by presenting a report (note this will not be written into the UDO text amendment but can be part of the adopting Ordinance in the "Whereas" statements).

The attached Amendment Outline Form includes information and the proposed process/schedule for the proposed amendments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: See Financial Impact included in the attached Amendment Outline.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board approve the attached Amendment Outline and direct staff to proceed accordingly.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN / FUTURE LAND USE MAP AND UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (UDO) AMENDMENT OUTLINE

UDO / Zoning-2015-09

Revisions to Public Hearing Process

A. AMENDMENT TYPE

Map Amendments

☐ Land Use Element Map:
From: - - -
To: - - -

☐ Zoning Map:
From: - - -
To: - - -

☐ Other:

Text Amendments

☐ Comprehensive Plan Text:
Section(s):

☒ UDO Text:
☒ UDO General Text Changes
☐ UDO Development Standards
☒ UDO Development Approval Processes
Section(s): 1.6.2, 2.1, 2.3, 2.7, 2.8, and 5.10.2.

☒ Other: Planning Board Rules of Procedure to require that the Planning Board Chair (or Vice-Chair in Chair's absence) attend quarterly public hearings and BOCC meetings at which a decision is scheduled for items on which the Planning Board has made a recommendation.

B. RATIONALE

- **Purpose/Mission**

To consider revisions to the current public hearing process for Comprehensive Plan, Unified Development Ordinance, and Zoning Atlas amendments. The current public hearing process is comprised of joint quarterly public hearings with the Planning

Board and BOCC, which requires a quorum of both Boards.

County staff and elected officials received comments during development of the Comprehensive Plan (2008) and Unified Development Ordinance (2011) about the perceived need to streamline and speed up decisions on applications.

- **Analysis**

This topic was discussed extensively in 2014, after being heard at the September 2014 quarterly public hearing. The public hearing for the amendments, as proposed in 2014, was closed in November 2014 when it became apparent that the proposal would change significantly enough to require another public hearing. The topic was recently discussed at the May 12, 2015 BOCC work session. Work session materials include links to prior materials and are available at: http://www.orangecountync.gov/150512.pdf.

Additional analysis will be part of the quarterly public hearing materials.

- **Comprehensive Plan Linkage (i.e. Principles, Goals and Objectives)**

Land Use Goal 6: A land use planning process that is transparent, fair, open, efficient, and responsive.

- **New Statutes and Rules**

N/A

C. PROCESS

1. TIMEFRAME/MILESTONES/DEADLINES

a. BOCC Authorization to Proceed

June 2, 2015

b. Quarterly Public Hearing

September 8, 2015

c. BOCC Updates/Checkpoints

May 12, 2015 – work session
July 1, 2015 – Planning Board ORC (agenda materials are available to all interested persons)
November 5, 2015 – receive Planning Board recommendation and make decision

d. Other

2. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM

Mission/Scope: Public Hearing process consistent with NC State Statutes and

Orange County ordinance requirements**.**

a. Planning Board Review:

Amendments proposed in 2014 were discussed extensively by the Planning Board at its meetings in October, November, and December 2014. This discussion forms the basis of the 2015 proposed amendments.

July 1, 2015 – ORC (Ordinance Review Committee)
October 7, 2015 - recommendation

b. Advisory Boards:

c. Local Government Review:

Proposed text amendments will be sent to JPA partners prior to the public hearing, in accordance with the JPA Agreement.

d. Notice Requirements

Consistent with NC State Statutes – legal ad prior to public hearing

e. Outreach:

- ☐ General Public:
- ☐ Small Area Plan Workgroup:
- ☐ Other:

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of County services. Costs for the required legal advertisement will be paid from FY2015-16 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

D. AMENDMENT IMPLICATIONS

If adopted, the amendments would change the existing process used by Orange County to review Comprehensive Plan, Unified Development Ordinance, and Zoning Atlas amendments.

E. SPECIFIC AMENDMENT LANGUAGE

Will be part of quarterly public hearing materials.

Primary Staff Contact:
Perdita Holtz, AICP

Planning Department

919-245-2578

pholtz@orangecountync.gov

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-h

SUBJECT: County Attorney and Clerk to the Board Employment Agreement Amendments

DEPARTMENT: County Attorney

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
County Attorney Employment Agreement Amendment
Clerk to the Board Employment Agreement Amendment

INFORMATION CONTACT:
John Roberts, 245-2318

PURPOSE: To amend the Employment Agreements governing the terms and conditions of the County Attorney's and Clerk to the Board's employment.

BACKGROUND: Pursuant to the Board's annual review of these two direct report employees, the Board determined to make adjustments to the employees' agreements as shown on the attached documents.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: A one and a quarter percent (1.25%) increase in deferred compensation and two percent (2%) salary increase to the Clerk and a two percent (2%) salary increase to the attorney.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Chair recommends the Board approve the amendments to the Employment Agreements.

ORANGE COUNTY

FOURTH EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

NORTH CAROLINA

THIS FOURTH EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT, ("Amendment") made and entered into this 2nd day of June 2015, by and between Orange County, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter called "County", party of the first part, and John Roberts, hereinafter called "Employee", party of the second part (hereinafter together called the "Parties") amends the Employment Agreement entered into by the Parties on the 17th day of August, 2010 as amended on the 17th of May 2011, the 15th of May 2012, and the 17th of June 2014 (hereinafter called the "Amended Agreement").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Orange County Board of County Commissioners to provide certain benefits, to establish certain conditions of employment, and to set working conditions of said Employee as provided in §§ NCGS 153A-25, 153A-92 and 153A-93; and

WHEREAS, the County and Employee desire to amend the Amended Agreement while keeping in effect all terms and conditions of the Amended Agreement not inconsistent with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties agree to amend the Amended Agreement as follows:

SECTION 7: SALARY

Employee will be paid a base annualized salary of $145,412.00, payable on the same schedule as for other County employees. Changes to Employee's compensation shall be administered in a manner similar to other county employees subject to an evaluation process administered by the Board of County Commissioners. If Employee is to receive a salary adjustment equal, as a percentage, to adjustments received by all county employees such adjustment, in the form of an increase, may be granted without amendment to this Employment Agreement. If Employee's salary adjustment is in the form of a decrease or an increase greater, as a percentage, than that of other county employees, such adjustment must be in the form of an amendment to this Employment Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, County has caused this Amendment to be signed and executed in its behalf by its Board and the Employee has signed and executed this Amendment in duplicate Originals. This Amendment shall be deemed effective April 23, 2015.

COUNTY	**EMPLOYEE**
BY:_____	_____
Earl McKee	John Roberts
Chair, Board of County Commissioners	

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____
Office of the Chief Financial Officer

ORANGE COUNTY

THIRD EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

NORTH CAROLINA

THIS THIRD EMPLOYEMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT, ("Amendment") made and entered into this the 2nd day of June, 2015, by and between Orange county, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter called "County", party of the first part, and Donna Baker hereinafter called "Employee", party of the second part:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County and Employee entered into an Employment Agreement dated June 15, 2010 and amended on June 18, 2013 and June 17, 2014, for services as Clerk to the Board of the County government, (hereinafter the "Amended Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the County and Employee desire to amend the Amended Agreement, while keeping in effect all terms and conditions of the Amended Agreement not inconsistent with the terms and conditions set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration for the mutual covenants and agreements made herein, the parties agree to amend the Amended Agreement as follows:

SECTION 7: SALARY

Employee will be paid a base annualized salary of $100,000.00, payable on the same schedule as for other County employees. Changes to Employee's compensation shall be administered in a manner similar to other county employees subject to an evaluation process administered by the Board of County Commissioners. If Employee is to receive a salary adjustment equal to adjustments received by all county employees such adjustment, in the form of an increase, may be granted without amendment to this Employment Agreement. If Employee's salary adjustment is in the form of a decrease or an increase greater than that of all county employees, such adjustment must be in the form of an amendment to this Employment Agreement.

SECTION 10: OTHER BENEFITS

The following paragraph in Section 10 is amended as shown, all other paragraphs in Section 10 to remain unchanged.

The Employee currently maintains participation in a 401k supplemental retirement program. The County shall authorize and participate in that plan to the Employee's benefit by paying annually into said plan an amount equal to three and three-quarters percent (3.75%) of Employee's base salary in an equal proportional amount each pay period.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, County has caused this Amendment to be signed and executed in its behalf by its Board and the Employee has signed and executed this Amendment in duplicate Originals. This Amendment shall be deemed effective June 17, 2015.

COUNTY

BY:_____
Earl McKee
Chair, Board of County Commissioners

EMPLOYEE

_____
Donna Baker

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____
Office of the Chief Financial Officer

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-i

SUBJECT: Resolution to Endorse Orange County's Transportation Project Lists for the Burlington-Graham and Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organizations and the Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Inspections **PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N)** No

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution Endorsing Projects for BGMPO, TARPO and DCHC MPO
2. BGMPO Priority Project Descriptions and SPOT 3.0 Scores
3. BGMPO Project List Map
4. TARPO Priority Project Descriptions and SPOT 3.0 Score
5. TARPO Project List Map
6. DCHC MPO Project Descriptions And SPOT 3.0 Scores
7. DCHC MPO Project List Map

INFORMATION CONTACT:

Bret Martin, Transportation Planner, 919-245-2582
Tom Altieri, Comprehensive Planning Supervisor, 919-245-2575
Craig Benedict, Planning and Inspections Director, 919-2585

PURPOSE: To consider a resolution (Attachment 1) endorsing transportation projects within the Burlington-Graham Metropolitan Planning Organization (BGMPO), Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro (DCHC) MPO and the Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization (TARPO) planning areas for State scoring and ultimate consideration of inclusion in the 2018-2027 Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

BACKGROUND: Biennially, the North Carolina Board of Transportation (BOT) adopts a multi-year Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) containing funding and scheduling information for transportation projects throughout the state including those for highways, aviation facilities, public transportation, ferry travel, freight rail, and bicycle and pedestrian facilities. The STIP is the major tool the State uses for the implementation of locally and regionally adopted transportation plans, from which projects are conceived for programming consideration. In 2013 and 2014 the State, in conjunction with the metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) and rural planning organizations (RPOs) throughout the state, completed the prioritization process for the 2016-2025 STIP, which is scheduled to be finalized and adopted by the North Carolina Board of Transportation in July 2015.

The State is once again beginning the process of developing the 2018-2027 STIP, which is scheduled to be finalized and adopted in July 2017, and will be requesting local input for transportation project priorities to be submitted through each local government's respective MPO or RPO. Implicit in this process is the application of the Strategic Mobility Formula (SMF) developed as part of the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) legislation adopted in 2013

as well as an updated scoring methodology that institutes some changes to the inputs and weights used to rank/prioritize projects for consideration of inclusion in the STIP that differ from the inputs and weights used for the development of the 2016-2025 STIP. The scoring methodology is known as Strategic Planning Office of Transportation (SPOT) scoring. The last iteration of project scoring was known as SPOT 3.0, and the next iteration of project scoring is known as SPOT 4.0. Although the development of this slightly modified methodology has not yet been adopted by the North Carolina BOT, it is important to note that these changes may have some implications for the projects Orange County has previously submitted and will likely be submitting in this next iteration of project prioritization. Further information on the SMF is accessible using the following weblink:

http://www.ncdot.gov/download/strategictransportationinvestments/Strategic_Mobility_Formula_Fact_Sheet.pdf

Further information on the BOT-recommended scoring/ranking methodology for the last iteration of STIP development (SPOT 3.0) is accessible using the following weblink:

http://www.ncdot.gov/download/strategictransportationinvestments/Prioritization.pdf

Project Submission Timeline

Based on the State's timeline for the adoption of its final 2018-2027 STIP, any new projects, project deletions from the existing database, or changes to project descriptions are to be entered into the new database in October for scoring by the State. The lists currently under consideration by the BOCC contain all of the projects Orange County will submit for scoring against the NCDOT-adopted scoring criteria. Once scores for each project are received, later in 2015 or early in 2016 the BOCC will be given the opportunity to rank the projects for each MPO and RPO in priority order to act as a guide for both Technical Committee/Transportation Coordinating Committee and Transportation Advisory Committee/MPO Board representatives from Orange County to strategize/prioritize their assignment of local input points to projects during each organization's respective internal local input process. The Orange Unified Transportation Board (OUTBoard) considered and recommended to the BOCC the attached project lists for BGMPO, TARPO and DCHC MPO (Attachments 2, 4 and 6) at its May 20th meeting. Maps depicting the geographic locations of the proposed projects for each respective MPO/RPO planning area are provided as Attachments 3, 5, and 7.

Project Inclusion Methodology

Generally for all three (3) project lists, the starting point for staff was to carry forward those projects submitted as the County's project priorities from the last iteration of project prioritization in 2013 and 2014 that have a prior history of scoring and ranking through Orange County's and the MPO/RPO ranking processes. However, some modifications were made to the lists. Project deletions and explanations of the reasons for their deletion are provided in the tables that follow the project list description tables in Attachments 2, 4 and 6. New projects are noted in Attachments 2, 4 and 6 in the "SPOT 3.0 Score" column in the project list description tables.

***NOTE**: Staff's original recommendation to the OUTBoard for the NC 54 project on the TARPO list was to submit either the widening of NC 54 (from Orange Grove Road to Old Fayetteville Road and a separate widening project from Dodsons Crossroads/Butler Road to Old Fayetteville Road) OR a less significant and impactful project along the same corridors involving alternative operational improvements that may address some existing congestion, safety, and*

traffic operations deficiencies in response to the Town of Carrboro planning staff's opposition to a widening project. The idea was to pursue/submit the alternative operational improvements if it is determined by Orange County transportation planning staff and NCDOT Division 7 engineers that those subject improvements are feasible/practical for improving the noted deficiencies along the corridor without going to the extent of widening it. Staff's recommendation was that if the alternative operational improvements option is determined not feasible/practical to address the deficiencies, then the widening projects for the corridor should be submitted and pursued. The OUTBoard voted only to submit/pursue the projects involving alternative operational improvements.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: There is no immediate financial impact associated with this item except that projects specifically categorized as bicycle and pedestrian projects will require a 20 percent local match from the County and will require the County to expend any costs related to right-of-way acquisition, engineering and design, and project management and administration if those projects are to be included in the STIP. The attached project lists contain a total of eight (8) separate bike/ped projects. All bike and pedestrian projects will require a future resolution or letter of commitment from Orange County indicating the County will provide the local match if any of the projects are selected for funding.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve/endorse the resolution (Attachment 1) to submit transportation projects to the BGMPO, TARPO and DCHC MPO for State scoring and ultimate consideration of inclusion in the 2018-2027 STIP.

ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

A RESOLUTION ENDORSING ORANGE COUNTY'S LIST OF TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS FOR THE BURLINGTON-GRAHAM AND DURHAM-CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS (BGMPO AND DCHC MPO) AND THE TRIANGLE AREA RURAL PLANNING ORGANIZATION FOR CONSIDERATION OF INCLUSION IN THE 2018 – 2027 STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Board of Transportation (BOT), every two years, prepares a Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) that identifies transportation projects to be implemented over the next ten years with State and Federal funding; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina BOT solicits input for identifying transportation projects of local and regional importance to be included in the FY 2018-2027 STIP; and

WHEREAS, the BGMPO and TARPO Transportation Advisory Committees and the DCHC MPO Board are charged with the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (MTIP) or regional priority list; and

WHEREAS, Orange County is a member jurisdiction of the BGMPO, TARPO and DCHC MPO; and

WHEREAS, Orange County gives priority to identified safety needs on existing roads and bridges, to transportation projects that encourage alternatives to automobile travel, to projects that minimize adverse impacts on the natural environment and cultural sites, and to those projects that foster economic development in the County's designated Economic Development Districts; and

WHEREAS, Orange County strongly encourages the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to design all highway projects, where appropriate, to accommodate bicycle and pedestrian traffic to provide alternative means of transportation that may result in reduced automobile traffic and related air and water impacts; and

WHEREAS, Orange County encourages the NCDOT to design all new or replacement bridges with sufficient clearance to allow wildlife to cross safely under them, and to allow pedestrian passage along any existing or planned trail-system connectors; and

WHEREAS, Orange County has outlined its transportation needs within the BGMPO, TARPO and DCHC MPO planning areas in attachments to this resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Orange County Board of Commissioners that the Board endorses the following list of transportation projects to be submitted for scoring by the State and to ultimately be considered for inclusion in the FY 2018-2027 STIP.

Burlington-Graham MPO:

1) Mattress Factory Road Interchange: Construct a new interchange at the existing grade-separated crossing of Mattress Factory Road and I-85/I-40.

2) Mattress Factory Road Extension to U.S. 70: Extend Mattress Factory Road northward across East Washington Street and the NCRR/Norfolk Southern railroad right-of-way to intersect U.S. 70 and close the existing railroad crossover road connecting East Washington Street and U.S. 70 approximately 240 feet to the east of the intersection of Mattress Factory Road and East Washington Street.

3) Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) Widening: Widen Buckhorn Road from U.S. 70 to West Ten Road (SR1144) to multiple lanes with bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

Triangle Area RPO:

1) NC 54 Operational Improvements (Orange Grove Road to Old Fayetteville Road): Implement operational improvements along the corridor to address congestion, safety, intersecting street turning movement delays, and the lack of gaps in traffic for side street access to the facility as an alternative to widening the facility to four (4) lanes. Improvements may involve signalization at problem intersections, additional dedicated left and right turn storage at side streets along the facility etc.

2) NC 54 Operational Improvements (Dodsons Crossroads/Butler Road to Old Fayetteville Road): Implement operational improvements along the corridor to address congestion, safety, intersecting street turning movement delays, and the lack of usable gaps in traffic for side street access to the facility as an alternative to widening the facility to four (4) lanes. Improvements may involve signalization at problem intersections, additional dedicated left and right turn storage at side streets along the facility etc.

3) Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) Widening: Widen Buckhorn Road from U.S. 70 to West Ten Road (SR1144) to multiple lanes with bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

4) Old Greensboro Road Paved Shoulders: Widen Old Greensboro Road (SR 1005) from Carrboro's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) to the Orange/Alamance County line to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

5) Efland-Cedar Grove Road Improvements: Widen Efland-Cedar Grove Road (SR 1004) from Highland Farm Road (SR 1332) to the northern property line of the U.S. Post Office north of Carr Store Road (SR 1352) from a two (2)-lane, 20-foot cross section to a 24-foot cross section with straightening of the roadway where needed, improvements to turn lanes, and the incorporation of bicycle facilities.

6) Orange Grove Road/Buckhorn Road Paved Shoulders: Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from Dairyland Road (SR 1177) to Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) and Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) from Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to West Ten Road (SR 1144) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

7) Orange Grove Road Paved Shoulders (From NC 54 to Arthur Minnis Road): Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from NC 54 to Arthur Minnis Road to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

8) Dairyland Road Paved Shoulders: Widen Dairyland Road (SR 1004/1113/1177) from Union Grove Church Road (SR 1111) to Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

9) Orange Grove Road/Dodsons Crossroads: Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from I-40 to Dodsons Crossroads (SR 1102) and Dodsons Crossroads (SR 1102) from Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to Dairyland Road (SR 1177) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro MPO:

1) South Churton Street (Old NC 86) Improvements: Widen South Churton Street (SR 1009) from I-40 to U.S. 70 Business to multiple lanes with congestion management, limited access, bicycle and pedestrian, and aesthetic improvements.

2) I-40 Widening from I-40/I-85 interchange to U.S. 15-501: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from the I-40/I-85 interchange to U.S. 15-501/Durham County line.

3) I-40 Widening from Old NC 86 to U.S. 15-501: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from Old NC 86 to U.S. 15-501/Durham County line.

4) I-40 Widening from NC 86 to U.S. 15-501: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from NC 86 to U.S. 15-501/Durham County line.

5) I-85/Old NC 86 Interchange Improvements: Reconstruct interchange at I-85 and Old NC 86.

6) I-85/NC 86 Interchange Improvements: Reconstruct interchange at I-85 and NC 86.

7) NC 86 Improvements North of Hillsborough: Widen NC 86 from U.S. 70 Bypass to north of NC 57 to four (4) lanes with intersection improvements at U.S. 70 Bypass and NC 57.

8) Eno Mountain Road/Mayo Street at Orange Grove Road: Realign the intersection of Eno Mountain Road (SR 1148) and Mayo Street (SR 1192) with Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) and make safety improvements.

9) U.S. 70 East/I-85/I-40 Connector: Modify the I-85/I-40 Connector (SR 1239) interchange at U.S. 70 to provide access from all directions.

10) Homestead Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalks: Improve Homestead Road (SR 1777) from Old NC 86 (SR 1009) to NC 86 to include bicycle lanes and sidewalks in sections of the corridor where they do not exist.

11) Eubanks Road Bike Lanes: Construct bicycle lanes on Eubanks Road (SR 1727) from Old NC 86 (SR 1009) to NC 86.

12) Mt. Carmel Church Road Bike/Pedestrian Improvements: Construct bike lanes and sidewalks from US 15-501 to Bennett Road and bike lanes from Bennett Road to the Chatham County line.

13) Orange High School Road/Harold Latta Road Sidewalk Improvements: Construct a sidewalk along the west side of Orange High School Road from Harold Latta Road to U.S. 70, construct a sidewalk along the south side of Harold Latta Road from Cloverfield Drive to Orange Grove Road, install high visibility crosswalks and in-road signage at school entrances and exits on Orange Grove Road, and construct a sidewalk along entrance roads to CW Stanford Middle School.

14) Orange Grove Road/I-40 Pedestrian Bridge: Construct a pedestrian bridge over I-40 alongside Orange Grove Road (SR 1006), construct a sidewalk along the north side of Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from the pedestrian bridge to Timbers Drive, construct sidewalks along both sides of New Grady Brown School Road with a midblock crossing, and construct a sidewalk along one side of Oakdale Drive from Cheshire Drive to Orange Grove Road.

15) Dairyland Road Paved Shoulders: Widen Dairyland Road (SR 1004/1113/1177) from Union Grove Church Road (SR 1111) to Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders.

16) Trail Connection from English Hill Lane to Buttonwood Drive: Construct a multi-use path connecting English Hill Lane to Buttonwood Drive.

17) Trail Connection from Patriot's Pointe to Timbers Drive: Construct a multi-use path connecting the southwest corner of Patriots Pointe to Timbers Drive to shorten walking distances for pedestrians.

Upon motion of Commissioner _____ _____, seconded by Commissioner _____ _____, the foregoing resolution was adopted this the 2nd day of June, 2015.

I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board at a meeting held on June 2, 2015, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing and that said proceedings are recorded in the minutes of said Board.
WITNESS my hand and the seal of said County, this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

Attachment 2: Draft Burlington-Graham Metropolitan Planning Organization (BGMPO) Project List

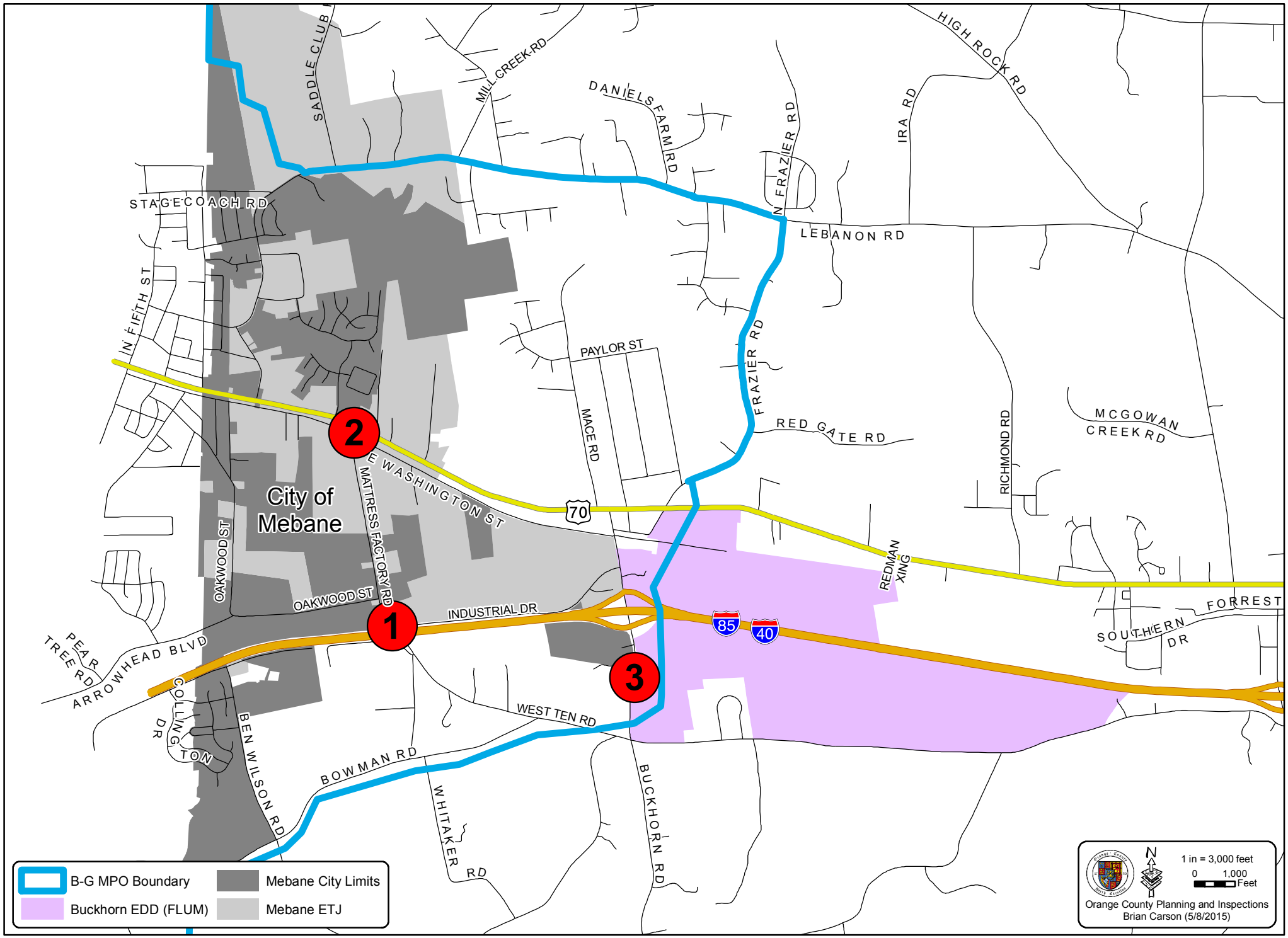
Map ID #*	Project	Project Description	SPOT 3.0 Score
1	Mattress Factory Road Interchange	Construct new interchange at existing grade-separated crossing of Mattress Factory Road and I-40/I-85 to relieve existing and/or future expected congestion on projected under-capacity existing interchanges at I-40/I-85 and Mebane Oaks Road and I-40/I-85 and Buckhorn Road and to serve existing and future growth in the specific area around the proposed interchange. The proposed interchange would address both traffic capacity deficiencies and reduce crashes related to congestion on parallel thoroughfares. The new interchange would also be an opportunity to provide pedestrian and biking facilities across I-40/I-85 that do not currently exist in the Mebane area. Specific improvements associated with the interchange include: • Modified diamond interchange with a loop ramp in the southeast quadrant for I-40 eastbound exiting vehicles; • Five (5)-lane roadway section on Mattress Factory Road at the proposed interchange; • One bridge structure with a five (5)-lane section and bike/ped accommodations; • Traffic signals installed on Mattress Factory Road at the ramp intersection and Oakwood Street with coordinated signals; and • Industrial Drive realignment to intersect Mattress factory Road either across from Oakwood Street or further north.	6.06 Division
2	Mattress Factory Road extension to U.S. 70	Extend Mattress Factory Road northward a distance of approximately 240 feet across East Washington Street and the NCRR/Norfolk Southern railroad right-of-way to intersect U.S. 70 at a 90 degree angle. The project would also call for the closure of the existing railroad crossover road connecting East Washington Street and U.S. 70 approximately 240 feet to the east that currently provides access across the railroad right-of-way to U.S. 70. The project would decrease travel time from points along Mattress Factory Road to access U.S. 70, would provide more direct north-south access across the existing railroad right-of-way, and eliminate inconvenient turning movements for motorists and trucks serving existing and future industrial uses south of U.S. 70 and along Mattress Factory Road.	1.64 Division
3	Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) Widening	Widen Buckhorn Road from U.S. 70 to West Ten Road (SR 1144) to multi-lanes with bicycle and pedestrian facilities. This segment of roadway is over 95% within the BGMPO planning area and borders the western boundary of the I-40/I-85-Buckhorn Road EDD. This area is the focus of a growing problem of traffic backing up on the northbound exit ramps of I-40/I-85 onto southbound Buckhorn Road and at a left turn into a nonconforming business use just south of the interchange. Orange County has extended water and sewer to this area to serve public facilities and to increase the attractiveness of the EDD for development. The project was previously submitted through the DCHC MPO as a bike project requesting four (4)-foot paved bike lanes when Buckhorn Road was located within that MPO's planning area.	11.38 Division

*Map ID Number corresponds to the general location of each project on **Attachment 3: BGMPO Project List Map**.

Projects Deleted From Draft Priority List

Project	Project Description	Reason For Deletion
I-85/I-40 Frontage Road	*Construct two(2)-lane frontage road on south side of I-85/I-40 from Ben Wilson Road to Mattress Factory/West Ten Road to provide localized access to properties planned for future economic development and to improve local connectivity and circulation between interchanges south of I-85/I-40.*	*Project was implemented using another funding source*
Park-and-Ride Lot in the Buckhorn Economic Development District (EDD)/Mebane area	*Orange County requests funding for a park-and-ride facility to be located in the Buckhorn Economic Development District (EDD)/Mebane area for a cross-county bus route from Mebane to Durham to collect ridership in eastern Alamance and western Orange Counties as indicated in the Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan (OCBRIP). The park-and-ride facility will provide a transit connection to an area with a growing commuting presence to and from the Triangle Region.*	*A shared-use park-and-ride facility has been established at the Cone Health MedCenter Mebane*
Lebanon Road	*Construct four (4)-foot bicycle lanes from N. Frazier Road to Stagecoach Road with pedestrian/sidewalk facilities from Saddle Club Road to Stagecoach Road. At its eastern terminus, the bicycle improvements would connect to future planned bicycle improvements indicated in the DCHC MPO MTP on Lebanon Road. Both the bicycle lanes and sidewalk improvements would provide multi-modal mobility and access to existing and future planned origins and destinations along Lebanon Road.*	*Project requires 20% local match, must be locally administered and did not score high enough to make BGMPO's final list of projects to submit for scoring.*

Attachment 3: Burlington-Graham MPO Project List Map



Attachment 4: Draft Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization (TARPO) Project List

Rank/ Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
HIGHWAY PROJECTS			
1	NC 54 Operational Improvements (Orange Grove Road to Old Fayetteville Road)	Description: Implement operational improvements along NC 54 from Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to Old Fayetteville Road (SR 1937/1107) to address congestion, safety, intersecting street turning movement delays, and the lack of usable gaps in traffic for side street access to the facility as an alternative to widening the facility to four (4) lanes. Improvements may involve signalization at problem intersections, additional dedicated left and right turn storage at side streets, and other possible treatments. This facility and the subject corridor are recommended in the Orange County Comprehensive Transportation Plan (OCCTP) as in need of widening from two (2) lanes to four (4) lanes, which is the form the project took when last submitted for consideration of inclusion in the 2016-2025 STIP. These proposed operational improvements to the facility are an alternative to the initially conceived widening project and come in response to opposition by Town of Carrboro planning staff regarding the facility's widening. The OUTBoard was presented with both options and voted to recommend pursuit of the option to implement these alternative operational improvements. Need: NCDOT projections reveal that traffic on NC 54 from Orange Grove Road to Fayetteville Road will substantially exceed the existing roadway capacity by 2035, warranting an increase in capacity through widening. NCDOT traffic figures already indicate that traffic along the segment of NC 54 from Butler Road/Dodsons Cross Road to Neville Road is at capacity and will only continue to substantially exceed capacity in future years. Given these figures, it is also likely that traffic along the segment of NC 54 from Neville Road to Old Fayetteville Road is also at or over capacity. Specific user input on the subject corridor reveals the lack of usable gaps in traffic streams at intersecting streets during peak periods that otherwise might be created by signalization. User input also reveals the presence of extensive travel lane delay on the NC 54 facility as a result of the lack of adequate storage for left and right turns at some intersecting streets and entrances to businesses along the corridor. Among all projects recommended in the OCCTP, this project would likely score the highest relative to other projects given the improvements the project would provide for both congestion and benefit-cost factors. This project is also eligible for funding at both the regional and divisional tiers, providing it a greater opportunity to be funded than projects that are only eligible for funding at the division tier. This project will also be submitted as part of the DCHC MPO project list because it overlaps the MPO's planning area boundary.	Widening Project: 23.45 Regional 17.37 Division Operational Improvements Not Scored
2	NC 54 Operational Improvements (Dodsons Crossroads/Butler Road to Old Fayetteville Road)	Description: Implement operational improvements along NC 54 from Dodsons Crossroads/Butler Road (SR 1102/1951) to Old Fayetteville Road (SR 1937/1107) to address congestion, safety, intersecting street turning movement delays, and the lack of usable gaps in traffic for side street access to the facility as an alternative to widening the facility to four (4) lanes. Improvements may involve signalization at problem intersections, additional dedicated left and right turn storage at side streets, and other possible treatments. This facility and the subject corridor are recommended in the Orange County Comprehensive Transportation Plan (OCCTP) as in need of widening from two (2) lanes to four (4) lanes, which is the form the project took when last submitted for consideration of inclusion in the 2016-2025 STIP. These proposed operational improvements to the facility are an alternative to the initially conceived widening project and come in response to opposition by Town of Carrboro planning staff regarding the facility's widening. The OUTBoard was presented with both options and voted to recommend pursuit of the option to implement these alternative operational improvements. Need: NCDOT projections reveal that traffic on NC 54 from Orange Grove Road to Old Fayetteville Road will substantially exceed the existing roadway capacity by 2035, warranting an increase in capacity through widening. NCDOT traffic figures already indicate that traffic along the segment of NC 54 from Butler Road/Dodsons Cross Road to Neville Road is at capacity and will only continue to substantially exceed capacity in future years. Given these figures, it is also likely that traffic along the segment of NC 54 from Neville Road to Old Fayetteville Road is also at or over capacity. Specific user input on the subject corridor reveals the lack of usable gaps in traffic streams at intersecting streets during peak periods that otherwise might be created by signalization. User input also reveals the presence of extensive travel lane delay on the NC 54 facility as a result of the lack of adequate storage for left and right turns at some intersecting streets and entrances to businesses along the corridor. Among all projects recommended in the OCCTP, this project would likely score the highest relative to other projects given the improvements the project would provide for both congestion and benefit-cost factors. This project is also eligible for funding at both the regional and divisional tiers, providing it a greater opportunity to be funded than projects that are only eligible for funding at the division tier. This particular project is a subset of the project involving operational improvements to NC 54 from Orange Grove Road to Old Fayetteville Road and is being considered for submission separately because of its ability to score higher by targeting a more congested segment of the corridor. This project will also be submitted as part of the DCHC MPO project list because it overlaps the MPO's planning area boundary.	N/A (New Project)
3	Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) Widening	Description: Widen Buckhorn Road from U.S. 70 to West Ten Road (SR 1144) to multi-lanes with bicycle and pedestrian facilities. This segment of roadway is over 95% within the BGMPO planning area and borders the western boundary of the I-40/I-85-Buckhorn Road EDD. Need: This general vicinity of this proposed project is the focus of a growing problem of traffic backing up on the northbound exit ramps of I-40/I-85 onto	11.37 Division

Attachment 4: Draft Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization (TARPO) Project List

Rank/ Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
		southbound Buckhorn Road and at a left turn into a nonconforming business use just south of the interchange. Orange County has extended water and sewer to this area to serve public facilities and to increase the attractiveness of the EDD for development. The project was previously submitted through the DCHC MPO as a bike project requesting four (4)-foot paved bike lanes when Buckhorn Road was located within that MPO's planning area.	
4	Old Greensboro Road Paved Shoulders	Description: Widen Old Greensboro Road (SR 1005) from Carrboro's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) to the Orange/Alamance County line to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. This project would be a segment of the North Carolina Mountains to Sea Bicycle Route (designated as North Carolina Bike Route 2). Part of this project is located within the DCHC MPO planning area. This project is recommended as a bikeway improvement in the OCCTP. Need: This project would provide a continuous paved bikeway segment from Carrboro through the southwestern portion of Orange County to connect with other bikeway segments that comprise the state's Mountain to Sea bicycle route. The project is not likely to score very high using either the State's highway or bike/pedestrian scoring factors because of its rural context and is only eligible for funding at the division tier.	8.44 Division
5	Efland-Cedar Grove Road (SR 1004) Improvements	Description: Widen Efland-Cedar Grove Road (SR 1004) from Highland Farm Road (SR 1332) to the northern property line of the U.S. Post Office north of Carr Store Road SR 1352) from a two (2)-lane, 20-foot cross section to a 24-foot cross section with straightening of the roadway where needed, improvements to turn lanes, and the incorporation of bicycle facilities. This project is recommended in the OCCTP. This project proposal overlaps with STIP project W-5143 to improve the horizontal alignment of the curve on Efland-Cedar Grove Road north of its intersection with Highland Farm Road. This project is scheduled for construction completion in 2016. Need: The project would improve travel time with an increase in design speed and would improve safety with travel lane straightening and an increase in pavement width. This segment of Efland-Cedar Grove Road is a travel alternative to NC 86 for traffic from northwestern Orange County to access I-40/85, and as such, traffic is projected to continue to increase in future years. This project is not likely to score very high using the State's congestion scoring factor and is only eligible for funding at the division tier. However, the project may score well against the State's safety scoring factor.	7.49 Division
6	Orange Grove Road/Buckhorn Road Paved Shoulders	Description: Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from Dairyland Road (SR 1177) to Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) and Buckhorn Road (SR 1114) from Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to West Ten Road (SR 1144) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. This project is recommended as a set of bikeway improvements in the OCCTP. Need: This project would provide one segment of a bikeway connection through western Orange County from Carrboro to the Buckhorn Road and Mebane area and improve the safety of the subject thoroughfare for both bicyclists and motorized vehicular travel. The project is not likely to score very high using the State's bike/pedestrian scoring factors because of its rural context and is only eligible for funding at the division tier.	6.43 Division
BIKEWAY PROJECTS**			
7	Orange Grove Road Paved Shoulders (From NC 54 to Arthur Minnis Road)***	Description: Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from NC 54 to Arthur Minnis Road to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. This project is recommended as a set of bikeway projects in the OCCTP. Need: This project would provide one segment of a bikeway connection through western Orange County from Carrboro to the Buckhorn Road and Mebane area and improve the safety of the subject thoroughfare for both bicyclists and motorized vehicular travel. The project is not likely to score very high using the State's bike/pedestrian scoring factors because of its rural context and is only eligible for funding in the division tier.	17.57 Division
8	Dairyland Road Paved Shoulders	Description: Widen Dairyland Road (SR 1004/1113/1177) from Union Grove Church Road (SR 1111) to Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. Part of this project is located within the DCHC MPO planning area. The portion of this project within the DCHC MPO planning area is being recommended for inclusion in that project list. This project is scheduled in the STIP for a feasibility study (STIP # EB-5108). The project is recommended as a bikeway improvement in the OCCTP. Need: This project would provide one segment of a bikeway connection through western Orange County from Carrboro to the Buckhorn Road and Mebane area and improve the safety of the subject thoroughfare for motorized vehicular travel. The project is not likely to score very high using the State's bile/pedestrian scoring factors because of its rural context and is only eligible for funding at the division tier.	17.40 Division
9	Orange Grove Road/Dodsons Crossroads Paved Shoulders	Description: Widen Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) from I-40 to Dodsons Crossroads (SR 1102) and Dodsons Crossroads (SR 1102) from Orange Grove Road (SR 1006) to Dairyland Road (SR 1177) to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. This project is recommended as a set of bikeway improvements in the OCCTP.	15.09 Division

Attachment 4: Draft Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization (TARPO) Project List

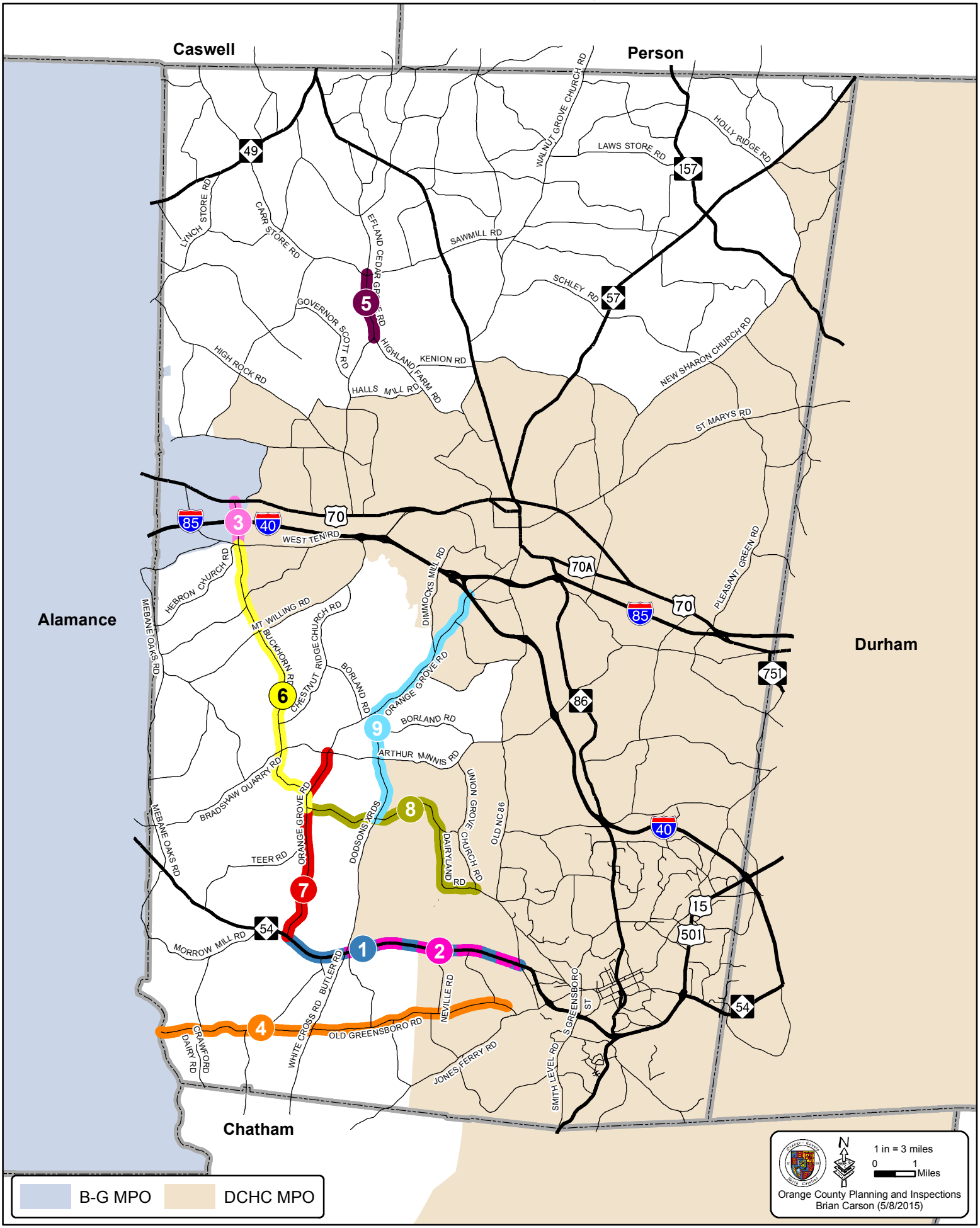
Rank/ Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
		Need: This project would provide bicycle facilities to the Grady Brown Elementary School and Cedar Ridge High School from the area south of the schools and connect to a proposed bikeway facility on Orange Grove Road northward into Hillsborough. The project would also improve safety for motorized vehicular travel on this segment of Orange Grove Road. The project is not likely to score very high using the State's bike/pedestrian scoring factors because of its rural context and is only eligible for funding in the division tier.	

*Map ID Number corresponds to the general location of each project on **Attachment 5: TARPO Project List Map**.
** Bike projects require a 20% local match and must be locally administered. Right-of-way acquisition is also not a permissible cost to be funded by NCDOT for these projects.
*** Project is in the existing STIP; the project is being resubmitted in its STIP form.

Projects Deleted From Draft Priority List

Project	Project Description	Reason For Deletion
Orange Public Transportation Expansion Vehicles to Implement the Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan	*Up to six (6), 25-foot, 18-passenger cutaway bus vehicles to accommodate bus service expansion as recommended in the Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan (OCBRIP) and the Five-Year Orange County Bus Service Expansion Program.*	*The vehicles eligible for use within the TARPO planning area have been ordered and will be delivered to the County in August 2015.*
Park-and-Ride Improvements at Cedar Grove Community Center (Conceptual)	*Implement park-and-ride improvements at the Cedar Grove Community Center for potential fixed-route service to Hillsborough.*	*Park-and-ride or kiss-and-ride improvements at the Cedar Grove Community Center were incorporated into the construction plans for the Cedar Grove Community Center rehabilitation.*

Attachment 5: TARPO Project List Map



Attachment 6: Draft Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro (DCHC) MPO Project List

Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
HIGHWAY PROJECTS			
1	South Churton Street (Old NC 86) Improvements	Description: Develop congestion management, limited access, bicycle and pedestrian improvements, and aesthetic and capacity improvements along South Churton Street (Old NC 86/SR 1009) from I-40 to U.S. 70 Business. More specifically, the project would widen South Churton Street along this segment to multiple lanes with a landscaped median and would widen the railroad bridge. This project is recommended in the DCHC MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP). The feasibility study completed by NCDOT in February 2002 recommends a four (4)-lane divided curb and gutter cross section with a 16-foot median for the entire segment. Orange County will stress the need to study improvements within the current right-of-way (ROW) for the segment north of I-85 because of the significant built constraints along the corridor and its proximity to the Town of Hillsborough's historic district. Orange County will request that, where conditions do not prevent the addition of frontage roads, the feasibility study include the addition of frontage roads with limited access from the corridor. Need: Traffic counts along South Churton Street (Old NC 86) indicate that the corridor is near capacity for average annual daily counts and over capacity for peak periods. Capacity improvements would ease congestion and improve travel time along this primary north-south corridor connecting the Town of Hillsborough and northern Orange County to I-40 and I-85. This was the second highest scoring project on Orange County's list in the last iteration of STIP development. The project is included in the draft 2016-2025 STIP but is not considered committed because the right-of-way, utilities and construction phases of the project are scheduled in the last five years. Consequently, it must be resubmitted for consideration.	22.36 Division
2	I-40 Widening from I-40/I-85 interchange to U.S. 15-501	Description: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from the I-40/I-85 interchange to the Durham County line (U.S. 15-501). The project is recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: According to data from NCDOT, traffic along this corridor is near capacity and is expected to exceed capacity in future years. The project would reduce congestion and travel time and will likely score relatively well when compared to other projects submitted because of the added emphasis on congestion and benefit-cost. This project is eligible for funding at the statewide, regional and divisional tiers. This project is included in the draft 2016-2025 STIP but is not considered committed because the right-of-way and construction phases of the project are scheduled in the last five years. Consequently, it must be resubmitted for consideration.	41.96 Statewide 30.18 Regional 23.59 Division
3	I-40 Widening from Old NC 86 to U.S. 15-501	Description: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from Old NC 86 to the Durham County line (U.S. 15-501). This is a subset of the full I-40 widening project recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: According to data from NCDOT, traffic along this corridor is near capacity and is expected to exceed capacity in future years. The project would reduce congestion and travel time and will likely score relatively well when compared to other projects submitted because of the added emphasis on congestion and benefit-cost. This project is eligible for funding at the statewide, regional and divisional tiers. The full I-40 widening project is included in the draft 2016-2025 STIP but is not considered committed because the right-of-way and construction phases of the project are scheduled in the last five years. Consequently, it must be resubmitted for consideration. This subset of the full project is being recommended for submission because it is a lower cost project concentrated along a shorter segment of the corridor where congestion is the most profound, and consequently, the project has a greater chance of being funded and included in the STIP in earlier years than in the existing draft 2016-2025 STIP.	N/A (New Project)
4	I-40 Widening from NC 86 to U.S. 15-501	Description: Widen I-40 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from NC 86 to the Durham County line (U.S. 15-501). This is a subset of the full I-40 widening project recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: According to data from NCDOT, traffic along this corridor is near capacity and is expected to exceed capacity in future years. The project would reduce congestion and travel time and will likely score relatively well when compared to other projects submitted because of the added emphasis on congestion and benefit-cost. This project is eligible for funding at the statewide, regional and divisional tiers. The full I-40 widening project is included in the draft 2016-2025 STIP but is not considered committed because the right-of-way and construction phases of the project are scheduled in the last five years. Consequently, it must be resubmitted for consideration. This subset of the full project is being recommended for submission because it is a lower cost project concentrated along a shorter segment of the	N/A (New Project)

Attachment 6: Draft Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro (DCHC) MPO Project List

Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
		corridor where congestion is the most profound, and consequently, the project has a greater chance of being funded and included in the STIP in earlier years than in the existing draft 2016-2025 STIP.	
5	I-85/Old NC 86 Interchange Improvements	Description and Need: Reconstruct interchange at I-85 and Old NC 86 to relieve existing and/or future expected congestion on the under-capacity existing interchange, to accommodate future capacity improvements to both Churton Street and I-85, and to increase operational efficiency at the on-ramp/off-ramp intersections with Churton Street. The new interchange would also be an opportunity to provide pedestrian and biking facilities across I-85 that do not currently exist along the corridor.	N/A (New Project)
6	I-85/NC 86 Interchange Improvements	Description and Need: Reconstruct interchange at I-85 and NC 86 to relieve existing and/or future expected congestion on the under-capacity existing interchange, to accommodate future capacity improvements to I-85, and to increase operational efficiency at the on-ramp/off-ramp intersections with NC 86. The new interchange would also be an opportunity to provide pedestrian and biking facilities across I-85 that do not currently exist along the corridor.	N/A (New Project)
7	NC 86 Improvements north of Hillsborough	Description: Widen NC 86 from U.S. 70 bypass to north of NC 57 to four (4) lanes with intersection improvements at U.S. 70 bypass and NC 57. Improvements at the NC 86/U.S. 70 intersection should include extending the queuing lane for traffic turning east onto U.S. 70 bypass from northbound Churton Street/NC 86. Improvements at the NC 86/NC 57 intersection should include a crosswalk and provide a safe crossing for pedestrians with a sidewalk connecting the intersection of NC 86 and NC 57 to Rencher Street. This project is not currently listed or recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP but is recommended in the DCHC MPO CTP. Need: The segment of NC 86 between NC 57 and U.S. 70 is highly congested. Traffic counts indicate that this segment of NC 86 is over capacity for average annual daily counts. Capacity improvements would ease congestion and improve travel time along this primary north-south corridor connecting the Town of Hillsborough to NC 57 and northern Orange County.	24.16 Regional 19.46 Division
8	Eno Mountain Road and Mayo Street at Orange Grove Road intersection realignment and safety improvements	Description: Realign the intersection of Eno Mountain Road and Mayo Street with Orange Grove Road and make safety improvements. This project is not provided/recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP but is recommended in the DCHC MPO CTP. Need: The project would improve safety, reduce travel time, and improve traffic flow between residential and commercial areas in the Town of Hillsborough.	5.10 Division
9	U.S. 70 East/I-85 Connector	Description: Modify the I-85 Connector interchange at U.S. 70 to provide access from all directions. The existing Connector just east of Efland is not accessible to traffic on eastbound U.S. 70 and there is no access to westbound U.S. 70 from the Connector. This project is recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: The project would enable traffic from northwestern Orange County to access I-85 more easily without risking the many points of traffic conflict through Efland. Traffic has increased on Efland-Cedar Grove Road as an alternative to NC 86. Much of that traffic currently "dog-legs" through Efland via Forrest Avenue to Mt. Willing Road to access I-85/I-40. Traffic counts reveal that traffic has increased approximately 40% over the past 10 years on Mt. Willing Road just south of Forrest Avenue, while traffic on U.S. 70 east of Efland-Cedar Grove Road has increased only 2%. The project would dramatically improve travel time for traffic from northwestern Orange County to I-85/I-40 and would dramatically ease congestion during peak periods in Efland.	7.34 Regional 4.90 Division
10	Homestead Road bike lane and sidewalk installation	Description: Improve Homestead Road from Old NC 86 (SR 1009) to NC 86 to include bicycle lanes and sidewalks in sections of the corridor where those facilities do not exist. This project is provided/recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: There are three (3) schools in the vicinity of Homestead Road: Chapel Hill High School, Smith Middle School, and Seawell Elementary School. Many students live within walking and biking distance of Chapel Hill High School and must walk or cycle along or across Homestead Road on a daily basis. Provision of bikeway and pedestrian facilities is necessary to give students a comfortable and safe place to travel separate from that of motorized vehicular traffic. Homestead Road is also a commuting route for adult utilitarian bicyclists connecting residential areas to other arteries serving employment centers.	10.37 Division
11	Eubanks Road bike lane installation	Description: Construct bicycle lanes on Eubanks Road from Old NC 86 (SR 1009) to NC 86. This project is provided/recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: This project would provide a separate facility for both recreational and commuter bicyclists to reduce/eliminate the bike/automobile modal conflict along this corridor. The project would also provide access to the Morris Grove Elementary School on Eubanks Road.	11.75 Division

Attachment 6: Draft Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro (DCHC) MPO Project List

Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
BIKE/PED PROJECTS**			
12	Mt. Carmel Church Road Bike/Pedestrian Improvements	Description: Construct bike lanes and sidewalks from US 15/501 to Bennett Road and bike lanes from Bennett Road to the Chatham County line. This project is provided/recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: This project would provide a continuous paved bikeway facility from Chapel Hill through southeastern Orange County into Chatham County. The project connects to another project submitted by Chatham County to construct bike lanes along Mt. Carmel Church Road from the Orange County line to Old Farrington Point Road. This segment is listed as a Statewide bicycle facility in the DCHC MPO MTP and is a continuation of the state's Mountain to Sea bicycle route through Orange County.	23.06 Division (U.S. 15-501 to Bennett Road 18.57 Division (Bennett Road to Chatham County line)
13	Orange High School Road/Harold Latta Road Sidewalk Improvements	Description: a) Construct sidewalk along west side of Orange High School Road from Harold Latta Road to U.S. 70; b) Construct sidewalk along south side of Harold Latta Road from Cloverfield Drive to Orange Grove Road; c) Install high-visibility crosswalks and in-road signage at school entrances and exits on Orange Grove Road; and d) Construct sidewalk along entrance roads to CW Stanford Middle School. Need: Orange Grove Road serves two schools north of U.S. 70, Orange High School and CW Stanford Middle School. There are currently no dedicated pedestrian facilities along Orange High School Road to accommodate students accessing the schools from residential areas to the north and east. The project would provide safe and comfortable pedestrian connections from these areas to the schools. The Orange County Safe Routes to School Action Plan identifies these sidewalk and crosswalk improvements as central elements in the plan for both Orange High School and CW Stanford Middle School.	18.06 Division
14	Orange Grove Road/I-40 Pedestrian Bridge and Supporting Sidewalk Improvements	Description: a) Construct a pedestrian bridge over I-40 alongside Orange Grove Road and construct a sidewalk along the north side of Orange Grove Road from the bridge to Timbers Drive; b) Construct sidewalks along both sides of New Grady Brown School Road with midblock crossing; and c) Construct sidewalk along one side of Oakdale Drive from Cheshire Drive to Orange Grove Road. Need: I-40 separates two schools, Grady Brown Elementary and Cedar Ridge High School, from residential areas north of I-40. The schools are within walking distance of residential areas, but bicyclists and pedestrians must share the roadway with motor vehicles crossing the existing narrow two (2)-lane bridge that carries Orange Grove Road over I-40. The bridge is too narrow to accommodate a pedestrian walkway. Lack of an adequate pedestrian crossing presents an unsafe environment for students to walk to the schools. The Orange County Safe Routes to School Action Plan identifies the pedestrian bridge and supporting sidewalk improvements as central elements in the plan for Grady Brown Elementary School.	17.44 Division
15	Dairyland Road paved shoulders	Description: Widen Dairyland Road from Union Grove Church Road to Orange Grove Road to include four (4)-foot paved shoulders. Part of this project is located within the TARPO planning area. The portion of this project within the TARPO planning area is being recommended for inclusion in that project list. This project is scheduled in the STIP for a feasibility study (STIP # EB-5108). This project is provided/recommended in the DCHC MPO MTP. Need: This project would provide one segment of a bikeway connection through western Orange County from Carrboro to the Buckhorn Road and Mebane area and improve the safety of the subject thoroughfare for both bicyclists and motorized vehicular travel. The project is not likely to score very high using the State's congestion and benefit-cost scoring factors and is only eligible for funding at the division tier.	17.40 Division
16	Trail Connection from English Hill Lane to Buttonwood Drive	Description: Construct a multi-use path connecting English Hill Lane to Buttonwood Drive to provide pedestrian connectivity from residential areas east of English Hill Lane to both Orange High School and CW Stanford Middle School. Need: Project is recommended as an improvement in the Orange County Safe Routes to School Action Plan. An existing barrier to pedestrians toward Orange High School and CW Stanford Middle School exists between residential areas along and east of Buttonwood Drive and residential areas along and west of English Hill Lane. The improvement would provide a direct pedestrian connection from highly populated residential areas further west from the schools and make walking distances safer and more manageable.	23.05 Division

Attachment 6: Draft Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro (DCHC) MPO Project List

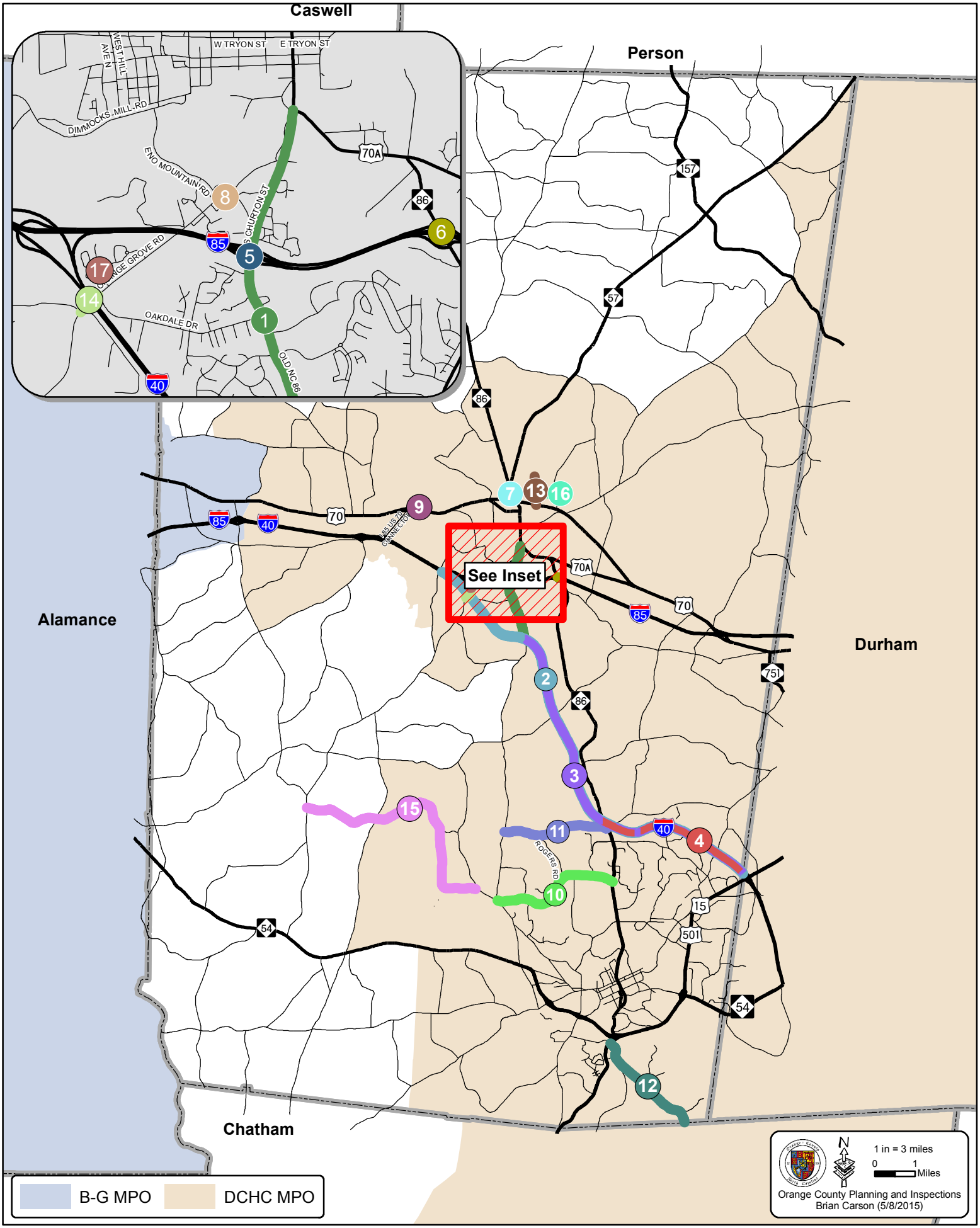
Map ID #*	Project	Project Description/Need	SPOT 3.0 Score
17	Trail Connection from Patriots Pointe to Timbers Drive	Description: Construct a multi-use path connecting the southwest corner of Patriots Pointe to Timbers Drive to shorten walking distances for pedestrians. Need: Project is recommended as an improvement in the Orange County Safe Routes to School Action Plan. An existing barrier to pedestrians exists between Patriots Point Apartments and Timbers Drive such that long walking distances are required for pedestrians from Patriots Pointe to access the New Grady Brown Elementary School and Cedar Ridge High School along Orange Grove Road with no designated pedestrian facilities. The improvement would provide a direct pedestrian connection from Patriots Point to Timbers Drive and Orange Grove Road in the direction of the schools that make walking distances more manageable.	20.57 Division

*Map ID Number corresponds to the general location of each project on **Attachment 7: DCHC MPO Project List Map**.
**Bike/Pedestrian projects require a 20% local match and must be locally administered. Right-of-way acquisition is also not a permissible cost to be funded by NCDOT for these projects.

Projects Deleted From Draft Priority List

Project	Project Description	Reason For Deletion
Orange Public Transportation Expansion Vehicles to Implement the Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan (OCBRIP)	*Up to six (6), 25-foot, 18-passenger cutaway bus vehicles to accommodate bus service expansion as recommended in the Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan (OCBRIP) and the Five-Year Orange County Bus Service Expansion Program.*	*These vehicles were submitted to compete for a 10% State match during the last iteration of STIP development. The vehicles did not score high enough to receive the State Match and will be considered replacement vehicles as opposed to expansion vehicles for this next iteration of STIP development.*
Park-and-Ride Improvements in Efland (Conceptual)	*Implement park-and-ride improvements in the Efland area for cross-county, fixed-route service between Mebane and Durham.*	*This was a Go Triangle project that will not be implemented on a greenfield site. An Efland stop on the Go Triangle Orange-Durham Express service has been established at the Efland-Cheeks Community center.*
Orange Grove Road Extension	*Extend Orange Grove Road from the east side of South Churton Street (SR 1009) to U.S. 70 Business*	*This project is funded in the committed portion of the draft 2016-2025 STIP and does not need to be resubmitted.*
Park-and Ride Improvements in Hillsborough (Conceptual)	*Implement park-and-ride improvements in Hillsborough for cross-county, fixed-route service between Mebane and Durham.*	*This was a Go Triangle project that may be implemented on a greenfield site in the future. A temporary park-and-ride for the Orange-Durham Express route has been established at the North Hills Shopping Center until a permanent greenfield site can be identified and constructed.*
Hillsborough Train Station	Construct a train station in Hillsborough and implement AMTRAK service as designated in *Hillsborough's Rail Station Small Area Plan* and in the *Orange County Bus and Rail Investment Plan*. The train station could also serve future commuter rail operations and anchor a multimodal transportation hub in Hillsborough.	*This project is funded in the committed portion of the draft 2016-2025 STIP and does not need to be resubmitted.*
Buckhorn Economic Development District (EDD)/Mebane Area Park-and-Ride	*Construct a park-and-ride facility to be located in the I-85/Buckhorn Road Economic Development District (EDD) or Mebane area to collect ridership in eastern Alamance and western Orange Counties.*	*A shared-use park-and-ride facility has been established at the Cone Health MedCenter Mebane*
I-85 Widening	*Widen I-85 from four (4) lanes to six (6) lanes from the I-40/I-85 interchange to the Durham County line and reconstruct interchanges and bridge structures.*	*This project does not score high enough in the Statewide or Regional funding tiers and is too expensive in the Division funding tier to be included in the STIP. Traffic counts have shown trends in traffic along the facility to be relatively stable over the past few years, and Orange County and the Town of Hillsborough's focus has shifted to improving the interchanges at Old NC 86 and NC 86.*

Attachment 7: DCHC MPO Project List Map



ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-j

SUBJECT: Approval to Extend the Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary from the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District

DEPARTMENT: Emergency Services

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Central Orange Fire Insurance District Map
Map of Proposed Property Transfer from Cane Creek Fire Insurance District

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jason Shepherd, 919-245-6151

PURPOSE: To approve the updated Central Orange Fire Insurance District map which has been expanded to include properties from the Cane Creek Fire District that are not currently in the rated insurance district.

BACKGROUND: This is the same concept used in the past by other county fire departments to address the insurance concerns for property owners.

Certain properties in the central area of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District are located greater than six miles from Orange Grove Fire Station 1 located at 6800 Orange Grove Road. As a result, those properties are not in the Central Orange Fire Insurance District and are rated as a protection class 10. Orange Rural Fire Station 1 is located at 206 South Churton Street in the Central Orange Fire Insurance District and serves an area which is adjacent to the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District.

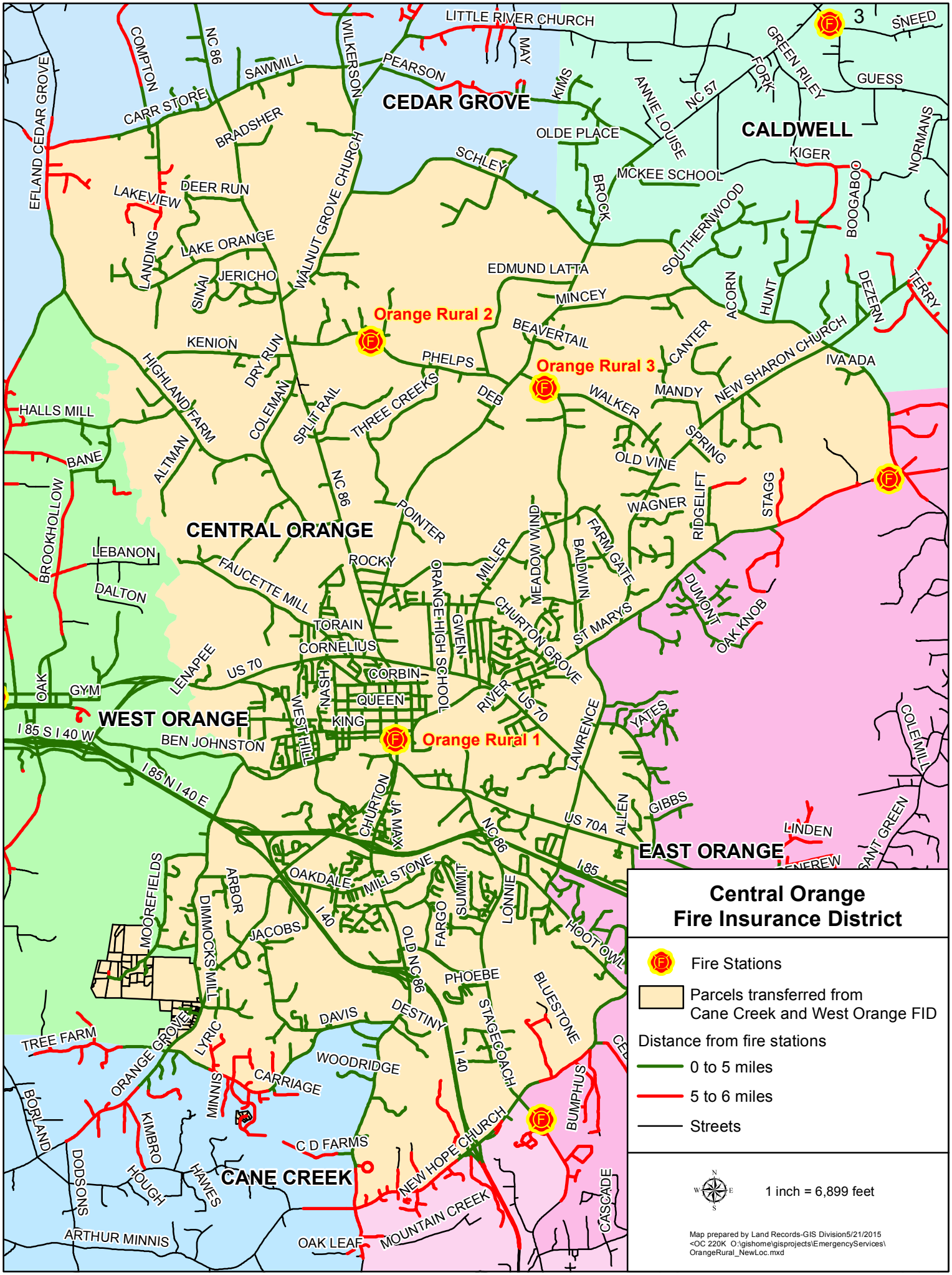
The Fire Marshal's Office has worked with representatives from the Orange Grove Fire Department and the Orange Rural Fire Department to identify the areas not in the rated Cane Creek Fire Insurance District. Fire Marshal Staff has also worked with Orange County Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to identify those parcels in the Orange Grove Fire District that are not in the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District.

Staff proposes to move these parcels into the Central Orange Fire Insurance District which will allow eight (8) property owners to be included in a rated insurance district and be eligible for insurance premiums. GIS staff has completed a revised map of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District showing those parcels now being added to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District.

Upon approval by the Board of County Commissioners, the Office of the State Fire Marshal can legally approve the transfer of those affected parcels to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District. Eight (8) properties will be added to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District as shown on the revised map of the Central Orange Fire Insurance District. The area is located off of New Hope Springs Road in the New Hope Springs neighborhood portion of the map.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The approval of this item has no financial impact on the County. This is an administrative action only and no changes in fire protection, service delivery or tax rates will be reflected by approval of the Board of County Commissioners. Upon approval by the Board and the N. C. Department of Insurance, property owners in the expanded area will be eligible for lower fire insurance premiums.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary map for insurance purposes only.


CEDAR GROVE
CALDWELL
CENTRAL ORANGE
WEST ORANGE
EAST ORANGE
CANE CREEK
Orange Rural 1
Orange Rural 2
Orange Rural 3
LITTLE RIVER CHURCH
SNEED
GUESS
GREEN RILEY
FORK
NC 57
ANNIE LOUISE
KIMS
MAY
PEARSON
WILKERSON
NC 86
SAWMILL
COMPTON
CARR STORE
EFLAND CEDAR GROVE
BRADSHER
WALNUT GROVE CHURCH
SCHLEY
OLDE PLACE
MCKEE SCHOOL
BROCK
KIGER
NORMANS
BOOGABOO
SOUTHERNWOOD
DEER RUN
LAKEVIEW
LANDING
LAKE ORANGE
SINAI
JERICHO
EDMUND LATTA
MINCEY
ACORN
HUNT
DEZERN
TERRY
BEAVERTAIL
CANTER
NEW SHARON CHURCH
IVA ADA
KENION
DRY RUN
PHELPS
HIGHLAND FARM
COLEMAN
SPLIT RAIL
THREE CREEKS
DEB
WALKER
MANDY
HALLS MILL
BANE
ALTMAN
OLD VINE
SPRING
WAGNER
RIDGELIFT
STAGG
BROOKHOLLOW
POINTER
ROCKY
MILLER
MEADOW WIND
BALDWIN
FARM GATE
LEBANON
DALTON
FAUCETTE MILL
TORAIN
CORNELIUS
ORANGE HIGH SCHOOL
GWEN
CHURTON GROVE
ST MARYS
DUMONT
OAK KNOB
LENAPEE
US 70
CORBIN
NASH
QUEEN
KING
WEST HILL
RIVER
LAWRENCE
YATES
OAK
GYM
I 85 S I 40 W
BEN JOHNSTON
I 85 N I 40 E
CHURTON
JA MAX
ALLEN
GIBBS
US 70A
LINDEN
COLEMILL
SANT GREEN
OAKDALE
MILLSTONE
I 85
I 40
SUMMIT
LONNIE
HOOT OWL
MOOREFIELDS
ARBOR
DIMMOCKS MILL
JACOBS
FARGO
OLD NC 86
PHOEBE
BLUESTONE
DAVIS
DESTINY
STAGECOACH
TREE FARM
ORANGE GROVE
LYRIC
WOODRIDGE
CARRIAGE
MINNIS
BUMPHUS
BORLAND
KIMBRO
C D FARMS
NEW HOPE CHURCH
DODSONS
HOUGH
HAWES
MOUNTAIN CREEK
CASCADE
ARTHUR MINNIS
OAK LEAF
Central Orange
Fire Insurance District
Fire Stations
Parcels transferred from
Cane Creek and West Orange FID
Distance from fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles
Streets
1 inch = 6,899 feet
Map prepared by Land Records-GIS Division5/21/2015
<OC 220K O:\gishome\gisprojects\EmergencyServices\
OrangeRural_NewLoc.mxd

Proposed Property Transfer from Cane Creek Fire Insurance District to Central Orange Fire Insurance District

Proposed parcel transfer to Central Orange Fire Insurance District

Parcel boundary

Distance from Cane Creek fire stations

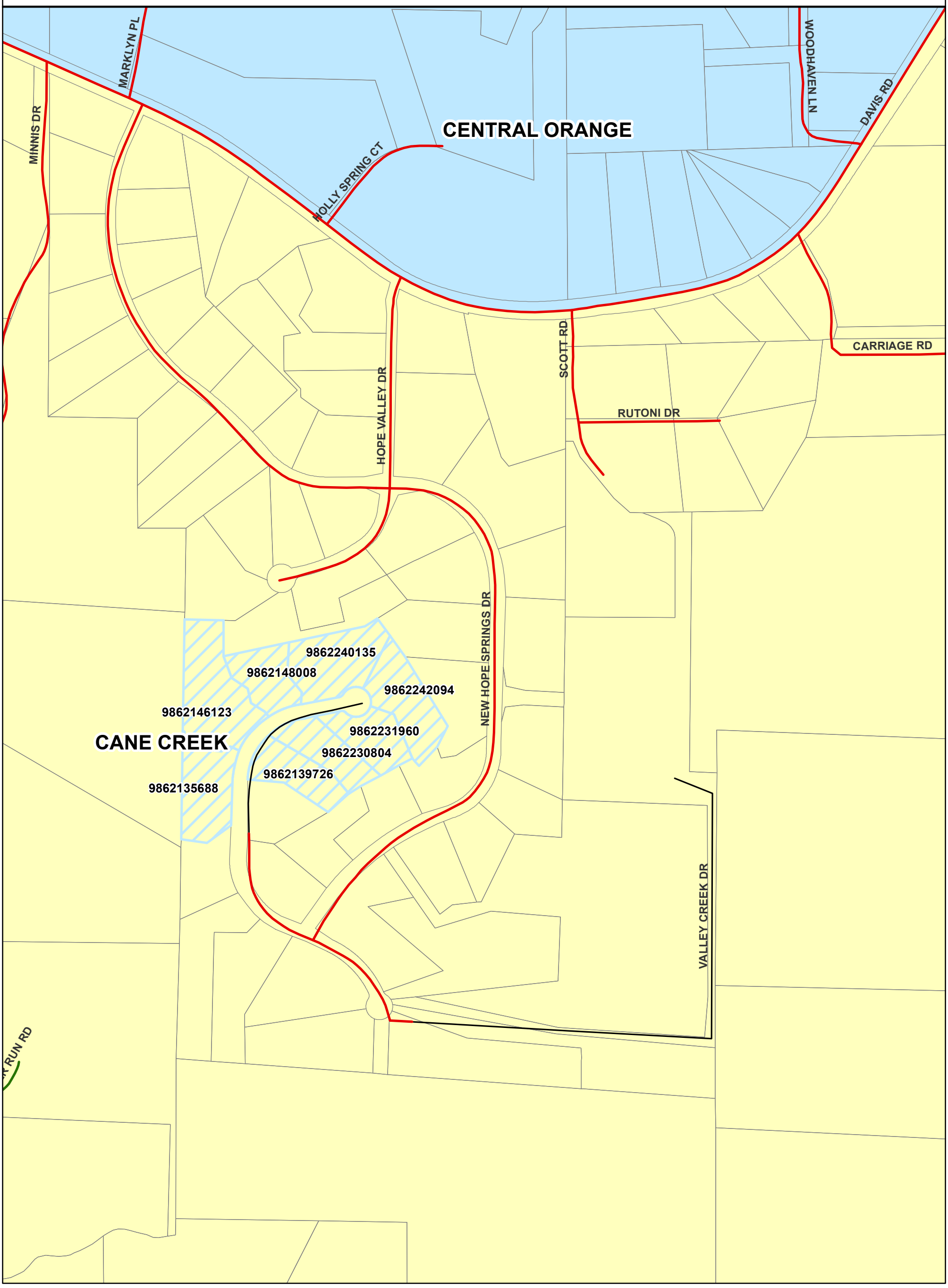
0 to 5 miles

5 to 6 miles

N W E S

1 inch = 312 feet

Land Records GIS Div. OC 220K O:\gishome\gispro j\EmergencyServ\CnCrkToCntrlOrng.mxd 1/16/2015



ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-k

SUBJECT: Approval to Extend the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District Boundary

DEPARTMENT: Emergency Services

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District Map
Map of Proposed Property Transfer from West Orange Fire Insurance District to Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jason Shepherd, 919-245-6151

PURPOSE: To approve the updated Cedar Grove Insurance District map which has been expanded to include properties from the Efland Fire District that are not currently in the rated insurance district.

BACKGROUND: This is the same concept used in the past by other county fire departments to address the insurance concerns for property owners.

Certain properties in the northwest area of the Efland Fire District are located greater than six miles from Efland Fire Station 2 located at 5800 US HWY 70 West. As a result those properties are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District and are rated as a protection class 10. Cedar Grove Fire Department Station 2 is located at 5912 Pentecost Road in the southern area of the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District and serves an area which is adjacent to the Efland Fire District.

The Fire Marshal's Office has worked with representatives from the Cedar Grove Fire Department and the Efland Fire Department to identify the areas not in the rated West Orange Fire Insurance District. Fire Marshal Staff has also worked with Orange County Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to identify those parcels in the Efland Fire District that are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District.

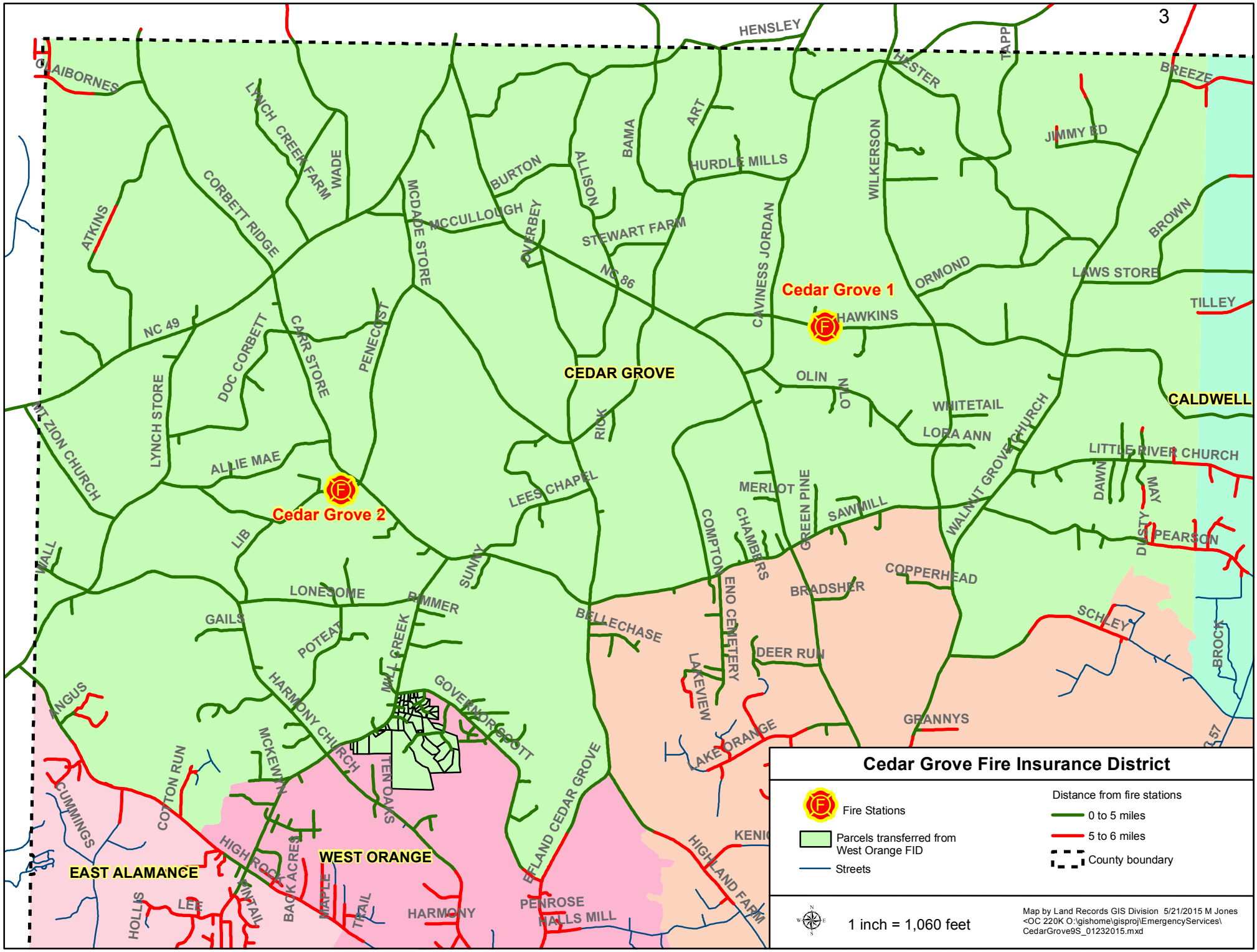
Staff proposes to move these parcels into the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District which will allow fifty-five (55) property owners to be included in a rated insurance district and be eligible for insurance premiums. GIS staff has completed a revised map of the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District showing those parcels now being added to the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District.

Upon approval by the Board of County Commissioners, the Office of the State Fire Marshal can legally approve the transfer of those affected parcels to the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District.

Fifty-five (55) properties will be added to the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District as shown on the revised map of the Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District. The area is located in the Governor Scott Road/Mill Creek Road portion of the map.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The approval of this item has no financial impact on the County. This is an administrative action only and no changes in fire protection, service delivery or tax rates will be reflected by approval of the Board of County Commissioners. Upon approval by the Board and the N. C. Department of Insurance, property owners in the expanded area will be eligible for lower fire insurance premiums.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District Boundary map for insurance purposes only.


Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District
Fire Stations
Parcels transferred from West Orange FID
Streets
Distance from fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles
County boundary
1 inch = 1,060 feet
Map by Land Records GIS Division 5/21/2015 M Jones
<OC 220K O:\gishome\gisproj\EmergencyServices\
CedarGrove9S_01232015.mxd
CEDAR GROVE
Cedar Grove 1
Cedar Grove 2
WEST ORANGE
EAST ALAMANCE
CALDWELL
HENSLEY
LAIBORNES
LYNCH CREEK FARM
WADE
CORBETT RIDGE
ATKINS
MCDADE STORE
MCCULLOUGH
BURTON
OVERBEY
ALLISON
BAMA
ART
HURDLE MILLS
STEWART FARM
NC 86
CAVINESS JORDAN
WILKERSON
HESTER
TAPP
BREEZE
JIMMY ED
BROWN
LAWS STORE
TILLEY
ORMOND
HAWKINS
OLIN
OLO
WHITETAIL
LORA ANN
WALNUT GROVE CHURCH
LITTLE RIVER CHURCH
DAWN
MAY
DUSTY
PEARSON
NC 49
DOC CORBETT
CARR STORE
PENECOST
LYNCH STORE
MT ZION CHURCH
ALLIE MAE
LEES CHAPEL
RICK
MERLOT
GREEN PINE
SAWMILL
COMPTON
CHAMBERS
ENO CEMETERY
LAKEVIEW
COPPERHEAD
BRADSHER
DEER RUN
SCHLEY
BROCK
LIB
SUNNY
LONESOME
RIMMER
GAILS
POTEAT
MALL
BELLECHASE
GRANNYS
LAKE ORANGE
ANGUS
HARMONY CHURCH
MILL CREEK
GOVERNOR SCOTT
MCKEWAN
TEN OAKS
BELAND CEDAR GROVE
COTTON RUN
CUMMINGS
HIGHROCK
BACK ACRES
MAPLE
TRAIL
HARMONY
PENROSE
HALLS MILL
HIGHLAND FARM
HOLLIS
LEE
MINTAIL
KENI

Proposed Property Transfer from West Orange Fire Insurance District to Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District

Proposed parcel transfer to Cedar Grove Fire Insurance District

Distance from fire stations

0 to 5 miles

5 to 6 miles

Active addresses

Pre-Assigned address

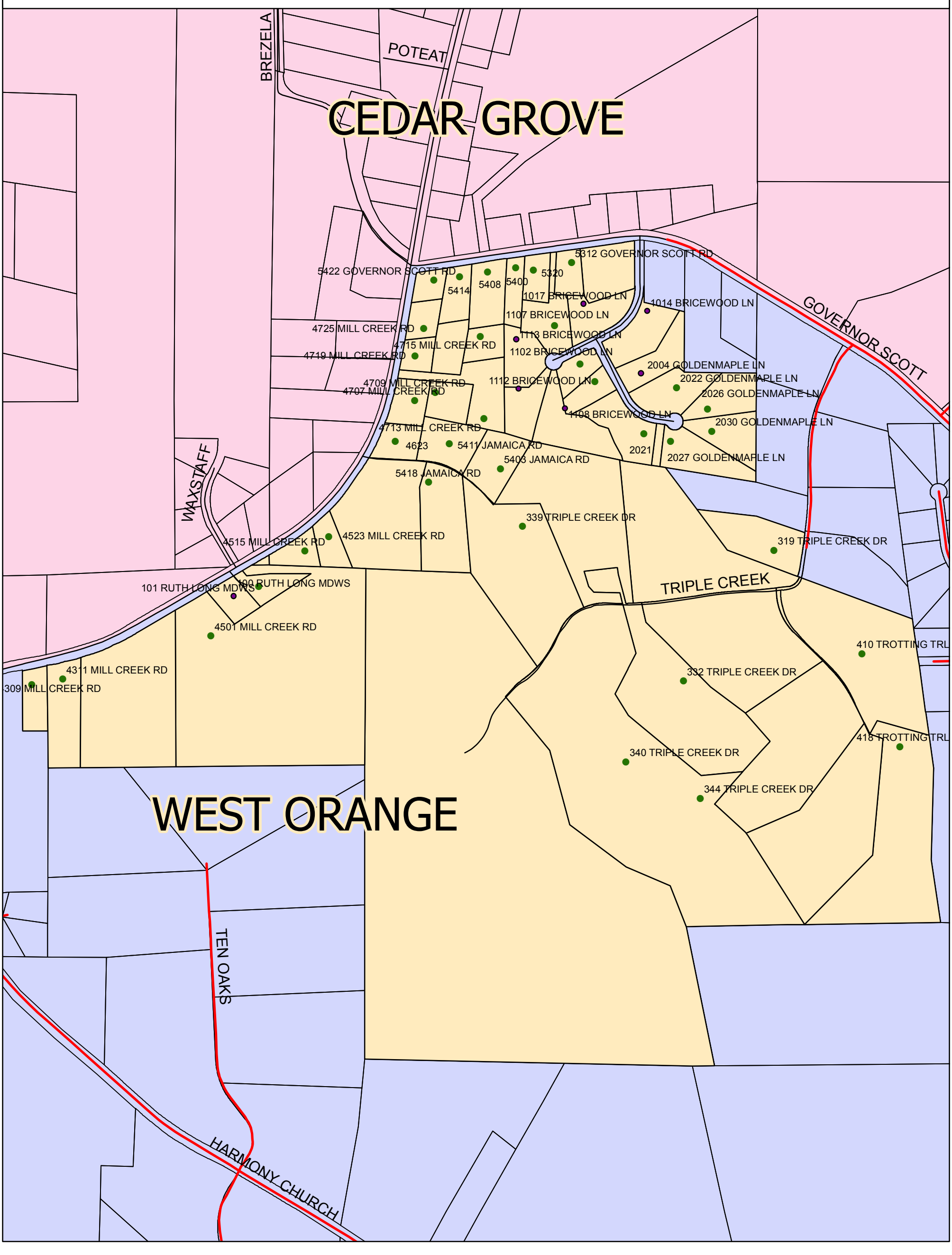
Streets

Parcel boundary

N W E S

1 inch = 530 feet

Map<OC 220Ki O:\gishome\gisprojects\EmergencySer\Efland.mxd 01/12/2015



ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-l

SUBJECT: Approval to Extend the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District Boundary

DEPARTMENT: Emergency Services

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Cane Creek Fire Insurance District Map
Map of Proposed Property Transfer from
West Orange Fire Insurance District

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jason Shepherd, 919-245-6151

PURPOSE: To approve the updated Cane Creek Insurance District map which has been expanded to include properties from the Efland Fire District that are not currently in the rated insurance district.

BACKGROUND: This is the same concept used in the past by other county fire departments to address the insurance concerns for property owners.

Certain properties in the southern area of the Efland Fire District are located greater than six miles from Efland Fire Station 1 located at 3900 US HWY 70 West. As a result, those properties are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District and are rated as a protection class 10. Orange Grove Fire Department Station 1 is located at 6800 Orange Grove Road in the northern area of that district. This station serves an area of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District which is adjacent to the Efland Fire District.

The Fire Marshal's Office has worked with representatives from the Orange Grove Fire Department and the Efland Fire Department to identify the areas not in the rated West Orange Fire Insurance District. Fire Marshal Staff has also worked with Orange County Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to identify those parcels in the Efland Fire District that are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District.

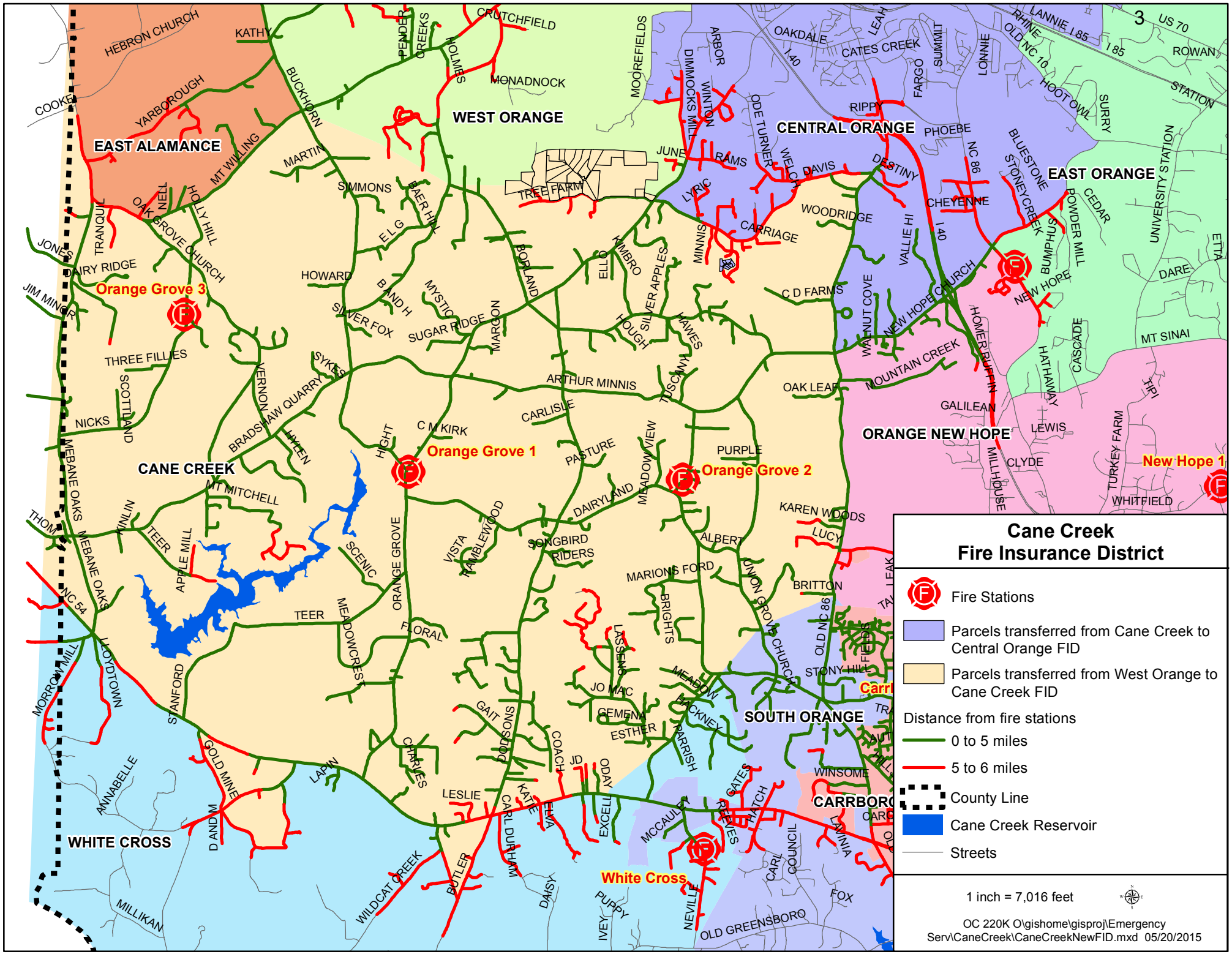
Staff proposes to move these parcels into the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District which will allow twenty-four (24) property owners to be included in a rated insurance district and be eligible for insurance premiums. GIS staff has completed a revised map of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District showing those parcels now being added to the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District.

Upon approval by the Board of County Commissioners, the Office of the State Fire Marshal can legally approve the transfer of those affected parcels to the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District.

Twenty-four (24) properties will be added to the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District as shown on the revised map of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District. With this proposal there are still 6 properties that are outside of the rated insurance district of any surrounding fire department. These properties are remaining in the West Orange Fire District. The area is located on the northern end of the Cane Creek Fire Insurance District.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The approval of this item has no financial impact on the County. This is an administrative action only and no changes in fire protection, service delivery or tax rates will be reflected by approval of the Board of County Commissioners. Upon approval by the Board and the N. C. Department of Insurance, property owners in the expanded area will be eligible for lower fire insurance premiums.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached Cane Creek Fire Insurance District Boundary map for insurance purposes only.


Cane Creek
Fire Insurance District
Fire Stations
Parcels transferred from Cane Creek to Central Orange FID
Parcels transferred from West Orange to Cane Creek FID
Distance from fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles
County Line
Cane Creek Reservoir
Streets
1 inch = 7,016 feet
OC 220K O\gishome\gisproj\Emergency Serv\CaneCreek\CaneCreekNewFID.mxd 05/20/2015
EAST ALAMANCE
WEST ORANGE
CENTRAL ORANGE
EAST ORANGE
CANE CREEK
ORANGE NEW HOPE
SOUTH ORANGE
WHITE CROSS
Orange Grove 3
Orange Grove 1
Orange Grove 2
New Hope 1
White Cross
Carr
CARRBORO
3

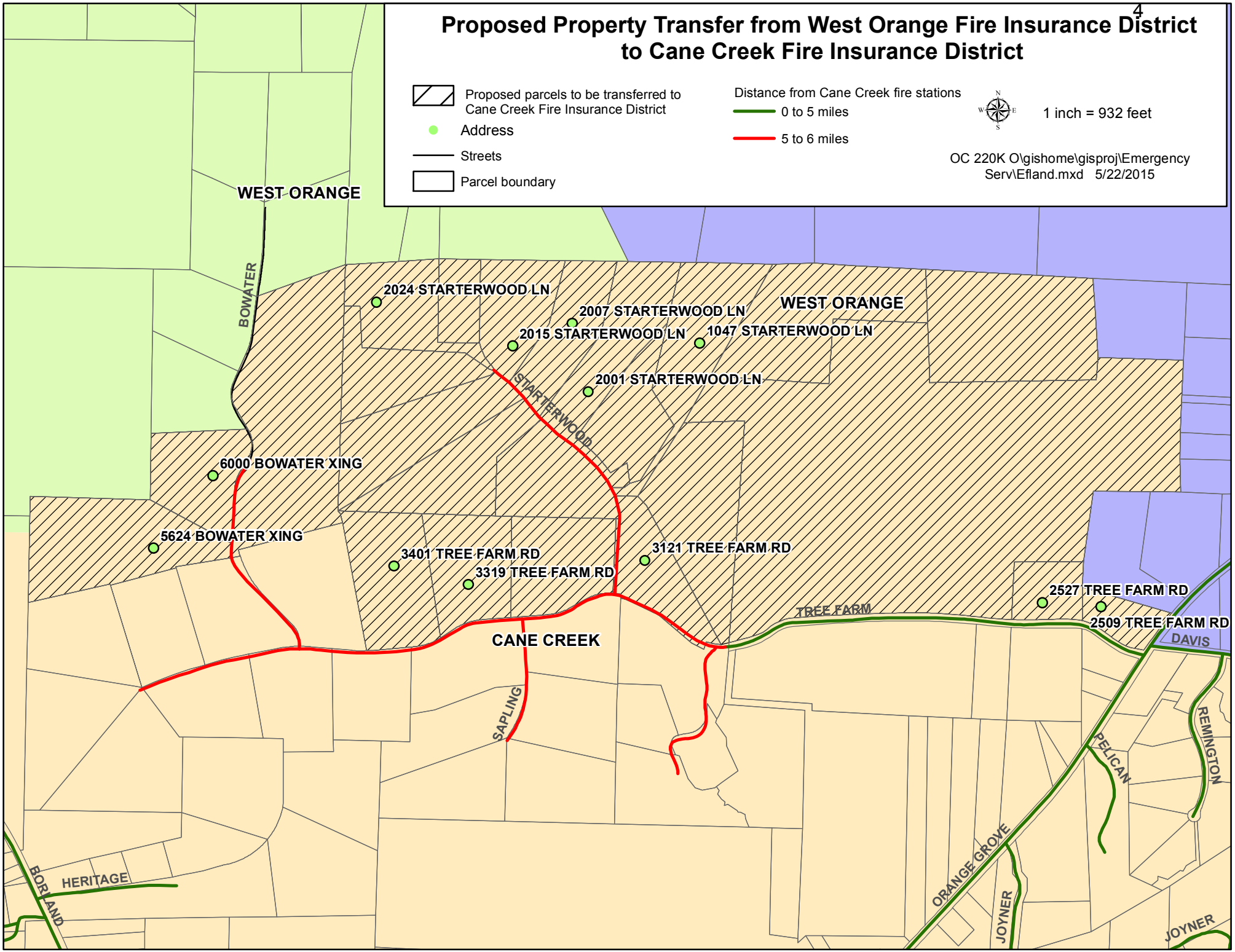
Proposed Property Transfer from West Orange Fire Insurance District to Cane Creek Fire Insurance District

Proposed parcels to be transferred to Cane Creek Fire Insurance District
Address
Streets
Parcel boundary

Distance from Cane Creek fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles

1 inch = 932 feet

OC 220K O\gishome\gisproj\Emergency Serv\Efland.mxd 5/22/2015



ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-m

SUBJECT: Approval to Extend the Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary from the West Orange Fire Insurance District

DEPARTMENT: Emergency Services

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
- Central Orange Fire Insurance District Map
- West Orange Fire Insurance District Map
- Map of Proposed Property Transfer from West Orange Fire Insurance District

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jason Shepherd, 919-245-6151

PURPOSE: To approve the updated Central Orange Insurance District map which has been expanded to include properties from the Efland Fire District that are not currently in the rated insurance district.

BACKGROUND: This is the same concept used in the past by other county fire departments to address the insurance concerns for property owners.

Certain properties in the southeast area of the Efland Fire District are located greater than six miles from Efland Fire Station 1 located at 3900 U.S. Highway 70 west. As a result, those properties are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District and are rated as a protection class 10. Orange Rural Fire Department Station 1 is located at 206 South Churton Street. This station serves an area of the Central Orange Fire Insurance District which is adjacent to the Efland Fire District.

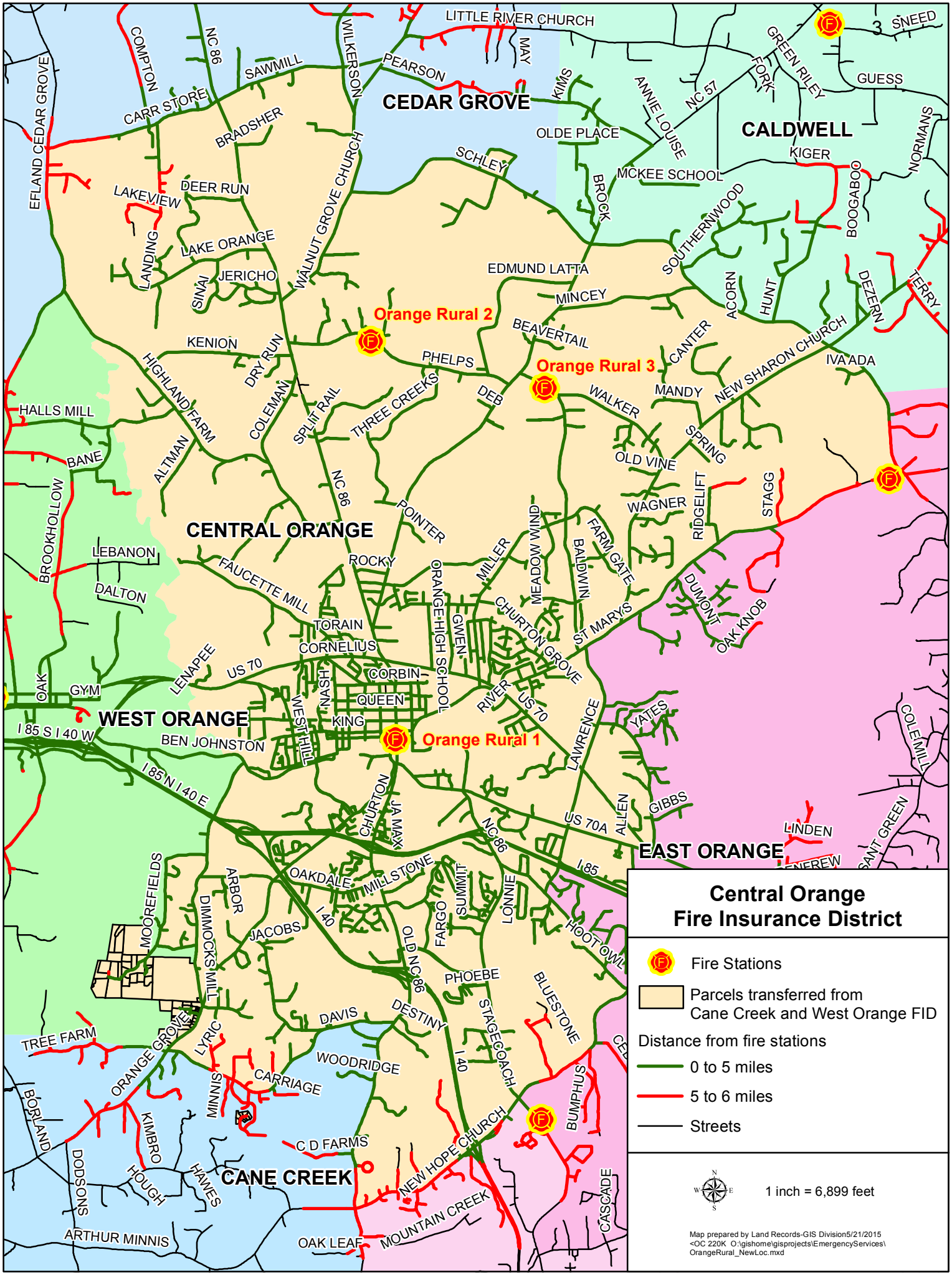
The Fire Marshal's Office has worked with representatives from the Orange Rural Fire Department and the Efland Fire Department to identify the areas not in the rated West Orange Fire Insurance District. Fire Marshal Staff has also worked with Orange County Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to identify those parcels in the Efland Fire District that are not in the West Orange Fire Insurance District.

Staff proposes to move these parcels into the Central Orange Fire Insurance District which will allow fifty-six (56) property owners to be included in a rated insurance district and be eligible for insurance premiums. GIS staff has completed a revised map of the Central Orange Fire Insurance District showing those parcels now being added to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District.

Upon approval by the Board of County Commissioners, the Office of the State Fire Marshal can legally approve the transfer of those affected parcels to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District. Fifty-six (56) properties will be added to the Central Orange Fire Insurance District as shown on the revised map of the Central Orange Fire Insurance District. The area is located on the west side of Orange Grove Road and the Dimmocks Mill Road area.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The approval of this item has no financial impact on the county. This is an administrative action only and no changes in fire protection, service delivery or tax rates will be reflected by approval of the Board of County Commissioners. Upon approval by the board and the N. C. Department of Insurance, property owners in the expanded area will be eligible for lower fire insurance premiums.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached Central Orange Fire Insurance District Boundary map for insurance purposes only.


CEDAR GROVE
CALDWELL
CENTRAL ORANGE
WEST ORANGE
EAST ORANGE
CANE CREEK
Orange Rural 1
Orange Rural 2
Orange Rural 3
LITTLE RIVER CHURCH
SNEED
GUESS
GREEN RIVER
FORK
NC 57
ANNIE LOUISE
KIMS
MAY
PEARSON
WILKERSON
NC 86
SAWMILL
COMPTON
CARR STORE
EFLAND CEDAR GROVE
BRADSHER
WALNUT GROVE CHURCH
SCHLEY
OLDE PLACE
MCKEE SCHOOL
BROCK
KIGER
NORMANS
BOOGABOO
SOUTHERNWOOD
DEER RUN
LAKEVIEW
LANDING
LAKE ORANGE
SINAI
JERICHO
EDMUND LATTA
MINCEY
ACORN
HUNT
DEZERN
TERRY
BEAVERTAIL
CANTER
NEW SHARON CHURCH
IVA ADA
KENION
DRY RUN
HIGHLAND FARM
PHELPS
DEB
WALKER
MANDY
HALLS MILL
COLEMAN
SPLIT RAIL
THREE CREEKS
SPRING
BANE
ALTMAN
OLD VINE
WAGNER
RIDGELIFT
STAGG
BROOKHOLLOW
POINTER
MILLER
MEADOW WIND
BALDWIN
FARM GATE
LEBANON
DALTON
FAUCETTE MILL
ROCKY
ORANGE HIGH SCHOOL
GWEN
CHURTON GROVE
ST MARYS
DUMONT
OAK KNOB
TORAIN
CORNELIUS
LENAPEE
US 70
CORBIN
NASH
QUEEN
KING
WEST HILL
RIVER
OAK
GYM
I 85 S I 40 W
BEN JOHNSTON
LAWRENCE
YATES
COLEMILL
I 85 N I 40 E
CHURTON
JA MAX
ALLEN
GIBBS
US 70A
NC 86
LINDEN
SANT GREEN
I 85
OAKDALE
MILLSTONE
ARBOR
MOOREFIELDS
DIMMOCKS MILL
JACOBS
I 40
FARGO
SUMMIT
LONNIE
HOOT OWL
OLD NC 86
PHOEBE
BLUESTONE
DESTINY
DAVIS
STAGECOACH
TREE FARM
ORANGE GROVE
LYRIC
WOODRIDGE
CARRIAGE
MINNIS
BUMPHUS
BORLAND
KIMBRO
C D FARMS
NEW HOPE CHURCH
DODSONS
HOUGH
HAWES
MOUNTAIN CREEK
CASCADE
ARTHUR MINNIS
OAK LEAF
Central Orange
Fire Insurance District
Fire Stations
Parcels transferred from
Cane Creek and West Orange FID
Distance from fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles
Streets
1 inch = 6,899 feet
Map prepared by Land Records-GIS Division5/21/2015
<OC 220K O:\gishome\gisprojects\EmergencyServices\
OrangeRural_NewLoc.mxd

West Orange Fire Insurance District

Fire Stations

Parcels transferred from West Orange to Central Orange FID

Parcels transferred from West Orange to Cane Creek FID

Parcels transferred from West Orange to Cedar Grove FID

Distance from fire stations

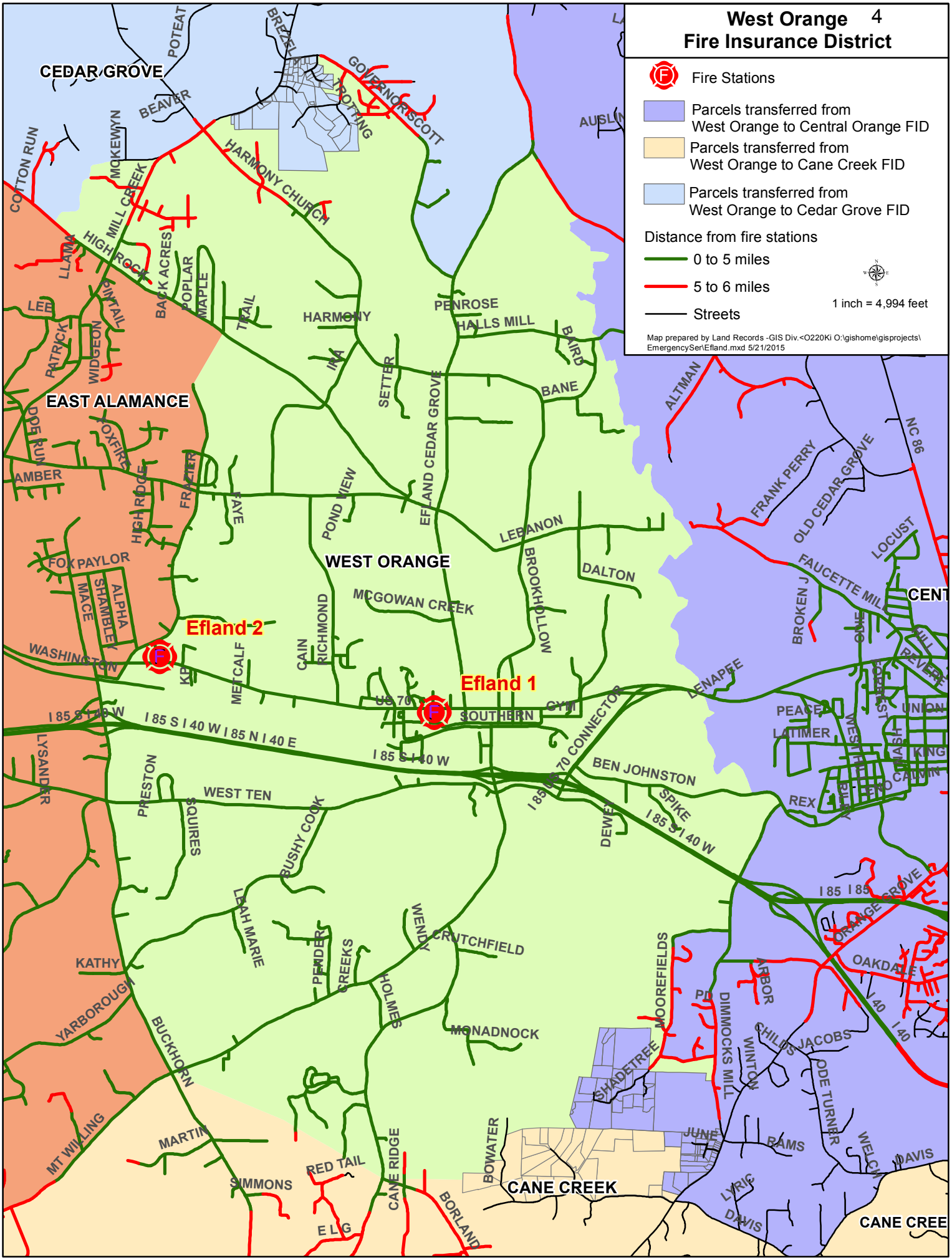
0 to 5 miles

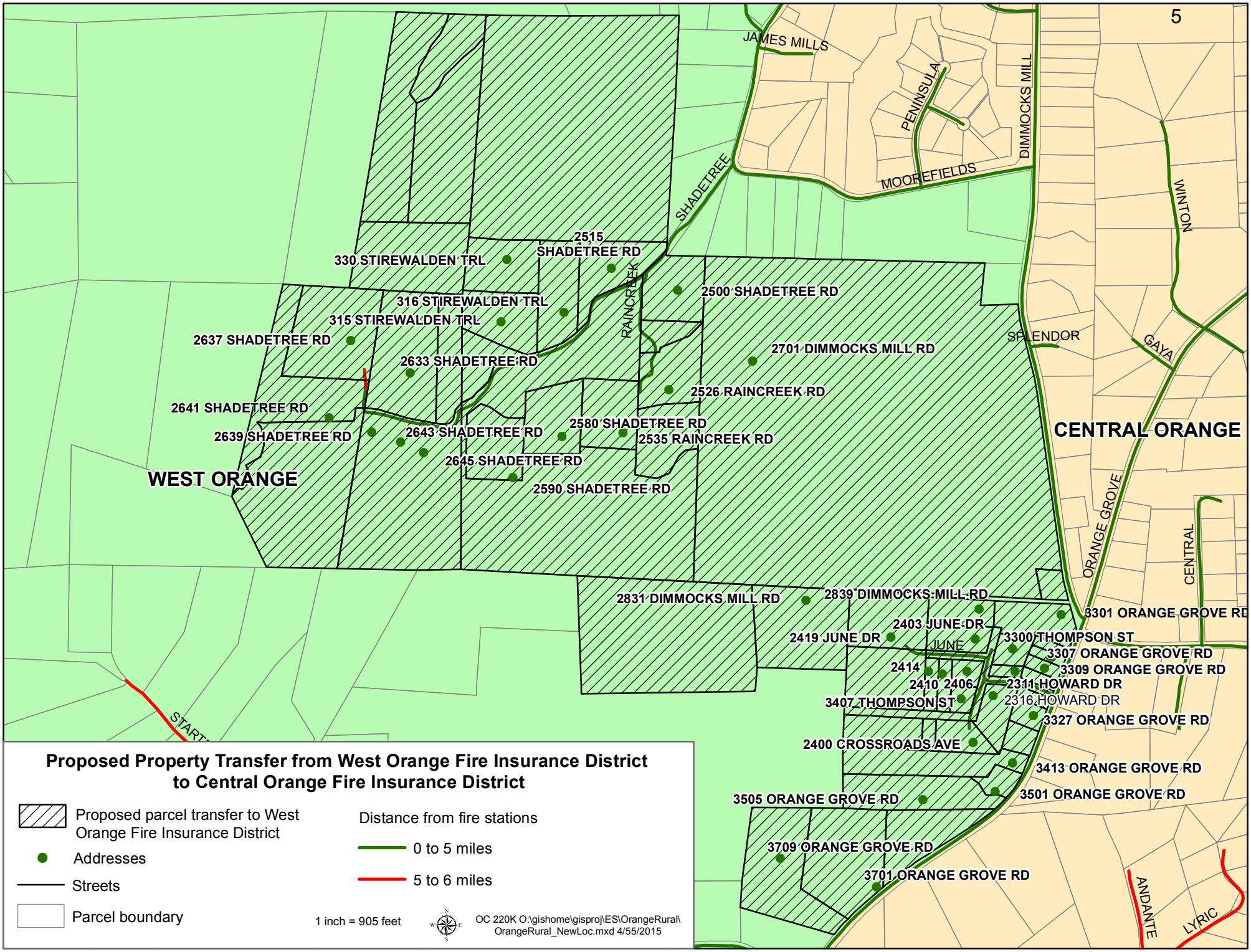
5 to 6 miles

Streets

1 inch = 4,994 feet

Map prepared by Land Records -GIS Div.<O220Ki O:\gishome\gisprojects\EmergencySer\Efland.mxd 5/21/2015




JAMES MILLS
PENINSULA
DIMMOCKS MILL
MOOREFIELDS
SHADETREE
WINTON
2515 SHADETREE RD
330 STIREWALDEN TRL
316 STIREWALDEN TRL
315 STIREWALDEN TRL
RAINCREEK
2500 SHADETREE RD
2637 SHADETREE RD
2633 SHADETREE RD
2701 DIMMOCKS MILL RD
SPLENDOR
GAYA
2526 RAINCREEK RD
2641 SHADETREE RD
2639 SHADETREE RD
2643 SHADETREE RD
2580 SHADETREE RD
2535 RAINCREEK RD
2645 SHADETREE RD
2590 SHADETREE RD
WEST ORANGE
CENTRAL ORANGE
ORANGE GROVE
CENTRAL
2831 DIMMOCKS MILL RD
2839 DIMMOCKS MILL RD
3301 ORANGE GROVE RD
2403 JUNE DR
2419 JUNE DR
JUNE
3300 THOMPSON ST
3307 ORANGE GROVE RD
3309 ORANGE GROVE RD
2414
2410
2406
2311 HOWARD DR
2316 HOWARD DR
3407 THOMPSON ST
3327 ORANGE GROVE RD
2400 CROSSROADS AVE
3413 ORANGE GROVE RD
3501 ORANGE GROVE RD
3505 ORANGE GROVE RD
3709 ORANGE GROVE RD
3701 ORANGE GROVE RD
ANDANTE
LYRIC
START
Proposed Property Transfer from West Orange Fire Insurance District
to Central Orange Fire Insurance District
Proposed parcel transfer to West Orange Fire Insurance District
Addresses
Streets
Parcel boundary
Distance from fire stations
0 to 5 miles
5 to 6 miles
1 inch = 905 feet
OC 220K O:\gishome\gisproj\ES\OrangeRural\
OrangeRural_NewLoc.mxd 4/55/2015

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-n

SUBJECT: Revisions to Orange County Voluntary Farmland Protection Program Ordinance (Code of Ordinances Chapter 48)

DEPARTMENT: Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Resolution Amending Chapter 48, Voluntary Farmland Protection Program, of the Orange County Code of Ordinances
Ordinance Document Detailing Proposed Revisions

INFORMATION CONTACT:
David Stancil, 919-245-2510
Peter Sandbeck, 919-245-2517

PURPOSE: To make minor technical adjustments to the wording of the Orange County Voluntary Farmland Protection Program Ordinance (Chapter 48, Orange County Code of Ordinances) to eliminate the requirement that a farm must participate in the present-use program to qualify for the County's Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) Program, a requirement that was removed from the program's enabling legislation by the North Carolina General Assembly in 2011.

BACKGROUND: Orange County's Voluntary Farmland Protection Program was started in 1992 to provide a range of benefits to encourage the preservation and viability of the County's farms. Authority for this program was established by the State in 1985 (North Carolina General Statute (NCGS) 106-735 to NCGS 106-744). In 1992 the County adopted its own ordinance (Chapter 48 – Voluntary Farmland Preservation Program) to help encourage the County's farm owners to protect their farm operations through a program of short-term voluntary conservation agreements. As of May 30, 2015, there are 53 farms enrolled in the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) program totaling 7,144 acres within the seven districts comprising the non-urban portions of the County.

In 2011 the North Carolina General Assembly amended the underlying general statutes for this program to eliminate the requirement that all farms must be enrolled in local "present use" land valuation programs in order to be eligible to participate in the VAD program. The Agricultural Preservation Board (APB) initially maintained this requirement in the local ordinance, with the understanding that it would revisit this after the new state law had been in place for a few years. The APB subsequently determined that the removal of the "present use" requirement would make it possible for a wider range of more diverse farmers to participate in the VAD program. The APB voted unanimously at its regular meeting on January 21, 2015 to recommend the removal of this requirement from County's Voluntary Farmland Protection Program ordinance.

This proposed revision includes wording to update the County's definitions of farm operations to be consistent with revised state definitions.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board adopt the attached resolution and attachment with the proposed language adjustments to the County's Voluntary Farmland Protection Program ordinance (Chapter 48, Orange County Code of Ordinances).

RES-2015-033

ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

RESOLUTION OF AMENDMENT

A RESOLUTION AMENDING CHAPTER 48, VOLUNTARY FARMLAND PROTECTION PROGRAM, OF THE ORANGE COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES

Be it Resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Orange County, North Carolina:

WHEREAS, Orange County, through ordinance, has provided for a program for Voluntary Farmland Protection; and

WHEREAS, the Orange County Board of Commissioners believes it to be in the best interest of Orange County residents to amend the Code of Ordinances regarding Voluntary Farmland Protection Program to more closely align with state statute.

NOW THEREFORE, the Orange County Board of Commissioners hereby amends Chapter 48, Section 48-7 as reflected in the attachment.

This Amendment shall become effective upon adoption.

Adopted by the Orange County Board of Commissioners this 2nd day of June, 2015.

By: Attest:

_____ _____

Earl McKee, Chair
Orange County Board of Commissioners

Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board

[SEAL]

Proposed VFPP Ordinance Revision Language for Sec. 48-7:

Sec. 48-7. Certification and qualification of farmland.

Requirements. To secure County certification as qualifying farmland (Certified Qualifying Farm), a farm must be real property that meets the following requirements:

(1) Be located in the unincorporated area of Orange County;

(2) Be ~~participating in the farm present-use-value taxation program, for agriculture, horticulture or forestry, established by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 105-277.2 through § 105-277.7, or is otherwise determined by the County to meet all the qualifications of this program set forth in § 105-277.3~~ engaged in agriculture as that word is defined in NC. Gen Stat. § 106-581.1;

(3) Be certified by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture as being a farm on which at least two-thirds of the land is composed of soils that~~:~~ are best suited for providing food, seed, fiber, forage, timber, forestry products, horticultural crops and oil seed crops;

a. ~~Are best suited for providing food, seed, fiber, forage, timber, forestry products, horticultural crops and oil seed crops;~~

b. ~~Have good soil qualities;~~

c. ~~Are favorable for all major crops common to the county where the land is located;~~

d. ~~Have a favorable growing season; and~~

e. ~~Receive the available moisture needed to produce high yields for an average of eight out of ten years;~~

~~OR~~

~~Have been actively used in agricultural, horticultural or forestry operations as defined by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 105-277.2 (1, 2, 3) during each of the five previous years, measured from the date on which the determination must be made as to whether the land in question qualifies;~~

(4) Be managed~~, if highly erodible land exists on the farm,~~ in accordance with the Natural Resources Conservation Service and N.C. Soil and Water Conservation Service defined erosion-control practices ~~that are addressed to said highly-erodible land (~~ and have a current conservation farm plan and/or forestry management plan associated with the current usages and owner~~)~~; and

(5) Be the subject of a conservation agreement, as defined in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-35, between the County and the owner of such land that prohibits non-farm use or development of such land for a period of at least ten years, except for the creation of not more than three lots that meet applicable County zoning and subdivision regulations.

(Ord. of 03-24-1992, Art. VII, eff. 04-01-1992; Amend. of 04-17-2000, eff. 04-17-2000; Amend. of 06-23-2005, eff. 06-23-2005; Amend. of 04-20-2010, eff. 04-20-2010)

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-o

SUBJECT: Plat Revision for the Hollow Rock Nature Park

DEPARTMENT: Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation (DEAPR); Planning and Inspections; County Attorney's Office

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENTS:
1) Existing Recorded Plat
2) Proposed Revised Plat
3) Adopted Master Plan Map
4) Draft Site Plan - Hollow Rock Parking Area
5) Existing Declaration of Development Restrictions
6) Proposed Amendment to Declaration of Development Restrictions

INFORMATION CONTACT:

David Stancil, 919-245-2510
Marabeth Carr, 919-245-2516
Patrick Mallett, 919-245-2577
James Bryan, 919-245-2319
Anne Marie Tosco, 919-245-2320

PURPOSE: To authorize the Chair to sign an Amendment to Declaration of Development Restrictions and for staff to record a revised plat for the planned Hollow Rock Nature Park to construct a small parking area for the proposed park.

BACKGROUND: In 2006 Orange County purchased a parcel of land from Duke University to add to the now 75-acre property known as the "Hollow Rock Nature Park". When the plat was recorded, it included a stipulation of *"10' Wide No Vehicular Access"* along Erwin Road (Attachment 1 – Existing Plat). This stipulation allowed for the existing driveway entrance, and it was hoped that this entrance could be used for the two existing residences as well as the future park. In addition, a Declaration of Development Restrictions (Attachment 5) was recorded which prohibited new access points on Erwin Road. However, in developing the plans for the proposed Hollow Rock Nature Park parking area with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), it was determined that the sight distances in that area were not adequate for safe ingress and egress. The preferred location is 140 feet to the east (Attachment 4); which will provide for safer access to the site for park users. NCDOT also recommended separating the two driveways, leaving the existing drive for the private residences and the new drive for park access only.

In order to be able to procure a NCDOT Driveway Permit to construct the parking area, a new plat removing this requirement needs to be recorded (Attachment 2) and the existing

Declaration of Development Restrictions be amended (Attachment 6) to allow a new access point. The Orange County Planning and Inspections Department has reviewed this and is in agreement with this revision, and this change will not impact the adjoining neighbor's access to that property.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The financial impact associated with recording the plat is included in the existing funds for the construction budget.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board authorize the Chair to sign the Amendment to Declaration of Development Restrictions and authorize staff to record the plat dated May 4, 2015 so that the driveway permit can be secured.

BK 99 Pg 73

FILED
BOOK/FILE # 99 PAGE # 73
2006 FEB 16 A 10: 59:44
JOYCE H. PEARSON
REGISTER OF DEEDS
ORANGE CO., N.C.

CERTIFICATION OF DEDICATION AND MAINTENANCE

THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE LAND SHOWN HEREON IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION-REGULATION JURISDICTION OF ORANGE COUNTY AND HEREBY FREELY DEDICATES ALL RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS, STREETS, RECREATION AREAS, OPEN SPACES, COMMON AREAS, UTILITIES AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE COMMON USE AS NOTED ON THIS PLAT, AND FURTHER ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND CONTROL OF SAID IMPROVEMENTS UNTIL THEY ARE ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONTROL BY AN APPROPRIATE PUBLIC BODY OF/BY AN INCORPORATED NEIGHBORHOOD OR HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR SIMILAR LEGAL ENTITY.

OWNER 2/6/06 DATE

NORTH CAROLINA, Durham COUNTY

I, Deborah C. Copeland, A NOTARY PUBLIC OF THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, CERTIFY THAT T. BRIAN TEBEAU PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE IS EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT OF DUKE UNIVERSITY, A CORPORATION, AND THAT BY AUTHORITY DULY GIVEN AND AS THE ACT OF THE CORPORATION, THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS SIGNED IN ITS NAME BY HIM AS EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS 16th DAY OF Feb 2006

Deborah C. Copeland
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 12/20/09

ORANGE COUNTY HEREBY ACCEPTS, FOR THE USE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC, WITHOUT MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY, THE OFFER OF PUBLIC DEDICATION OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY, PUBLIC EASEMENTS, PUBLIC STREETS, PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACE, PUBLIC UTILITIES AND OTHER PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.

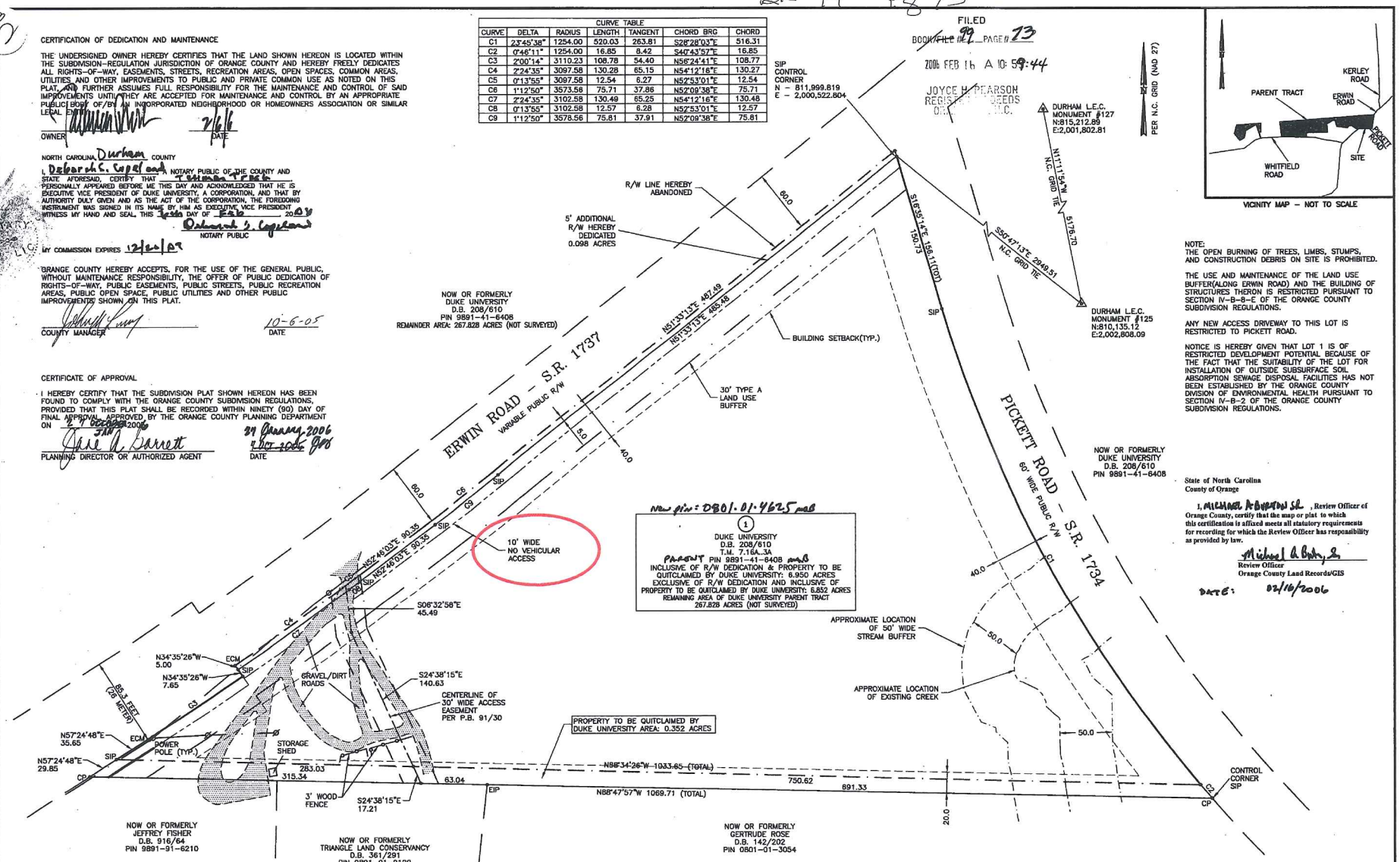
COUNTY MANAGER 10-6-05 DATE

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE ORANGE COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, PROVIDED THAT THIS PLAT SHALL BE RECORDED WITHIN NINETY (90) DAY OF FINAL APPROVAL. APPROVED BY THE ORANGE COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT ON 27 October 2006

Jane A. Garrett
PLANNING DIRECTOR OR AUTHORIZED AGENT 27 January 2006 DATE

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD BRG	CHORD
C1	23°45'38"	1254.00	520.03	263.81	S28°28'03"E	516.31
C2	0°46'11"	1254.00	16.85	8.42	S40°43'57"E	16.85
C3	2°00'14"	3110.23	108.78	54.40	N56°24'41"E	108.77
C4	2°24'35"	3097.58	130.28	65.15	N54°12'16"E	130.27
C5	0°13'55"	3097.58	12.54	6.27	N52°53'01"E	12.54
C6	1°12'50"	3573.56	75.71	37.86	N52°09'38"E	75.71
C7	2°24'35"	3102.58	130.49	65.25	N54°12'16"E	130.48
C8	0°13'55"	3102.58	12.57	6.28	N52°53'01"E	12.57
C9	1°12'50"	3578.56	75.81	37.91	N52°09'38"E	75.81



VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
THE OPEN BURNING OF TREES, LIMBS, STUMPS, AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS ON SITE IS PROHIBITED.

THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE LAND USE BUFFER(ALONG ERWIN ROAD) AND THE BUILDING OF STRUCTURES THERON IS RESTRICTED PURSUANT TO SECTION IV-B-8-E OF THE ORANGE COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.

ANY NEW ACCESS DRIVEWAY TO THIS LOT IS RESTRICTED TO PICKETT ROAD.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT LOT 1 IS OF RESTRICTED DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT THE SUITABILITY OF THE LOT FOR INSTALLATION OF OUTSIDE SUBSURFACE SOIL ABSORPTION SEWAGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES HAS NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED BY THE ORANGE COUNTY DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PURSUANT TO SECTION IV-B-2 OF THE ORANGE COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.

State of North Carolina
County of Orange

I, MICHAEL A. BOWMAN Sr., Review Officer of Orange County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording for which the Review Officer has responsibility as provided by law.

Michael A. Bowman, Sr.
Review Officer
Orange County Land Records/GIS

DATE: 02/16/2006

LEGEND

P.B.	PLAT BOOK
D.B.	DEED BOOK
PIN	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
T.M.	TAX MAP
SIP	SET IRON PIPE
EIP	EXISTING IRON PIPE
#	LOT NUMBER

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 120
SCALE: 1"=60'

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL L-2458 LAND SURVEYOR RONALD D. CARPENTER

I, RONALD D. CARPENTER, CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY CREATES A SUBDIVISION OF LAND WITHIN THE AREA OF A COUNTY OR MUNICIPALITY THAT HAS AN ORDINANCE THAT REGULATES PARCELS OF LAND. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 20 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 20 05.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL L-2458 LAND SURVEYOR RONALD D. CARPENTER

DURHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
I, RONALD D. CARPENTER, CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION, DEED DESCRIPTION RECORDED IN BOOK SEE PAGE REF. THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED BY LATITUDES AND DEPARTURES IS 1/ 10,000+ THAT THIS MAP WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GS 47-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 19 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 20 05.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

FINAL PLAT OF MINOR SUBDIVISION FOR

PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR ORANGE COUNTY

CHAPEL HILL TOWNSHIP, ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Triangle Surveyors
3715 University Drive
Durham, NC 27707-2646
(919) 490-2929
FAX (919) 490-6165

Date: 9/20/2005
Scale: 1"=60'
Job No: 04092.04
Revisions:

Book 99 Page 73

K:\DWG\2004\04092\04092-04.dwg, HP1055CM.pc3, 1:60, AME

Attachment 2

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

_____ REVIEW OFFICER OF ORANGE COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE MAP OR PLAT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION IS AFFIXED MEETS ALL STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDING FOR WHICH THE REVIEW OFFICER HAS RESPONSIBILITY AS APPROVED BY LAW.

DATE OF CERTIFICATION _____ REVIEW OFFICER ORANGE COUNTY LAND RECORDS/GIS _____

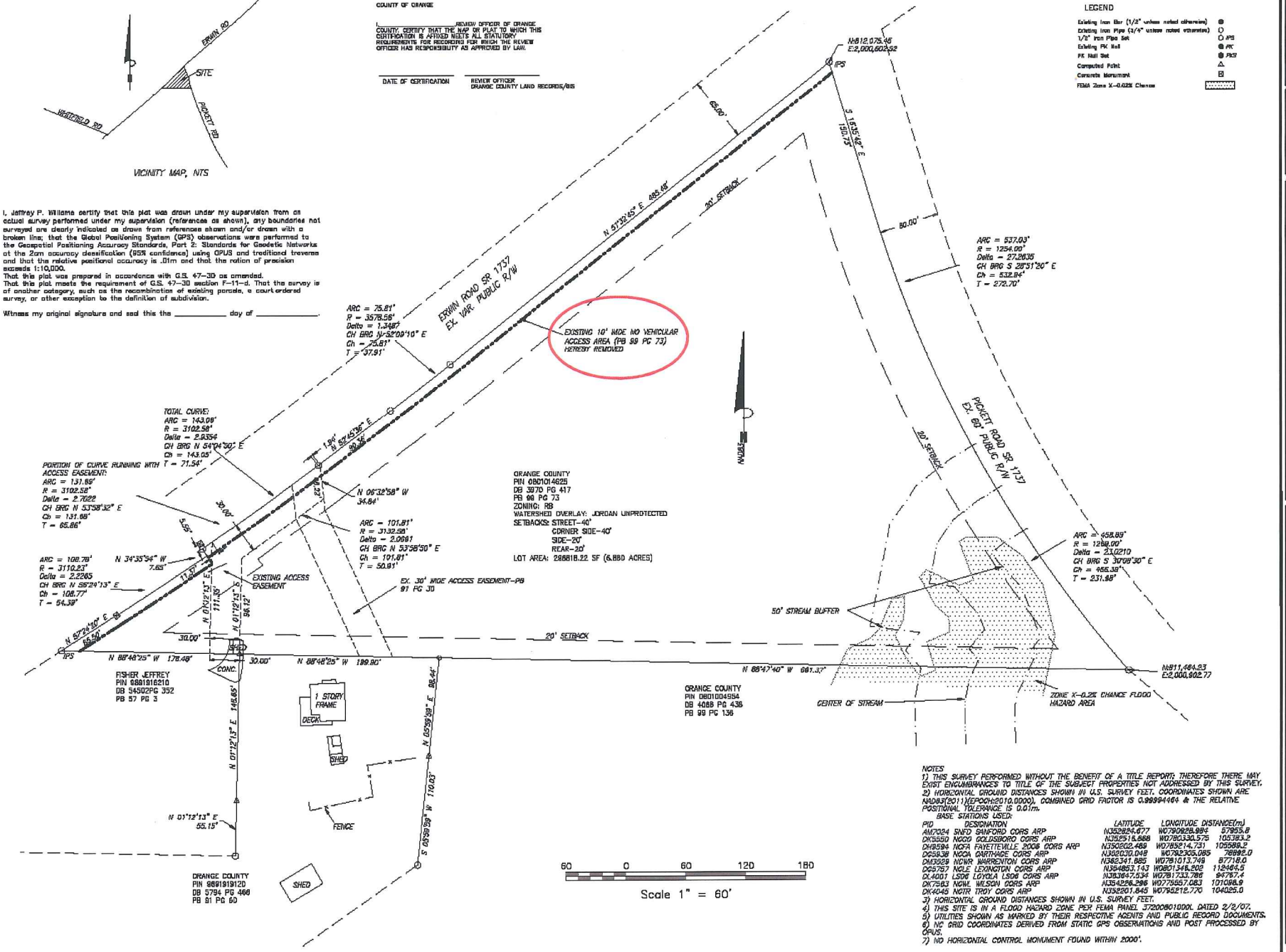
LEGEND

- Existing Iron Bar (1/2" unless noted otherwise)
- Existing Iron Pipe (3/4" unless noted otherwise)
- 1/2" Iron Pipe Set — IPS
- Existing PK Nail — PK
- PK Nail Set — PKS
- Computed Point
- Concrete Monument
- FEMA Zone X-0.02% Chance

VICINITY MAP, NTS

I, Jeffrey P. Williams certify that this plat was drawn under my supervision from an actual survey performed under my supervision (references as shown), any boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn from references shown and/or drawn with a broken line; that the Global Positioning System (GPS) observations were performed to the Geospatial Positioning Accuracy Standards, Part 2: Standards for Geodetic Networks at the 2cm accuracy classification (95% confidence) using OPUS and traditional traverse and that the relative positional accuracy is .01m and that the ratio of precision exceeds 1:10,000.
That this plat was prepared in accordance with G.S. 47-30 as amended.
That this plat meets the requirement of G.S. 47-30 section F-11-d. That the survey is of another category, such as the recombination of existing parcels, a court ordered survey, or other exception to the definition of subdivision.

Witness my original signature and seal this the _____ day of _____.



NOTES
1) THIS SURVEY PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT; THEREFORE THERE MAY EXIST ENCUMBRANCES TO TITLE OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTIES NOT ADDRESSED BY THIS SURVEY.
2) HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES SHOWN IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE NAD83(2011)(EPOCH:2010.0000). COMBINED GRID FACTOR IS 0.999994464 & THE RELATIVE POSITIONAL TOLERANCE IS 0.01m.

BASE STATIONS USED:

PID	DESIGNATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DISTANCE(m)
AM7094	SNFD SANFORD CORS ARP	N352824.677	W0790828.984	57963.8
DK5550	NGOD GOLDSBORO CORS ARP	N352516.888	W0780330.575	105383.2
DH9594	NCFA FAYETTEVILLE 2008 CORS ARP	N350802.489	W0785214.731	105588.2
DG5638	NCCA CARTHAGE CORS ARP	N352030.048	W0792305.085	78882.0
DM3529	NCWR WARRENTON CORS ARP	N362341.885	W0791013.749	87718.0
DG5757	NCLE LEXINGTON CORS ARP	N364853.143	W0801346.202	112464.5
DL4001	LSO6 LOYOLA LSO6 CORS ARP	N363647.534	W0791733.786	94767.4
DK7583	NCWL WILSON CORS ARP	N354256.296	W0775557.083	101098.9
DK4045	NCTR TROY CORS ARP	N352001.845	W0792212.770	104025.0

3) HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES SHOWN IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
4) THIS SITE IS IN A FLOOD HAZARD ZONE PER FEMA PANEL 3720080100DL DATED 2/2/07.
5) UTILITIES SHOWN AS MARKED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS AND PUBLIC RECORD DOCUMENTS.
6) NC GRID COORDINATES DERIVED FROM STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND POST PROCESSED BY OPUS.
7) NO HORIZONTAL CONTROL MONUMENT FOUND WITHIN 2000'.

Drawn By:	JPW
Checked By:	JPW
Scale:	1"=60'
Project No.	1485
Date:	May 4, 2015
Survey Date:	Nov. 3, 2014
Sheet No.	1 of 1

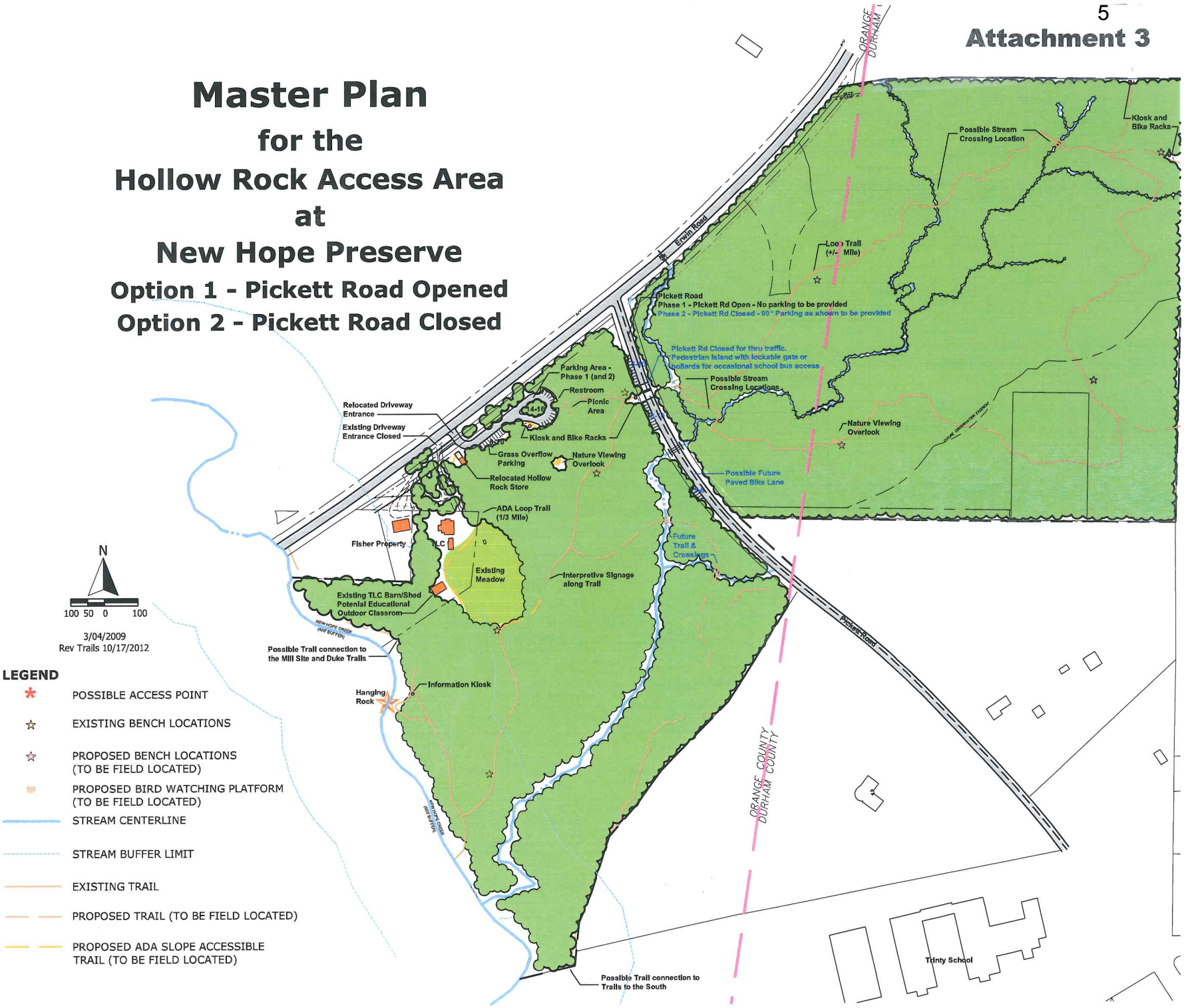
Other References:

VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENT PLAT
PROPERTY OF
ORANGE COUNTY
Chapel Hill Township; Orange County, North Carolina
SURVEY FOR
Orange County Department of Environment Agriculture Parks and Recreation
Owner Address: 308A Revere Road, Hillsborough NC 27278

Coulter | Jewell | Thames PA
ENGINEERING-LAND SURVEYING-LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
111 West Main Street Durham, North Carolina 27701
p919.682.0368 f919.688.5546 jw@cjtpa.com
LIC. #1208

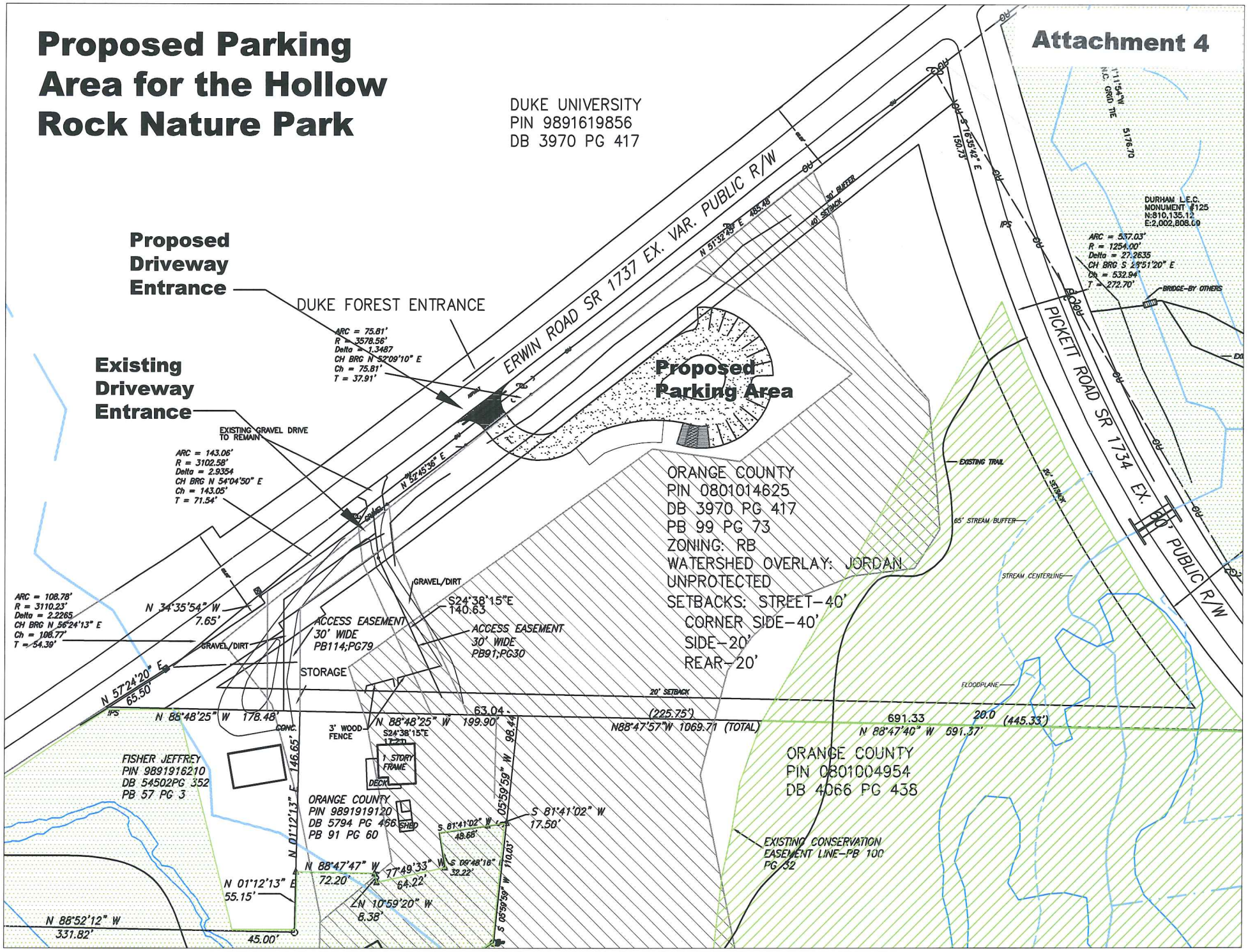
Attachment 3

Master Plan
for the
Hollow Rock Access Area
at
New Hope Preserve
Option 1 - Pickett Road Opened
Option 2 - Pickett Road Closed



Proposed Parking Area for the Hollow Rock Nature Park

Attachment 4



Attachment 5

20060224000062730 DECL
Bk:RB3975 Pg:271
02/24/2006 11:51:31AM 1/4

FILED Joyce H. Pearson
Register of Deeds Orange COUNTY,NC
BY:
Deputy Linda Parker

PREPARED BY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
ORANGE COUNTY **Return to: Geoffrey E. Gledhill, P.O. Drawer 1529, Hillsborough, NC 27278**
NORTH CAROLINA

PIN: 0801-01-4625

DECLARATION OF DEVELOPMENT
RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

RECORDED CONCURRENTLY WITH
ORANGE COUNTY SUBDIVISION
PLAT BOOK/PAGE 99/73

OWNER: ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

This DECLARATION, made this 24 day of February, 2006, by Orange County, North Carolina, the owner of the property described in the Property Description section of this declaration, hereinafter called Declarant.

WITNESSETH

Declarant agrees for itself and with any and all persons, firms or corporations hereinafter acquiring any of the property described in the Property Description section of this declaration (hereinafter "the Property"), that the same shall be subject to the following restrictions, conditions, and covenants relating to the use and occupancy thereof, which restrictions, conditions, and covenants shall run with the Property and inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, successors and assigns of the Declarant and other acquiring parties and persons.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Being all of Lot 1 as shown on the plat entitled "Final Plat of the Minor Subdivision for Property Surveyed for Orange County", dated September 20, 2005, as drawn by Ronald D. Carpenter, P.L.S., of Triangle Surveyors and recorded in Plat Book 99, Page 73, Orange County Registry (hereinafter "the plat of the Property").

20060224000062730 DECL
Bk:RB3975 Pg:272
02/24/2006 11:51:31AM 2/4

SETBACKS

Building structures shall meet applicable setbacks as required by Section 5.1.1 of the Zoning Ordinance. Said ordinance requires that all structures maintain a front yard setback of 40 feet, measured from the edge of right-of-way, and a setback of 20 feet from side and rear lot lines.

Exceptions to the setback requirement include certain architectural features (such as cornices, eaves, and gutters), an unenclosed balcony or fire escape, and an attached private garage or carport. See Section 6.6 of the Orange County Zoning Ordinance, available at the Planning Department for specific regulations relating to these exceptions.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

The Property is of restricted development potential because of the fact that the suitability of the Property for the installation of soil absorption sewage disposal facilities has not been established by the Orange County Division of Environmental Health pursuant to Section IV-B-2 of the Orange County Subdivision Regulations. A soil analysis must be conducted for the Property prior to development thereof which requires soil absorption sewage disposal facilities and/or the issuance of a building permit.

REQUIREMENTS FOR STREAM BUFFER

The 50-ft. wide stream buffer shown on the plat of the Property shall be maintained in its natural state, unless the area is or becomes subject to serious erosion, in which case an erosion resistant vegetative cover shall be established and maintained as required by Article 6.23.7 of the Zoning Ordinance.

LAND USE BUFFERS

A Type A (30-ft.) Land Use Buffer located along Erwin Road (SR 1737) as shown on the plat of the Property shall be preserved as required by Section IV-B-8-e-1 of the Subdivision Regulations.

The buffer shall be composed of deciduous and/or evergreen vegetation, forming semi-opaque intermittent visual obstructions from the ground to a height of at least thirty (30) feet.

LANDSCAPING

Existing trees shall be preserved to satisfy the landscaping requirements pursuant to Section IV-B-8-d-1 of the Subdivision Regulations.

Clear cutting of trees is prohibited. No trees measuring twelve (12) inches or more in diameter at a point four and one half (4.5) feet above the ground shall be cut. Clearing of trees for the location of buildings, driveways, parking lots, septic systems, and garden areas is permitted.

20060224000062730 DECL
Bk:RB3975 Pg:273
02/24/2006 11:51:31AM 3/4

OPEN BURNING

The open burning of trees, limbs, stumps, and construction debris on the Property is prohibited.

OTHER RESTRICTIONS

Any new access for the Property is restricted to Pickett Road (SR 1734). There shall be no access point permitted onto Erwin Road (SR 1737) except for the one existing on the date of this Declaration, which access point including the 30 feet wide access easement, is illustrated on the plat of the Property.

OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS

Documents recorded concurrently with the Final Subdivision Plat may be revised and re-recorded at a later date. Check property records through the Orange County Register of Deeds to identify all documents recorded for the Property.

DURATION OF RESTRICTIONS

The restrictions imposed by this Declaration shall remain in full force and effect until such time as they are removed by the official legislative or administrative action of Orange County or another governmental unit with jurisdiction over the Property.

CERTIFICATE OF DEDICATION AND MAINTENANCE

"The undersigned hereby certifies that the Property is owned by the undersigned and is located within the subdivision-regulation jurisdiction of Orange County and hereby freely dedicates all rights-of-way, easements, streets, recreation area, open space, common area, utilities and other improvements to public or private common use as noted on the plat of the Property, and further assumes full responsibility for the maintenance and control of said improvements until they are accepted for maintenance and control by an appropriate public body or by an incorporated neighborhood or homeowners association or similar legal entity."

20060224000062730 DECL
Bk:RB3975 Pg:274
02/24/2006 11:51:31AM 4/4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this instrument to be signed and sealed on the day and year first written above.

ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Barry Jacobs, Chair
Board of Commissioners

Attest:

_____
Donna S. Baker, Clerk to the Board
of Commissioners

NORTH CAROLINA

Orange COUNTY

I, Evelyn M Cecil, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Donna S. Baker personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Orange County, North Carolina and that by authority duly given and as the act of said County, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by the Chair of said Board of Commissioners and attested by her as Clerk to said Board of Commissioners.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 24 day of February, 2006.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires: 10-13-, 09.

Attachment 6

PIN: 0801-01-4625

AMENDMENT TO DECLARATION OF DEVELOPMENT RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

OWNER: ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

THIS AMENDMENT TO the Declaration of Development Restrictions and Requirements, made this ____ day of _____, 2015, by Orange County, North Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter called Declarant.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Declarant owns in fee simple all of Lot 1 as shown on the plat entitled "Final Plat of the Minor Subdivision for Property Surveyed for Orange County," dated September 20, 2005, as drawn by Ronald D. Carpenter, P.L.S., of Triangle Surveyors and recorded in Plat Book 99, Page 73, Orange County Registry, and

WHEREAS, the Declarant has previously recorded certain Declaration of Development Restrictions and Requirements in the Orange County Registry in Record Book 3975 page 271 (the Declaration), and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Duration of Restrictions section of the Declaration, the restrictions imposed by the Declaration shall remain in full force and effect until such time as they are removed by the official legislative or administrative action of Orange County, and

WHEREAS, the Declarant wishes to amend the Restrictions,

NOW, THEREFORE, Declarant agrees for himself and with any and all persons, firms, or corporations hereafter acquiring any of the property described in the Property Description section of the Declaration, that:

1. The section of the Declaration entitled Other Restrictions is removed from the Declaration, and;
2. All other terms and conditions of the Declaration of Development Restrictions and Requirements are herein reaffirmed and incorporated herein by reference.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, Orange County, Declarant has signed and sealed this instrument on the day and year first written above.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, Declarant has caused this instrument to be signed and sealed on the day and year first written above.

ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Earl McKee, Chair
Board of Commissioners

Attest:

_____
Donna S. Baker, Clerk to the Board
of Commissioners

NORTH CAROLINA

_____ COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Donna S. Baker personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Orange County, North Carolina and that by authority duly given and as the act of said County, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by the Chair of said Board of Commissioners and attested by her as Clerk to said Board of Commissioners.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires: _____, _____.

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 6-p

SUBJECT: FY 2015-16 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults Funding Plan

DEPARTMENT: Aging

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
Recommended Funding Plan

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Janice Tyler, Department on Aging, 245-4255

PURPOSE: To approve the recommended Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) for Older Adults Funding Plan for FY 2015-16.

BACKGROUND: In 1992 the Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) was established under North Carolina General Statute (NCGS) 143B-181.1 (a)(11) to provide a "common funding stream" for a comprehensive and coordinated system of home and community-based services and opportunities, for older adults. HCCBG services are available to persons age 60 and older and targets individuals in need of social and economic resources.

Administered through the NC Division of Aging and Adult Services and the Area Agencies, HCCBG combines federal and state funds with a local match. Providers typically use a variety of sources to offer programs such as senior centers, in-home aid services, volunteer coordination, and congregate meals. The Block Grant gives boards of commissioners discretion in budget and administering aging funds.

The State recently confirmed $553,104 as the Orange County funding estimate for FY 2015-16. The Department on Aging has budgeted funds for Congregate Meals, Senior Center Operations, Information/Assistance and Transportation through Orange Public Transportation (OPT). The Department of Social Services will contract for In-Home Aid Services. Senior Care of Orange County, Inc. utilizes the funds for its Adult Day Health services. The Funding Plan is attached.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The Home and Community Care Block Grant for FY 2015-16 provides a total of $553,104 to support a network of aging services throughout Orange County. The County received $553,623.23 last year, a difference of $519.23. The required match is provided through funds already included within Departmental and Outside Agency operating budgets.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the Home and Community Care Block Grant Funding Plan for FY 2015-16 in the amount of $553,104 and authorize the Chair to sign the grant documents.

Home and Community Care Block Grant Funding Plan FY2015-16

Programs	Department/ Agency		Recommended Funding FY 2015-16
Congregate Nutrition Weekday catered noon meals at the Orange County Senior Centers. Participants also have access to a variety of service options including home care options, retirement benefits, wellness activities, and opportunities for recreation, education, and leisure activities.	Aging		$139,096
Information and Assistance Provision of information and options counseling through the senior centers; visits to individuals' homes; consultations for assessment of needs and follow-up, including crossover assistance through Social Services.	Aging		$110,791
Senior Center Operations Grant funds offset a portion of the staff salaries to facilitate operations at the Central Orange Senior Center in Hillsborough and the Seymour Center in Chapel Hill.	Aging		$76,494
Transportation (through OPT) Daily fixed transportation routes are provided for seniors to attend activities and services at the two multipurpose senior centers in Chapel Hill and Hillsborough that include the daily Senior Lunch Program.	Aging		$60,418
In-Home Aide Service Contract for personal care and home management tasks to forestall long-term placement.	Social Services		$113,725
Adult Day Health Assistance and support to unpaid caregivers through the supervision of frail elderly participants in a community facility setting under the adult day health and social models.	Senior Care of Orange County, Inc.		$52,580
Total HCCBG Funding Plan			**$553,104**

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 6-q

SUBJECT: Time Warner Wireless at Select County Facilities

DEPARTMENT: Information Technologies

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
TWC – Orange County, North Carolina – Authorization to Install and Maintain

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jim Northrup, Information Technologies
919-245-2276
James Bryan, County Attorney's Office
919-245-2319

PURPOSE: To expand wireless Internet services to Orange County residents and visitors with the installation of Time Warner Cable Enterprises (TWC) wireless access points at ten (10) County facilities.

BACKGROUND: In an effort to expand and improve wireless Internet services to Orange County residents and visitors, Orange County Information Technologies has partnered with Time Warner Cable Enterprises (TWC) to put TWC wireless access points (WiFi) along Churton Street in downtown Hillsborough and on select County facilities via small building mounted Wifi units.

The result of this project will enable anyone within range of these WiFi units to be able to access Internet services for no less than one hour per day with 24 x 7 free access provided to Time Warner, Comcast, BHN, Cox and Cablevision customers at these locations.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: While the financial impact will be limited to Orange County providing power to the proposed units, it should be noted that Information Technologies will work with Asset Management Services and Planning and Inspections to ensure that installation of these units meet applicable codes and aesthetic standards.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board authorize the Manager to execute the contract with TWC and any amendments thereto to allow the installation of wireless access points on County buildings subject final review by the County Attorney.

Authorization to Install and Maintain Communications Equipment ("Agreement")

Orange County, North Carolina ("Orange County") or its authorized agent hereby grants permission to **Time Warner Cable Enterprises LLC** ("**TWC**") to attach, install, maintain, operate, upgrade and remove the WiFi equipment, cables and devices (the "**Equipment**") to and at the properties located at several locations as listed in Exhibit B (collectively, the "**Property**"):

Property Address: Refer to Exhibit A.
City and State: Refer to Exhibit A.

Orange County represents, warrants and covenants to TWC that Orange County: (a) has the full power and authority to negotiate, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement; and (b) has obtained any and all requisite approvals from the owner of the Property (if the Property is not owned by Orange County) (the "**Owner**") to enter into this Agreement and to grant certain rights to TWC as more specifically set forth herein including, without limitation, the right to install the Equipment to and at the Property.

The Equipment will be operated by TWC, at no cost to Orange County or the Owner. The Equipment includes WiFi hardware that will allow TWC to provide WiFi service (the "**WiFi Service**") at the Property for the convenience of TWC's customers and for the benefit to Orange County and/or the Owner of attracting foot traffic commerce within the supported WiFi community in which the Property is located (the "**Community**"). Orange County hereby grants TWC, its successors and assigns, and its authorized agents and contractors access to the interior and exterior of the Property (including building rooftop(s)) and the applicable structures for the purpose of installation, maintenance, repair, upgrade, disconnection, replacement and/or removal of the Equipment and Orange County agrees to provide a standard power source for operation of the Equipment. Orange County further agrees that TWC will be the exclusive third party WiFi service provider for the Property and, accordingly, Orange County will not permit any third party to attach WiFi equipment to, or install WiFi equipment within, the Property. Orange County grants TWC the right to advertise, market and otherwise promote the Property as being a TWC WiFi access point in any and all forms of media now known or hereafter developed, in TWC's sole discretion.

TWC shall provide 24 hours per day of free WiFi Service to TWC customers (standard tier or higher) and customers with TWC's MSO partners. TWC shall provide of 60 minutes of free WiFi Service per unique registered device per day, for non TWC/ MSO Partner customers. A unique registered device is defined as the device that is registered by the device owner via on a TWC portal. The device owner must complete an online registration form and accept TWC's terms and conditions in order to have access to the WiFi Service. TWC will be responsible for all service activation, billing, customer care, and end user technical support in connection with the WiFi Service.

By executing this Agreement, the TWC represents and agrees that TWC is qualified to perform and capable of performing and providing the services required or necessary under this Agreement in a competent, professional and timely manner. TWC shall provide services in accordance with the commercially reasonable industry standards. TWC shall exercise reasonable care and diligence in performing services under this Agreement in accordance with the generally accepted standards of this type of practice throughout the United States and in accordance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations applicable to the performance of these services.

All Equipment will remain the property of TWC, and TWC assumes the risk of loss, unless damage to or loss of the Equipment is due to the negligent or willful acts of Orange County or the Owner. The Equipment may not be relocated by Orange County or the Owner. TWC will be responsible for any damages directly caused by, and will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Orange County from any third-party claim(s) brought against Orange County that arise from: (a) TWC's installation, operation, maintenance, repair or removal of the Equipment (except for claims caused by the negligence or intentional misconduct of Orange County or the Owner, or resulting from any pre-existing conditions at the Property); or (b) bodily injury or damage to tangible property caused by TWC's gross negligence or willful misconduct. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TWC WILL NOT BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY CLAIMS OR DAMAGES OTHER THAN THOSE DESCRIBED IN THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING SENTENCE. NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. TWC agrees to maintain public liability insurance coverage of not less than: Two Million

Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for personal injury and not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) for property damage resulting from any one accident.

The initial term of this Agreement will commence as of the date of later signature below and remain in effect for a period of three (3) years. Thereafter, this Agreement will automatically renew for successive one year terms until either party provides not less than sixty (60) days written notice prior to termination of the initial or renewal term, as applicable, that it desires to terminate the Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party of the other party's material breach of this Agreement, provided that such material breach is not cured within such thirty (30) day period. TWC may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 5 days prior written notice to Orange County.

Orange County will consult with TWC for any new or future WiFi Service deployments in Orange County, that are within 5 miles of any Property for the purposes of providing WiFi Services in public areas.

Each person signing below represents that he/she is a duly authorized representative of the party for which he/she is signing and has the full power and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of such party.

ORANGE COUNTY:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title:_____

Date: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

TWC:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

Exhibit A
Properties

Building	Street	City	Zip
NEW HOPE PARK	4215 NC 86 SOUTH	CHAPEL HILL	27278
TWIN CREEKS PARK	7906 OLD NC 86 SOUTH	CHAPEL HILL	27516
EUROSPORT SOCCER CENTER	4701 WEST TEN ROAD	EFLAND	27243
DICKSON HOUSE COMPLEX	150 EAST KING STREET	HILLSBOROUGH	27278
FARMERS' MARKET PAVILION	140 EAST MARGARET LANE	HILLSBOROUGH	27278
CADWALLADER JONES LAW OFFICE	131 COURT STREET	HILLSBOROUGH	27278
COURT STREET ANNEX	109 COURT STREET	HILLSBOROUGH	27278
CEDAR GROVE PARK	5800 HIGHWAY 86 NORTH	HILLSBOROUGH	27231
FAIRVIEW PARK	195 TORAIN STREET	HILLSBOROUGH	27278
RIVER PARK	106 EAST MARGARET LANE	HILLSBOROUGH	27278

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 7-a

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement for the Hollow Rock Nature Park

DEPARTMENT: Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation (DEAPR)

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENTS:
Interlocal Agreement with Land Ownership Map (Exhibit A), Site Plan - Phase 1a (Exhibit B), and Phasing Plan for Construction (Exhibit C)

INFORMATION CONTACT:
David Stancil, 919-245-2510
Rich Shaw, 919-245-2514
John Roberts, 919-245-2318

PURPOSE: To receive a revised draft interlocal agreement for the construction and operation of the planned Hollow Rock Nature Park located along New Hope Creek.

BACKGROUND: In 1992 Orange County, Chapel Hill, Durham County and the City of Durham adopted the New Hope Creek Corridor Master Plan, which called for preservation of lands along the New Hope Creek corridor from central Orange County to Jordan Lake. The master plan envisioned a public trail network with a number of “access areas” at strategic locations, including the “Hollow Rock Access Area” at the intersection of Erwin Road and Pickett Road.

The planned Hollow Rock Access Area is a 75-acre site comprised of multiple land parcels owned separately by Orange County, Durham County, and the Town of Chapel Hill. The site straddles the Orange-Durham county line and New Hope Creek forms the western boundary. Portions of the site are protected with conservation easements held by the State of North Carolina.

The site was acquired in a series of separate land transactions from 2001-2014. The Triangle Land Conservancy (TLC) purchased the first two acres in 2002, and then advocated for further acquisitions. Orange County purchased four parcels from 2005-07 with the help of state grants. A 43-acre tract was acquired by Durham and Orange counties and the Town of Chapel Hill in 2008 with funding assistance from the City of Durham, the State, and the Erwin Area Neighborhood Group. Orange County acquired the two-acre TLC property in May 2014.

In 2006 the four local governments signed an interlocal agreement for the acquisition and planning of the planned Hollow Rock Access Area, and also established a Hollow Rock Master Plan Committee, co-chaired by Commissioner Barry Jacobs and including then-Commissioner

Alice Gordon. The master plan was adopted by each of the four local government partners in 2009-10. Orange County adopted the plan on April 20, 2010.

Construction of the initial public amenities for the Hollow Rock site will occur in the latter half of 2015 with help from a $200,000 NC Recreational Trails Program grant awarded to Durham County in collaboration with Orange County. Orange County's share of this Phase 1a construction is $50,000 from the adopted 2014-19 Capital Investment Plan (CIP). The CIP identifies an additional $120,500 from Orange County for Phase 1b construction in 2016-17. A phasing plan for development of the site is provided as Attachment 4.

DEAPR worked closely with the Durham County staff to develop a draft interlocal agreement for the development and operation of the Hollow Rock portion of the larger New Hope Preserve. The agreement describes the property ownership, existing encumbrances (conservation easements), and allowed uses consistent with the adopted master plan. The agreement also addresses how the parties would share in the cost of future improvements, the operation and maintenance of the site, and development of a joint management plan.

An initial draft agreement was presented to the Board on March 3, and the Board referred the draft agreement to the Durham-Chapel Hill-Orange County Work Group (DCHOWG) for consideration on March 11. Since then DEAPR has worked closely with Durham County staff to incorporate recommended edits from the DCHOWG as well as separate technical edits received from Town of Chapel Hill, Durham County, and the Orange County Attorney.

The only non-technical issue of note is that the consensus of the DCHOWG was to change the name of this site from the "Hollow Rock Access Area", a placeholder name from the 1992 New Hope Creek Master Plan, to the "Hollow Rock Nature Park". The initial draft agreement that the Board received on March 3 suggested the name change to "Hollow Rock Park and Natural Area," but many reviewers of the document commented that name was too long and cumbersome.

The revised interlocal agreement is ready to be reconsidered by the Board. The agreement was approved by the Town of Chapel Hill on May 27 and is scheduled to be considered for approval by Durham County on June 8.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: There is no financial impact associated with consideration of the draft interlocal agreement; however, the agreement does specify options for how the local governments would share in the costs of future improvements to the site, as well as for the operation and maintenance of the site. Decisions for actual costs associated with the construction, operation and maintenance of the Hollow Rock Nature Park will be made in separate actions by the Board.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board approve the interlocal agreement for the development and operation of the planned Hollow Rock Nature Park and authorize the Chair to sign the agreement.

[DRAFT 4/21/2015]

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE HOLLOW ROCK PORTION OF THE NEW HOPE PRESERVE BETWEEN DURHAM COUNTY, ORANGE COUNTY AND TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT is made and entered into this the __ day of _____, 2015, by **ORANGE COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as "Orange County," and **DURHAM COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as "Durham County," and the **TOWN of CHAPEL HILL**, a North Carolina municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Chapel Hill;" collectively referred to as "the Parties." This Agreement is made as an Interlocal Agreement pursuant to Part I, Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Parties own certain adjacent real property known collectively as the Hollow Rock Access Area, (hereinafter referred to as "the Park"), of which 43 acres plus or minus are located in and owned by Orange County, and 32 acres plus or minus are located in and owned by Durham County, and 2 acres plus or minus are located in Durham County and owned by Chapel Hill, a map of which property is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, Orange County, Durham County, Chapel Hill, and the City of Durham participated in the cost of acquiring the property for the Park in order to assure that the Park is preserved for open space and low-impact recreational public use; and

WHEREAS, Orange County, Durham County, Chapel Hill, and the City of Durham adopted a master plan for the Park in 2009-2010 (hereinafter referred to as "Master Plan"), a map of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, Orange County and Durham County have agreed to monitor and protect sensitive natural and cultural resources known to exist on the Park property; and

WHEREAS, Orange County, Durham County, and Chapel Hill have agreed to make portions of the Park available for low-impact outdoor recreational purposes, including walking trails, nature study, cultural resource interpretation, picnic areas, and other educational and recreational uses; and

WHEREAS, Orange County, Durham County, and Chapel Hill agree that Orange County and Durham County should operate and maintain the Park consistent with the adopted master plan and to the mutual benefit of residents of both counties during the term of this Agreement and any subsequent extended term thereof, pursuant to N.C. Gen. Statute 160A-355, N.C. Gen. Statute 160A-460 *et seq*., and other applicable law; and

WHEREAS, although the City of Durham contributed funds to the purchase of the property, the City of Durham is not a signatory to this Agreement pertaining to the operations and maintenance of the Park; and

WHEREAS, Durham County applied for and was awarded a NC Recreational Trails Program grant in the amount of $200,000 towards the construction of the initial facilities and amenities, with said grant requiring $50,000 in local matching funds to be shared equally by Durham and Orange counties; and

WHEREAS, Orange County and Durham County desire to share revenues and expenses equally for the joint use and mutual benefit of the residents of both counties; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Interlocal Cooperation Agreement to set forth their respective participation, obligations and rights related to the acquisition and development of the Property and the surrounding open space areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and agreements contain herein, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

I. Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth the undertakings of the Parties hereto with regard to their respective contributions, obligations, and participation in the multi-jurisdictional operation and management of the Park.

II. General

1. Site Name. The official name of the Park shall be "Hollow Rock Nature Park." Orange County will install a prominent sign, consistent with Orange County zoning regulations, at the Erwin Road entrance to the park.

2. Master Plan. The Master Plan, which was adopted by the Parties along with the City of Durham in 2009-2010, incorporates all property and facilities within the Park, both existing and proposed. Any amendments to the Master Plan shall be presented to the elected boards of the Parties for approval.

3. Management Plan. A Management Plan will be developed jointly by Orange and Durham counties and presented to the elected boards of the Parties for approval. The Management Plan is a long-term stewardship and general programmatic usage document detailing management of the natural, biological, cultural and human-made features of the Park, in keeping with the Master Plan. The Management Plan will be presented to the elected boards of the Parties for adoption within two years of the execution of this Agreement.

4. Names on Facilities. Any formal naming of facilities or amenities (e.g., trails, shelters) or acknowledgment of people or entities on signage (e.g., project partners, monetary contributors, etc.) will be in accordance with the Management Plan.

5. Ownership. The land shall continue to be owned as separate and individual parcels with Orange County owning the approximately 43 acres located in Orange County, Durham County owning approximately 32 acres located in Durham County, and Chapel Hill owning approximately 2 acres located in Durham County. Unless agreed otherwise between the parties, each governing body holding ownership shall be liable for and maintain the property in a manner consistent with the Management Plan.

   a) Conservation Easements. The Parties recognize that portions of the Park were acquired with grants from the NC Clean Water Management Trust Fund and NC Ecosystem Enhancement Program, and that there are conservation easements encumbering the property as a result of those grants. The conservation easements are recorded at the Orange County Register of Deeds, Book 3197 Page 379, the Orange County Register of Deeds, Book 4065 Page 429, the Orange County Register of Deeds, Book 5106 Page 254, and at the Durham County Register of Deeds, Book 6659 Page 122.

   b) Additional Land. As opportunities develop in the future, additional land areas may be considered by the Parties for potential acquisition to expand the Park boundaries. Amendments to the Master Plan to include the additional land will be initiated through the joint county and town staff, with recommendations to the Parties' elected boards for approval. If the proposed additional land requires additional costs for maintenance and/or operations, then the additional costs for land acquisition, operations, and maintenance shall be negotiated and approved by the Parties' elected boards. If, however, the additional land is located in only one of the counties, and its acquisition would have no financial impact on costs associated with Park operations and maintenance, then the purchase of the proposed land may be made by the county in which the land is located. If the land is located in both counties, the Parties' elected boards must approve the purchase and must approve the manner in which title to the land is conveyed.

III. Site Management

1. Allowed Uses. The Park shall be open and available to the general public regardless of race, gender, color, creed, age, disability, familial status, marital status, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, political or religious affiliation, or national origin. The Parties, through their respective elected boards, with input from a citizen advisory committee and other members of the public, have agreed on what uses will and will not be allowed in the Park in accordance with the Master Plan. Modification of the approved uses will be considered through the joint county and town staffs and recommended for consideration and mutual approval by the Parties' elected boards.

2. Policies and Regulations. Orange County and Durham County shall approve a joint set of rules, regulations, ordinances, policies, and fees to be implemented in the operation and management of the entire Park. The joint set of policies and regulations may be amended from time to time by mutual agreement of Orange and Durham counties.

IV. Site Improvements and Amenities

1. Consistency with Master Plan. The Parties agree to make site improvements and construct new facilities and amenities consistent with the Master Plan.

2. Costs of Phase 1 Improvements. The counties agree to share equally in the value of the Phase 1a improvements made to the Park consistent with the Grant Award and listed in Exhibit C, including but not limited to a parking area, walking trails, pedestrian bridges, portable restroom facility, and park signage. (For example, if the value of the improvements made to the portion of the Park that sits in Orange County equals $20,000 and the value of improvements made in Durham County equals $10,000, then Durham County will reimburse Orange County the amount of $5,000.)

3. Costs of Future Improvements. The counties agree that they could choose to share equally in the cost of future improvements or share the costs using a different model. Additionally, either county could choose to fund additional improvements to be located exclusively in either county's respective jurisdiction as long as said improvements are consistent with the Master Plan.

4. Grant Funds. The Parties acknowledge that grant funding may be awarded to Durham County or Orange County for the development of the Park. Either county may administer said grants on behalf of or for the joint benefit of both counties.

V. Site Operations

1. Operation and Management. Orange County and Durham County shall be the parties to operate and maintain the Park.

2. Operation and Maintenance. Orange County will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the grounds and facilities on the portions of the Park located on the west side of Pickett Road in accordance with the Management Plan. Durham County will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the grounds and facilities on the portions of the Park located on the east side of Pickett Road in accordance with the Management Plan. Orange and Durham county staff will provide guidance and assistance as needed for maintaining portions of the Park located outside of their respective county jurisdiction. Orange and Durham county staff shall do and perform any and all things reasonably necessary for the pleasure, comfort, service and convenience of those who use the Park, as well as to protect and preserve the natural resources and facilities within the Park.

2. Insurance. The Parties will each be responsible for obtaining its own property insurance. The cost of liability insurance maintained by either party, if any, shall not be shared.

3. Security and Public Safety. Orange County and Durham County shall coordinate their efforts in providing for safety and security of users of the Park, county staff, and adjacent landowners in the most effective and efficient manner possible. Orange County and

Durham County agree to enter into a mutual aid agreement providing for response to fire and emergency medical services.

VI. General Provisions.

1. Relationship of the Parties. Durham County, Orange County, and Chapel Hill shall not have the power to bind or obligate each other in carrying out their respective obligations under this Agreement, accept as expressively set forth herein or in any amendment hereto.

2. Appointment of Personnel. The Parties' respective Manager shall designate the persons to carry out the obligations of that party under this Agreement.

3. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina.

4. Term. The term of this initial agreement shall be from the date first written above and shall terminate three (3) years from the date set forth above, unless otherwise terminated or extended upon mutual agreement of the Parties, which agreement shall be made in writing and executed with the same formality as this Agreement. Future extensions of this agreement shall be for a period of five (5) years, unless otherwise terminated or extended upon mutual agreement of the Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any one party may terminate its participation under this Agreement by providing written notice to the other Parties so long as the terminating party has no executable obligations remaining hereunder following the effective date of termination.

5. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended at any time by execution by the Parties of a written agreement.

6. Entire Agreement. This Agreement together with the other documents referenced in this Agreement, shall constitute the entire understanding between the Parties and shall supersede all prior understandings and agreements relating to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by written mutual agreement of the Parties.

7. Headings. The subject headings of the paragraphs are included for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of any of its provisions. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been drafted by the Parties and no purposes of interpretation shall be made to the contrary.

8. Communications. All communications regarding problems or special needs for the operation or maintenance of the Park shall be made to or include the Director of the Orange County Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation and the Open Space and Real Estate Manager in the Durham County Engineering and Environmental Services Department.

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE HOLLOW ROCK PORTION OF THE NEW HOPE CREEK PRESERVE BETWEEN DURHAM COUNTY, ORANGE COUNTY, AND TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have authorized this Agreement to be executed by their undersigned officers, to be effective from and after the date first written above.

SIGNATURE BY DURHAM COUNTY:

FOR DURHAM COUNTY

ATTEST:

_____
V. Michelle Parker-Evans
Clerk to the Board

_____
Michael D. Page, Chairman
Durham County Board of Commissioners

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____
Durham County Finance Officer

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE HOLLOW ROCK PORTION OF THE NEW HOPE CREEK PRESERVE BETWEEN DURHAM COUNTY, ORANGE COUNTY, AND TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

SIGNATURE BY ORANGE COUNTY:

FOR ORANGE COUNTY

ATTEST:

_____
Donna S. Baker
Clerk to the Board

_____
Earl McKee, Chair
Orange County Board of Commissioners

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required
by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____
Orange County Finance Officer

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE HOLLOW ROCK PORTION OF THE NEW HOPE CREEK PRESERVE BETWEEN DURHAM COUNTY, ORANGE COUNTY, AND TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

SIGNATURE BY TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL:

FOR TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

ATTEST BY TOWN CLERK:

_____ _____

TOWN CLERK

Mark Kleinschmidt, Mayor
Town of Chapel Hill

TOWN SEAL

Town Clerk attests date this the _____day of _____, 20____.

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required
by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____

Town of Chapel Hill Finance Officer

Exhibit A
Hollow Rock Nature Park Ownership

Parcel(s)	Owner
A, B, C, D	Orange County
E	Durham County
F	Town of Chapel Hill

0 250 500 Feet

EXHIBIT B

Proposed Master Plan

Hollow Rock Access Area
at
New Hope Preserve

Phase 1 Pickett Road Opened
Phase 2 Pickett Road Closed

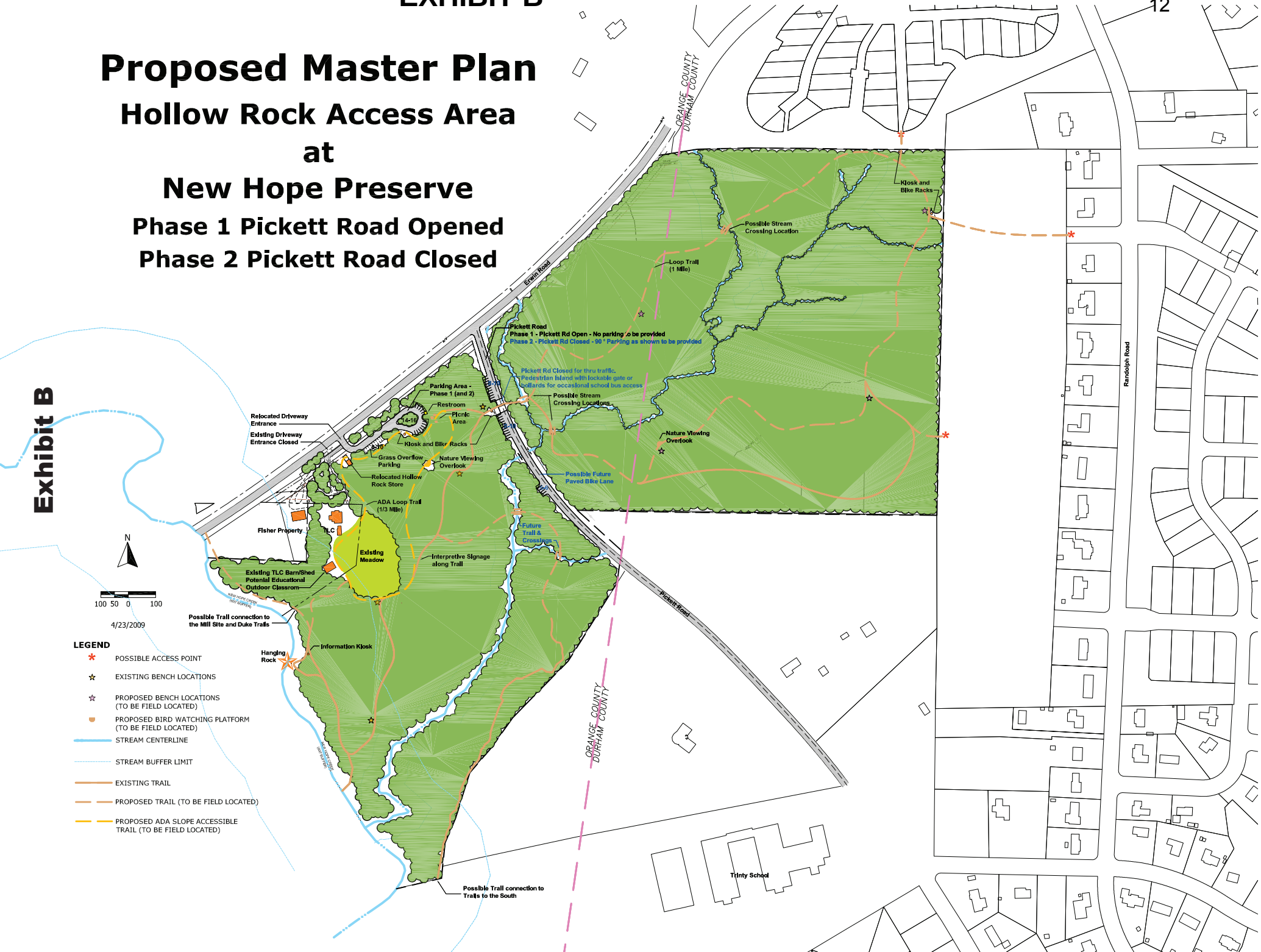


Exhibit C

Phasing Plan for Hollow Rock Park

Phase 1a- Infrastructure, amenities, and site work already completed or allowable under RTP Grant (2014 – 2015)
• Additional Survey work - Cultural & Archaeological (Completed) • Land Acquisition (TLC Parcel by Orange County) (Completed) • Engineering Design Work for Pedestrian Bridges (4) • Preliminary Design Work for Parking Lot (Site Plan, Engineering, Approvals, Topo Survey) • Entrance Driveway and Parking (Gravel/HC Paved/Wheel Stops) • Entrance and Directional Signage • Pedestrian Bridges (4) for nature trails on east side of Pickett Road • Information kiosks and trail maps • Site clearing for future Hollow Rock Store
Phase 1b - Additional Amenities (2016 – 2017)
• Site Amenities - Picnic Tables, Waste/Recycling Receptacles, and Dog Waste Receptacles • Interpretative Signage • Restroom (vault type) and engineering • Platform Overlooks for nature observation • Pedestrian Bridges (2) for nature trails on west side of Pickett Road • Barn/stable Renovation for educational use • Accessible trail loop
Phase 2 (Timeframe TBD)
• Additional Survey work - Cultural & Archaeological and/or Topographic • Hollow Rock Store relocation and upfit (by the Friends of Hollow Rock Store) **If Pickett Road were ever closed:** • Entrance Gates • Parking (Gravel/HC paved/Wheel Stops) • Top-dress gravel - Pickett Road • New Entrance Sign/Directional Signage

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 7-b

SUBJECT: Eubanks Road Solid Waste Convenience Center Construction

DEPARTMENT: Solid Waste Management

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
1 - Temporary Site and Operations Plan
2 - Schematic Site Plan

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Gayle Wilson, 919-968-2885
Jeff Thompson, 919-245-2658

PURPOSE: To:

1) Authorize staff to move forward with bid document preparation and bidding of the site expansion/improvement project in order that work can be initiated at the earliest possible time during the summer and fall months of 2015,

2) Authorize the Manager to award the bid and, upon County Attorney review, execute the construction contract for the Solid Waste Convenience Center expansion/improvements during the summer break in an amount not to exceed the project budget; and

3) Authorize the Manager to approve project change orders that do not in total exceed the project budget.

BACKGROUND: The Board of Commissioners has approved the Capital Investment Plan (CIP) that includes the phasing of convenience center improvements. Walnut Grove Church Road Convenience Center was the first center to receive these improvements and service expansions that were completed in the spring of 2013. Walnut Grove was the first of the two planned for the two District Sites model. The Eubanks Road Convenience Center was the second District Center per the improvement plan.

District Centers, as opposed to Neighborhood Centers, were larger in size, contained an expanded array of services, maintained longer hours of operation and required a more significant degree of construction. The Eubanks Road Convenience Center project will include improvements very similar to the center at Walnut Grove Church Road, albeit containing a larger household hazardous waste facility, the relocation of the landfill scale operations from the south of Eubanks Road (including a new shared entrance), extension of water and sewer utilities (including a fire hydrant) and a Sanitation truck parking shed. Purchase and installation of the scales will be by separate bid. The North Carolina Department of Transportation is requiring dedication of additional right-of-way along Eubanks Road, and an abstract for BOCC consideration and approval will be provided on the June 16 agenda. A project site plan is provided as Attachment 2.

It was originally conceived that this project would be bid in November/December 2014 and construction begun in March/April 2015. However, delays in design and permitting have pushed

back the project by approximately six months. If the BOCC agrees staff can proceed to bid the project and the Manager can award the bid in July with construction beginning in August. This would allow site work construction to begin about 2-3 months earlier to take advantage of suitable construction weather of the summer and fall months and allow the project to be completed approximately 1-2 months earlier than if the BOCC awards the construction bid in September.

The current bidding and construction timeline is proposed as follows:

TASK	BEGINNING DATE	END BY DATE
BOCC Action: Authorize the Manager to proceed with bidding and award for construction during the summer and fall months of 2015	**6/2/15**	
Bid advertisement (one month)	6/19/15	7/21/15
Pre-bid Meeting	7/6/15	
Bid Opening	7/21/15	
Bid review and award recommendation	7/22/13	8/4/15
Bid Award Notice/Manager Approval	8/10/15	8/11/15
Pre-construction meeting	8/13/15	
Construction Mobilization Begins	8/17/15	
Temporary Center Opens	8/20/15	

It is anticipated that construction would be complete in approximately 9 months, weather permitting. A May 2016 completion is anticipated.

As with the Walnut Church Grove Road project, there will be a temporary convenience center with reduced services established for the duration of the project. The temporary location is proposed to be located at the Future Millhouse Road Park property and will include placement of a stone base, a temporary chain link fence and various signage (See Attachment 1). The temporary site planning has been coordinated with the Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation (DEAPR). It would include waste and bulky item receptacles, yard waste and electronics recycling only. Other services would be temporarily suspended during the period of construction. Recyclables can be delivered to Cedar Falls Park 24-hour drop-off site or any other drop-off or convenience center.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The Eubanks Road Convenience Expansion project budget as included in the approved CIP is $3,175,858, including a 10% contingency. The estimated cost of the development and removal of the temporary site is approximately $40,200.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board:

1) Authorize staff to move forward with bid document preparation and bidding of the Eubanks Road Convenience Center site expansion/improvement project in order that work can be initiated at the earliest possible time during the summer and fall months of 2015;

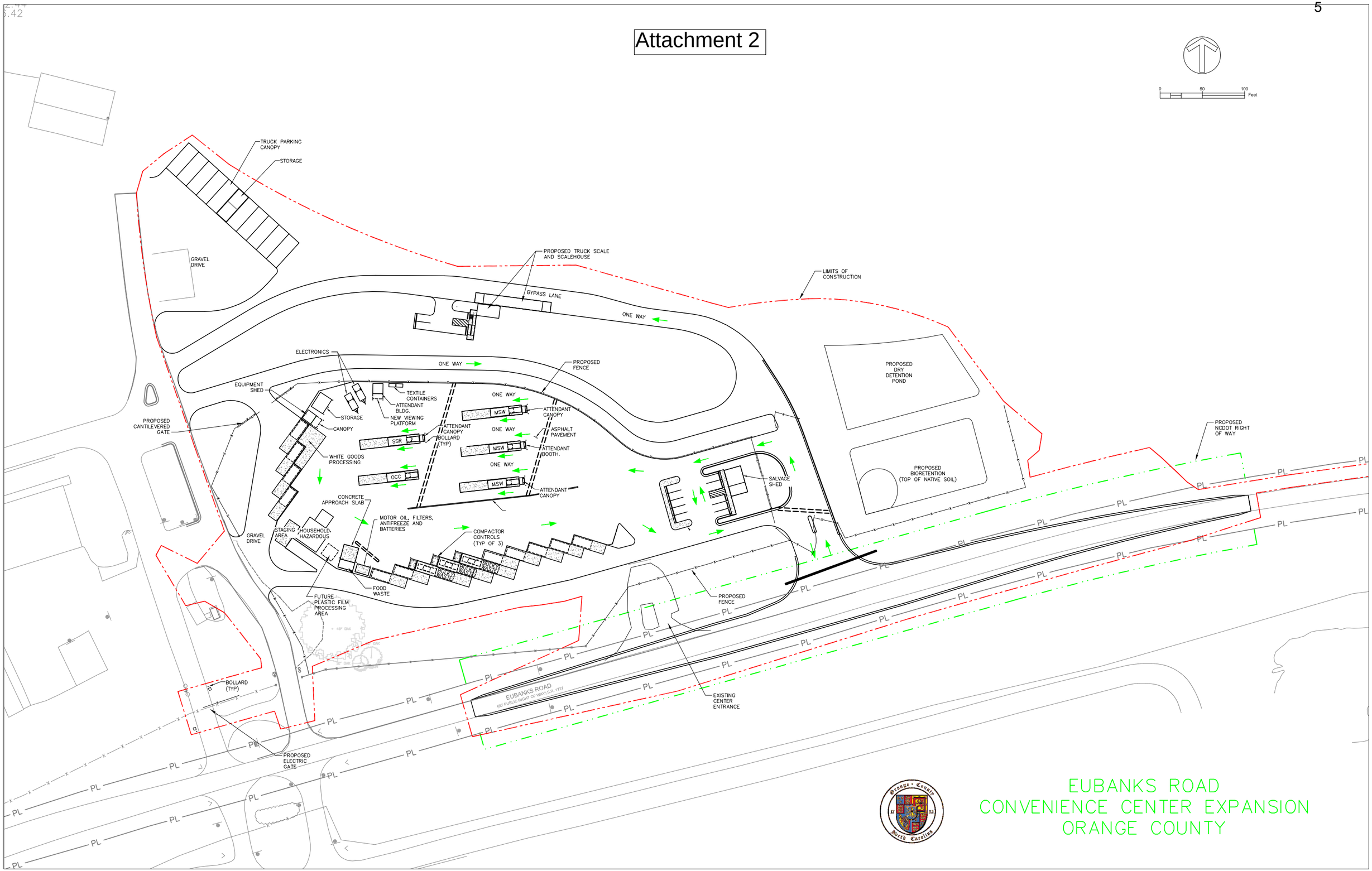
2) Authorize the Manager to award the bid and, upon County Attorney review, execute the construction contract for the Solid Waste Convenience Center expansion/improvements during the summer break in an amount not to exceed the project budget; and

3) Authorize the Manager to approve project change orders that do not in total exceed the project budget.

ORANGE COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT 1207 EUBANKS ROAD PO BOX 17177 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27516	EUBANKS RD SOLID WASTE CONVENIENCE CENTER TEMPORARY SITE	REVISION	SITE PLAN DATE: 5/8/2015 DESIGN: CGD SHEET NUMBER: FIGURE 1

PLOTTED: May 14, 2015-11:08am (gdively) FILENAME: S:\engineer\CADD Drive\Eubanks Road Convenience Center\temporary site.dwg LAYOUT: Layout2

Attachment 2



ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: June 2, 2015

Action Agenda
Item No. 8-a

SUBJECT: Final Consultant Report Regarding Future Development of Southern Orange County Government Services Campus

DEPARTMENT: Asset Management Services **PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N)** No

ATTACHMENT(S):
(UNDER SEPARATE COVER)
Report from Clarion Associates

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jeff Thompson, 919-245-2658

PURPOSE: To receive and discuss a report recommending development concepts and phasing for future potential facilities on the County's Southern Government Services Campus on Homestead Road in Chapel Hill, pursuant to its governing Special Use Permit that has been approved by the Town of Chapel.

BACKGROUND: On June 23, 2014 the Town of Chapel Hill approved the Special Use Permit ("SUP") governing the Board-approved master plan for the Southern Orange County Government Services Campus. This SUP provides a 25 year vested development right for the property.

Orange County has contracted with Clarion Associates to begin work on the implementation of the Master Plan. Components of the first phase of implementation included review and compilation of information, discussions with County staff, preparation of preliminary infrastructure plans and building concepts, subdivision of the site into development parcels, and preparation of an Implementation Plan for moving forward. The attached report presents this information.

Work has been coordinated with other ongoing Orange County efforts, including the Space Study Work Group. Conceptual building plans have been prepared, along with a framework for providing/expanding/adjusting infrastructure on the site. The attached report suggests an initial phase of work on the site focusing on the area around the Southern Human Services building, along with internal street adjustments and proposals for expanding the existing building. The site of the proposed Veterans Memorial is in this first phase.

A second phase of work would focus on the area around the Seymour Center (and proposals for expansion of that building), along with reconstructing the entrance to the site, reconstructing the stormwater management ponds on the site, and constructing a new, second entrance to the site. Following this proposed implementation plan and phasing, a subdivision of the site into three parcels is also underway, reflecting the approach and framework described in this report.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None at this time.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends that the Board receive and discuss this report, recognizing that the Manager and staff plan to use these recommendations in future Capital Investment Plan development.

SOUTHERN ORANGE COUNTY GOVERNMENT SERVICES CAMPUS

Implementation Report

June 2, 2015

Table of Contents

1. Overview 1

2. Background and History of Site 2

3. Summary of Special Use Permit Provisions 4

4. Review of Development Opportunities on Site 5

A. Expansion of Southern Human Services Building 6

B. Expansion of Seymour Center 7

C. Site for Veterans Memorial 7

D. New, Second Point of Access 8

E. Repair of Stormwater Management Facilities 9

F. Subdivision of Site into Three Parcels 9

5. Recommended Approach to Development 10

6. Preliminary Cost Estimates 14

7. Specific Ideas for Consideration 14

8. Next Steps 16

A. Estimated Timelines 16

B. Detailed Drawings 17

C. Permits to be Obtained 17

Appendices 17

1. Overview

This report focuses on a 34-acre tract of land owned by Orange County, and represents a bridge between planning and implementation regarding construction of needed government facilities.

Orange County has a rich history and a strong track record of effective and efficient governance. One of the reasons that the County has been successful in providing the services and facilities needed by residents is a strong emphasis on planning ahead - - monitoring trends, preparing projections of population and demand for services, and purposeful planning for facilities that will be needed in the future. In keeping with that tradition, Orange County purchased this 34-acre tract in Chapel Hill in 1992, anticipating the growth that would be occurring in southern parts of the County, and anticipating the need to be building government facilities to provide services in this growing area, rather than requiring that all residents needing to access county services would need to travel to the County Seat in Hillsborough. An aerial view of this property and its surroundings appears below. The 33.24 acre Southern Orange Campus lies on the south side of Homestead Road in Chapel Hill, just west of Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, and abutting UNC property to the south.

Existing facilities on this site include Project HomeStart operated by the Interfaith Council for Social Services, and two county buildings: a Senior Center and a multi-purpose Human Services Center. Most of the site remains undeveloped, and there is significant capacity here in this strategic location to construct additional facilities without need to purchase additional property.

This report describes the process to date of planning for additional use of this property, and begins an implementation phase to get the needed facilities on the ground.

2. Background and History of Site

This Implementation Report has been prepared as part of a continuing series of initiatives aimed at increasing the capacity of Orange County to provide services to residents of the southern portion of the county. The report will review existing circumstances and plans, offer more specific details about development possibilities, suggest a phasing plan for development of the site, and suggest next steps for implementation.

Orange County owns a 34-acre parcel of land on the south side of Homestead Road in Chapel Hill. Located at 2551 Homestead Road, this site is the current location for the Robert and Pearl Seymour Center, the Southern Human Services Center, and Project HomeStart. There is currently a total of 61,750 square feet of floor area in buildings on the site, served by 258 parking spaces.

In an effort to prepare for the public service needs of future residents in the southern portion of Orange County, the County developed a long-range Master Plan for this Southern Orange County Government Services Campus. The campus provides ample opportunities for future development of government services that can serve citizens in southern Orange County. Multiple facilities can be easily located within one convenient and cohesively designed campus. The site is served by public transportation, and is located adjacent to future centers of activity (i.e., Carolina North), creating opportunities for increasing access to public services via alternative modes of transportation – on foot and by bike.

The Master Plan that was prepared and approved for this property includes a general, long-range site plan that provides guidance for development of government service facilities over a 25 year planning timeline. The intent of the Master Plan is to provide a general framework for future development that is flexible to new planning and design innovations that will arise over the course of campus development. The Master Plan consists of:

(1) a map that identifies areas for future development and areas that should remain undisturbed, and
(2) a set of design guidelines that will guide future development actions on this site.

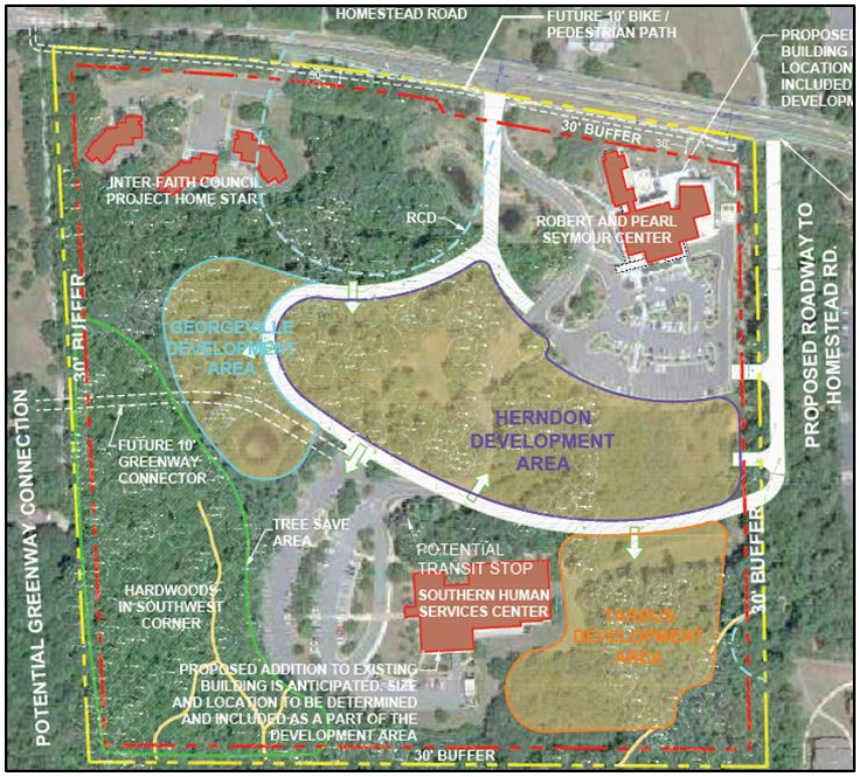
A copy of the Master Plan is included here as Appendix 1. Key planning objectives of the Master Plan include:

- Coordinate locations of development and public services
- Support non-automobile modes of travel
- Protect rural lands, and promote clustered, walkable developments
- Provide efficient and fiscally responsible public facilities
- Protect natural resources and promote sustainable development
- Foster compact communities and hubs of activity

Subsequent to preparation of this Master Plan, Orange County applied to the Town of Chapel Hill for a Special Use Permit to authorize additional development of facilities on the site. A copy of the approved Special Use Permit is included here as Appendix 2.

A sketch of existing conditions on the site appears below, followed by a copy of the main Master Plan site diagram that was prepared and adopted.

The Master Plan envisions up to 300,000 square feet of new building area on the site, via expansions of the existing Seymour Center and the Southern Human Services Center, and buildings in three new areas of the site. A realignment of the entrance road is planned, along with repair of stormwater management ponds adjacent to the existing road. A new, second entrance to the site is planned along the eastern edge of the property (in an existing, unused right-of-way). An area of existing hardwood forest in the southwest portion of the site is to remain undisturbed. Bicycle and pedestrian paths will be provided, along Homestead Road and internally, including a connection to a major north-south greenway that is to be built just west of the site.



3. Summary of Special Use Permit Provisions

The Chapel Hill Town Council approved a Special Use Permit for this site on June 23, 2014, based on the County's approved Master Plan. The new Special Use Permit covers the entire 34 acre site, incorporates the provisions and authorizations of previously approved permits for the site, and modifies the entitlements and restrictions for additional development. Specifically, the SUP authorizes construction of an additional 300,000 square feet of building floor area on the site, and 600 additional parking spaces. The authorization has a 5-year starting time limit, and a 25-year life. Construction of the newly authorized development may begin anytime, must begin by June 23, 2019, and be completed by June 23, 2039.

Approvals of new facilities on the site are to be administrative approvals, with authority delegated to Town staff by the Special Use Permit to issue permits authorizing construction, following a staff determination that any proposed development is consistent with the terms included in the Special Use Permit.

There is a list of 86 stipulations in the Special Use Permit. Many are procedural requirements, many focus on specific design provisions for new facilities and site work, and several focus on construction management. Following are conditions/requirements/restrictions that are particularly relevant for this Implementation Plan. The full set of 86 stipulations appears in Appendix 2.

Procedural Stipulations:

- An administrative Zoning Compliance Permit (ZCP) must be approved by Town staff prior to any development on the site, confirming compliance with provisions of the Special Use Permit and other Town regulations. ZCP's will be issued for specific site improvements, road improvements, and building construction. Building permits will also be required prior to the start of any building construction. Prior to issuance of a ZCP for building construction, approval of building elevations and site lighting by the Town's Community Design Commission is required.
- Prior to the issuance of the first ZCP, the following detailed plans must be submitted to and approved by Town staff: grading, landscape protection, planting, solid waste management, and construction management.
- Prior to issuance of a ZCP, a Construction Management Plan and Traffic and Pedestrian Control Plan shall be prepared and approved.
- The County shall provide to the Town updates and reviews of construction every five years, beginning June 23, 2019.
- Updated traffic analyses shall be prepared in 2020, 2030, and 2040.

Use and Design Stipulations:

- Only governmental services and facilities are authorized for the site.
- Detailed plans must be consistent with approved general site plan.

- Required bicycle and pedestrian improvements along Homestead Road and internal to the site.
- Reconstruction of stormwater management ponds to occur at the time that the existing main entrance road to the site is re-aligned.
- Detailed site plans for buildings, parking, infrastructure, and roadways to be submitted with each Zoning Compliance Permit application.

These and other stipulations of the Special Use Permit are important considerations as phasing plans are drawn for development of planned facilities over time.

4. Review of Development Opportunities on Site

The Southern Orange County Government Services Campus is an important and strategic part of the County's land holdings, and provides significant opportunities for needed expansion of facilities and services over time as Orange County's population grows.

Orange County has been attentive to recent and expected trends, and needs for facilities. Following is a list of initiatives focusing demands and needs for facilities over the last decade:

- 2000 Space Study, updated in 2004, 2005, 2006, and 2007
- 2010 Space Needs Study
- 2013 Orange County Facilities Report
- 2014 Space Study Follow-up

The most recent initiative is a recently completed 2015 Orange County Space Study, which builds upon previous work and comprehensively examines the County's current and projected space needs. Beginning in November 2014, it drew upon the collective experience and information provided by an assembled Space Study Work Group to do an inventory and assessment of existing facilities, project future demand, estimate needs for future space, and provide input into the County's CIP budget process. Key findings of the Space Study are:

- Current space, overall, is generally adequate for current needs.
- Some short-term adjustments to space are possible now.
- Long-term, addition of space and facilities is needed.
- A key opportunity for additional space and facilities is at the Southern Campus.
- Southern Campus key points:
    - The Senior Center needs more space, and there is room for expansion.
    - Current infrastructure on site is inadequate for growth; proposed CIP project.
    - County needs that could be addressed on the Southern Campus include:
        - Redundant IT hub
        - 911 Center
        - Court facilities
        - Human Services Facilities
        - Educational/multi-purpose facilities.

These findings, along with the collection of previous studies help clarify the opportunities and potentials for the Southern Campus property.

It is clear from these reports and studies that the best opportunities on the Southern Campus property focus on expansion of the Southern Human Services building and expansion of the Robert and Pearl Seymour Center. Expansion of floor area in these two buildings was also a key recommendation in the approved Master Plan for the site. Following are additional details exploring these two key opportunities.

A. Expansion of Southern Human Services Building

A key opportunity is expansion of the existing Southern Human Services Building, and this expansion is recommended to become Phase 1 of implementation of the Master Plan. The building is well-situated and designed to accommodate an addition to the rear of the building, adding a total of 15,000 square feet of floor area in a two-floor configuration. The one-story configuration of the existing building stays in place. Expansion of that existing floor plan to the rear of the building offers the opportunity for an additional 7,500 square feet on that same level. Because the site slopes down, away from the building to the rear, there is opportunity for a lower floor to be added of an additional 7,500 square feet.

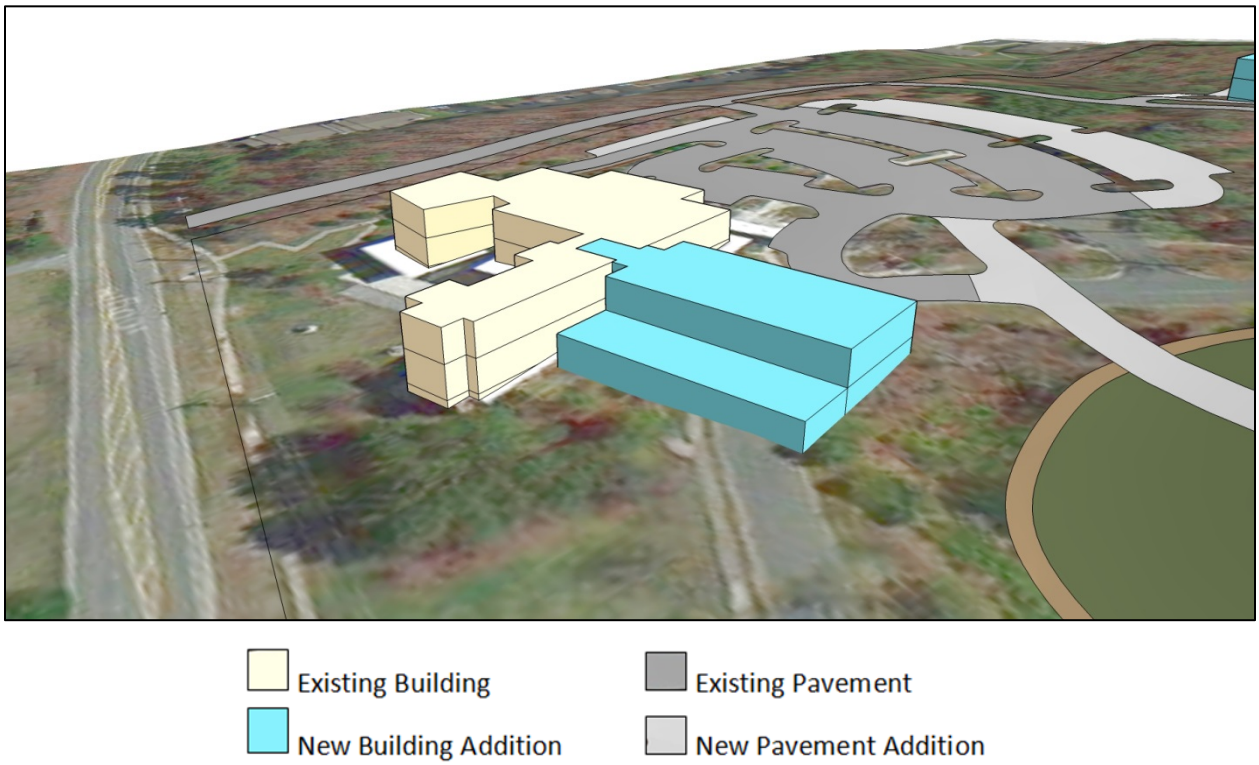
Additional parking and access areas would be required to accompany this 15,000 square foot addition, and those can be added with relatively little disturbance to site features. Following below is a rendering of how this expansion might be accomplished, fitting into the existing topography on the site.

Existing Building
Existing Pavement
New Building Addition
New Pavement Addition

Additional parking could be added by making more efficient use of the area in front of the building (west of the building). Additional parking/loading/drop-off areas can be added around both sides of the existing building and new addition. No changes would be necessary to the entrance road to the site to accomplish this expansion.

B. Expansion of Seymour Center

Orange County's plans anticipate expansion of the existing Seymour Center facility. There are several options for how a major building addition could be accomplished. The most efficient and effective addition would be placed at an existing juncture in the existing building, and extend out to the west. This building addition would be accompanied by a realignment of the main entrance road into the site, and repair/reconstruction of existing stormwater management ponds. Following is an illustration of how this addition might be placed on the site:



In addition, review and examination of the existing Seymour Center building as part of the work on this Implementation Report identified a number of small/minor changes that could be considered that would add capacity to the facility at modest cost. There remains a long-term need for a major building expansion here to accommodate growing demand for services to older adults, especially in light of the changing demographic profiles of our communities. A recommendation of this report is that consideration be given to pursuing these smaller adjustments soon, with construction of a major building addition planned further out (as described below in the phasing discussion).

C. Site for Veterans Memorial

A recent proposal for use of a portion of this site was brought to the Board of County Commissioners on May 5, 2015: construction of a proposed Veterans Memorial. Over the past several years, interested Orange County residents and others in support of honoring the contributions and service of Orange County military veterans have organized in an effort to raise funds to construct a Veterans Memorial within Orange County. Attention turned to the County's Homestead Road tract in the spring of 2015,

and a promising idea emerged. A small piece of this property was once the location for the former Hoyle home site, with a residence that has since been demolished. The site of the former residence, surrounded by large trees and adjacent to the existing entrance road coming into the site, would be a desirable location for the proposed Veterans Memorial. As discussion of this idea evolved, it became clear that this home site could be used for the Memorial in a way that did not compromise or reduce the potential for construction of new County facilities on the site. In addition, the home site is in a location that can be accessed both by the existing internal road configuration, and the proposed new realigned internal road network. An advantage of that site geography is that the timing of construction of the Memorial could take place at any time, either before or after the internal road realignment. The following sketch shows this location on the property:

The Board of County Commissioners approved this idea in principle on May 5, and directed County staff to proceed and participate in the ongoing project planning process.

D. New, Second Point of Access

A key opportunity identified in the Master Plan is the possibility of adding a second point of access into the site, using an existing right-of-way abutting the site to the east. This new point of access appears on the Master Plan, as shown previously on page 3 of this Implementation Report. As the amount of building floor area on this site increases from the existing 61,000 square feet to over 300,000 square feet, the second point of access into the site is very important. The second access also will allow for efficient movement of buses and other vehicles through the site without requiring turnarounds and redundant paths.

Phasing considerations are very important here, and the component parts of site development align well. This second means of access into the site will need to be in place before construction work starts to realign the existing entrance road. And the realigning of the existing entrance road would most efficiently take place at the same time as the proposed building expansion for the Seymour Center

(which also will be accompanied by reconstruction of the existing stormwater management ponds in that same area). Accordingly, construction of this new point of access into the site would need to be included in Phase 1 of implementation, so that access to the site remains in place while the existing road entrance to the site is reconfigured in Phase 2.

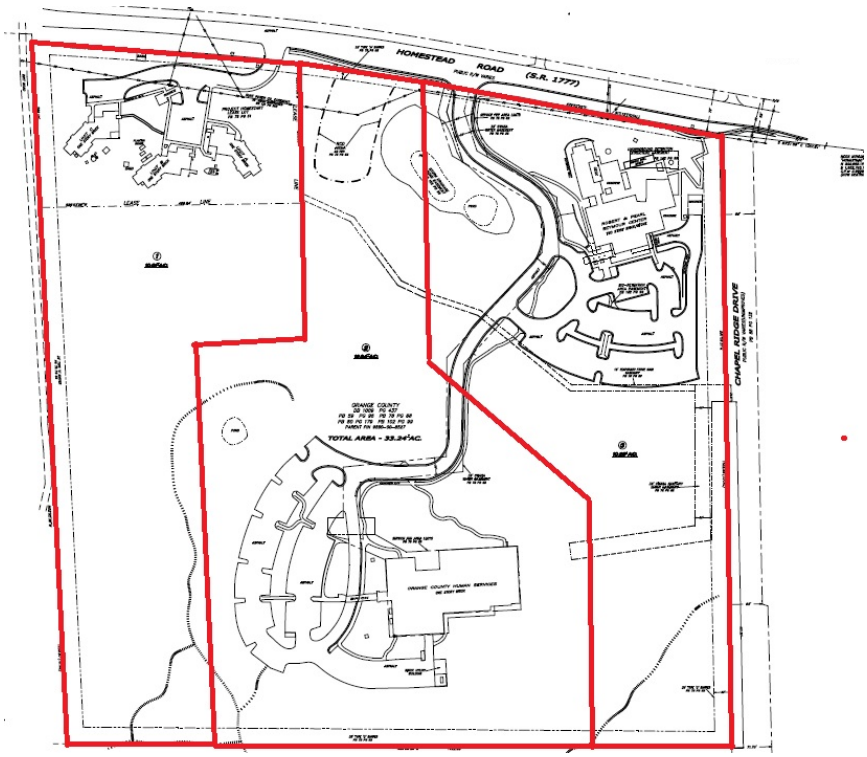
E. Repair of Stormwater Management Facilities

There are two stormwater detention ponds currently existing near the site's entrance on Homestead Road. Both are in poor condition and in need of repair/reconstruction/replacement. The Master Plan identifies and acknowledges this need (as does the approved Special Use Permit), and proposes to replace the existing ponds with two new ponds, one on each side of the newly realigned entrance road. In addition to satisfying stormwater management requirements, these ponds will also be strategically located in a manner that will provide a significant site amenity along this main entry drive.

As noted above, the phasing of site elements can work well and efficiently by (1) Constructing the new access road as part of Phase 1 of implementation, and (2) Including the realignment of the entrance road, the reconstruction of the stormwater ponds, and the major expansion of the Seymour Center, all of which are in close proximity to each other, together in Phase 2. This is described below in the phasing discussion.

F. Subdivision of Site into Three Parcels

A final key consideration is a recommendation that the 34 acre site be subdivided into three parcels, each slightly larger than 10 acres in size, to allow flexibility for the County in securing potential financing for separate phases of this implementation. The proposed configuration of the subdivision appears below.



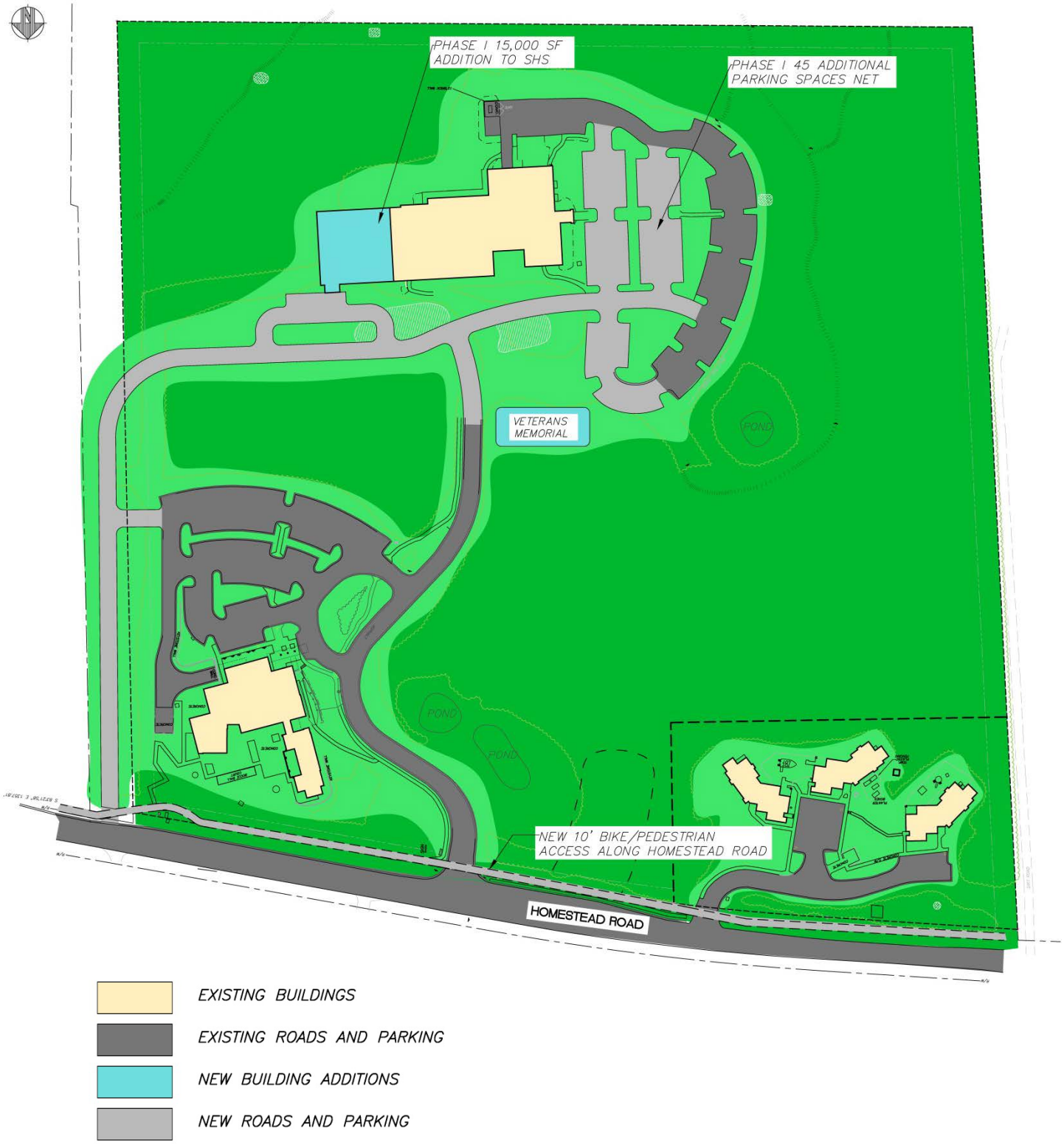
5. Recommended Approach to Development

In consideration of the approved Master Plan for this site, the approved Special Use Permit with specific conditions, and the information and ideas described in this Implementation Report, an approach comes together for construction of these additional governmental facilities.

The approach starts with a clear vision of the site and its existing facilities, as described previously and illustrated in this drawing: a 34 acre site with three existing facilities.

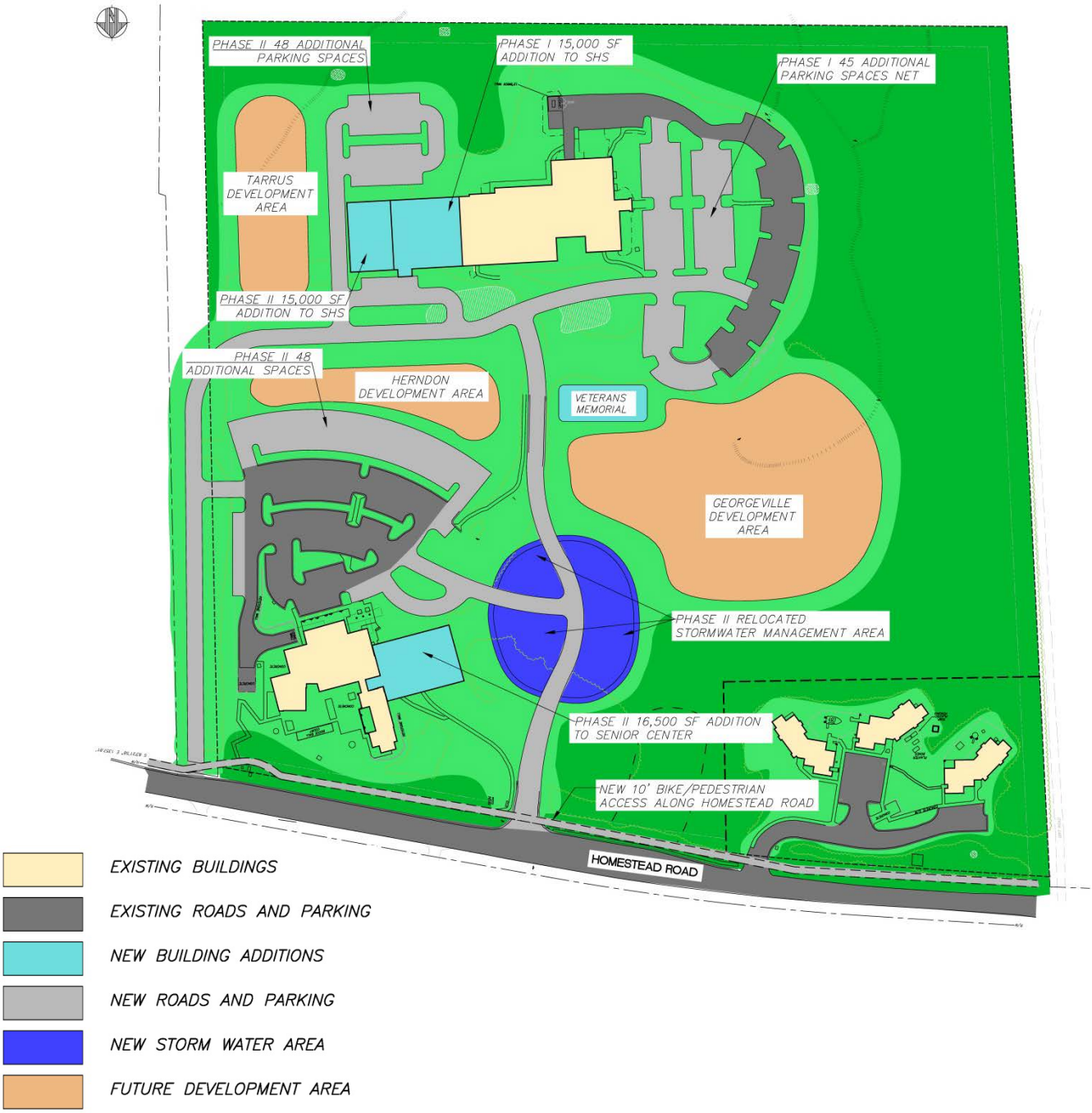
The first phase of implementation should include a 15,000 square foot expansion of the Southern Human Services building. This would be an extension to the rear of the existing building, with 7,500 square feet on the same level as the existing facility, and another 7,500 square feet as a lower level. Included in Phase 1, along with the building addition, would be a reconfiguration and addition to the existing parking lot (retaining as many existing parking spaces as possible for reasons of efficiency and cost), construction of the new second access into the site, bicycle/pedestrian improvements along Homestead Road, and reservation of a Veterans Memorial site. Following is a drawing illustrating what would be included in Phase 1.

Phase 1 Implementation



Phase 2 would include more extensive work on the site. Phase two would involve (1) An additional expansion of the Southern Human Services Building, with associated additional parking and circulation roads; (2) Expansion of the Seymour Center, with associated additional parking and drop-off areas; (3) Reconfiguration of the existing entrance drive (using the Phase 1 newly constructed secondary entrance road for all access while the main entrance is being rebuilt); and (4) Reconstruction of the stormwater management ponds, designed to become an amenity for the site. The following drawing illustrates what site and building components would be included in Phase 2:

Phase 3 is the most conceptual, due in part to its being 10-15 years out. All infrastructure improvements and elements required as conditions of the Special Use Permit approval would very likely be completed by the end of Phase 2 of this implementation plan. Phase 3 becomes, in some ways, a placeholder for future needs. Phase 1 would likely add 15,000 square feet of floor area (addition to Southern Human Services Center). Phase 2 would likely add approximately 46,500 square feet (16,500 square foot addition to the Seymour Center, and a second addition of 15,000 square feet to the Southern Human Services Center). That leaves approximately 250,000 square feet of additional new building capacity that can be built as needs and circumstances require in the future. The following sketch shows the three locations on the site where additional buildings and parking could be located, as approved in the Master Plan and authorized with the Special Use Permit:



6. Preliminary Cost Estimates

Following are initial preliminary cost estimates, in current dollars, with contingencies added, for funding needed to accomplish the first two phases of implementation, as described in this Implementation Report.

Phase 1: Two-story building addition to Southern Human Services Building, with related parking and internal road changes, and construction of new, second access into the site (as illustrated on page 11).

Building Addition to SHS - 15,000 sf With Related Site Work, Parking	$6,000,000 to $6,625,000
Infrastructure Costs, Including New Road	$1,800,000 to $1,980,000
Total Phase 1	$7,800,000 to $8,605,000

Phase 2: Additional 2-story expansion of the Southern Human Services Building, 2-story expansion of the Seymour Center, reconfiguration of the existing entrance drive, and reconstruction of the stormwater management ponds (as illustrated on page 12).

2nd Building Addition to SHS - 15,000 sf With Additional Site Work, Parking	$6,000,000 to $6,625,000
Building addition to Sr. Center - 16,500 sf With Site work for new parking areas	$6,600,000 to $7,425,000
Infrastructure costs	$6,000,000 to $660,000
Total phase 2	$13,200,000 to $14,710,000

7. Specific Ideas for Consideration

In addition to the planning for future site development, ideas were generated during discussions as part of work on this Implementation Report that may be considered as detailed plans are drawn.

Regarding the Southern Human Services Building: There is interest and opportunity in considering the lower floor of the proposed Phase 1 building addition for Emergency Services operations. The combination of good access for equipment and loading, a safe and easily secured physical setting (in a setting resembling a lower-level basement), and proximity to Chapel Hill and Carrboro is unique. This building addition is proposed at 15,000 square feet, meaning that 7,500 square feet of lower level space would be available.

Regarding the Seymour Center: Study of the site and this facility resulted in a series of suggestions for relatively minor structural changes that would result in an increase in the amount of usable space in the Center. These are not included as part of the Phase 2 building expansion, but rather offered as ideas for smaller projects that could enhance the usability of the existing building, in the interim period before Phase 2 work can be funded and implemented.

Part of the scope of this implementation phase was to secure assistance and suggestions from a professional with expertise in emerging trends in senior center focus and design. Assistance was obtained from Rick Eldridge, Executive Director of the Rufty-Holmes Senior Center in Salisbury, NC, and a contributor to regional and national examination of these issues.

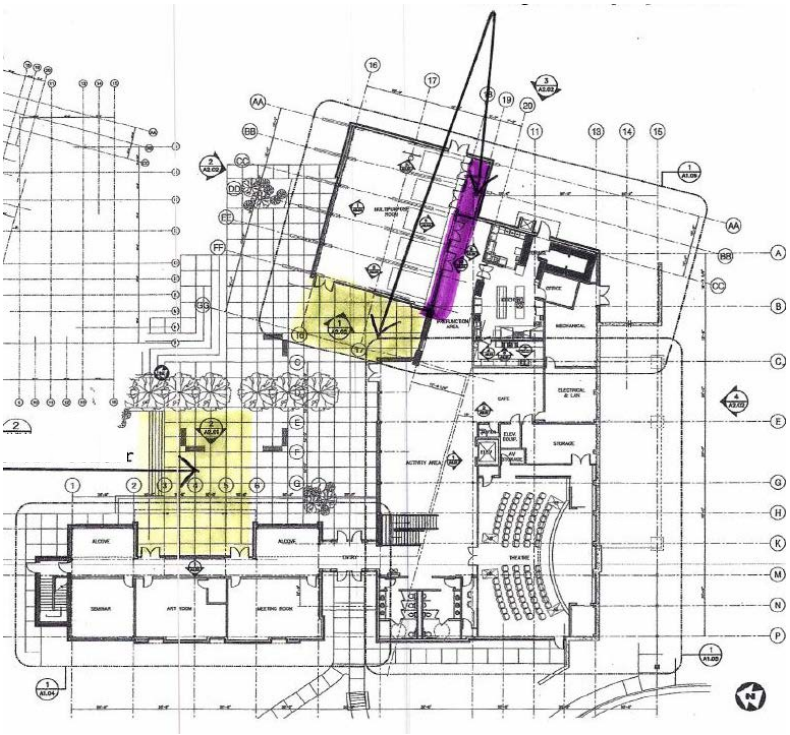
Following is a list of these suggestions for consideration, with sketches on the following pages, suggesting ideas which would enhance capacity of the building, while awaiting the full building addition:

1) Remove/re-locate the wall separating the hallway from the large multipurpose room.
2) Fill-in the floors/ceilings between levels.
3) Relocate open lounge space in lobby to new flooring area and construct new offices in lobby.
4) Convert areas used for fitness machines to office space (with construction of new fitness wing).
5) Reconfigure the Computer Lab to regular classroom space over time by investing in laptops or tablets rather than desktop units, and making sure the building has Wi-Fi throughout.

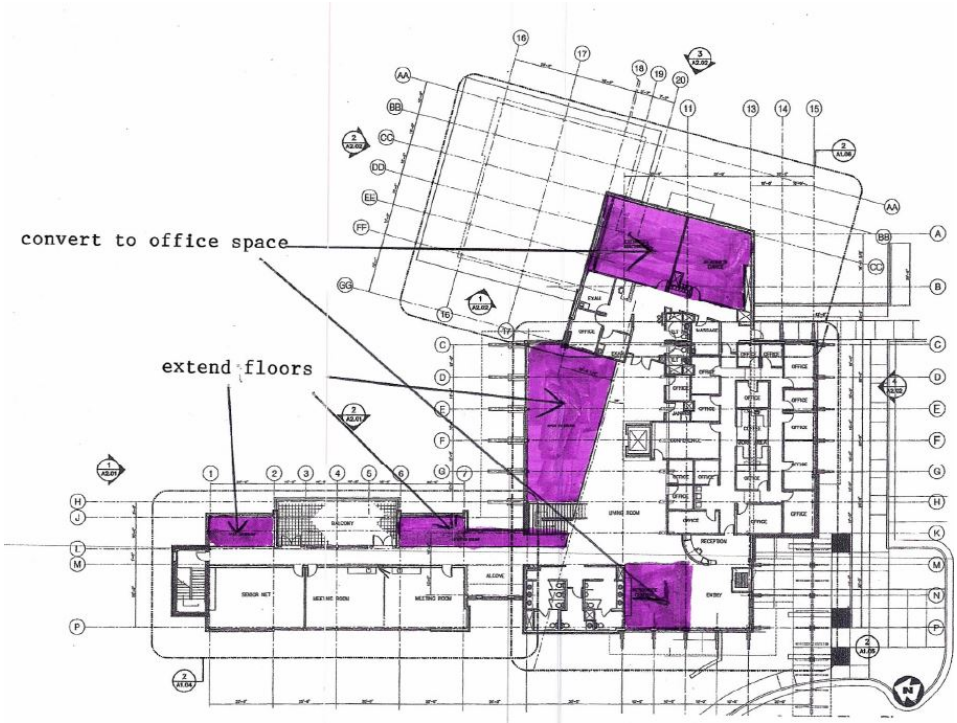
Additional comments are included in Appendix 4. Following are sketches highlighting the areas of the building described above. Purple indicates possible areas for expansion through remodeling of existing space; yellow indicates opportunity for expansion with new building construction.

Enlarge multi-purpose room

Construct new fitness center



Ideas for Improvements focused on 1st Floor of Seymour Center.



Ideas for Improvements focused on 2nd Floor of Seymour Center.

The menu of potential renovations and additions listed above include minor interior renovations, extensive interior renovations and small additions.

Current program offerings point to the need for additional space prior to the proposed two story addition (Phase II) through one or more of the methods highlighted above.

We highly recommend that each concept be thoroughly studied and estimated since it is our experience that small renovation and building addition projects can be very expensive on a cost per square foot basis. A cost range for the types of construction outlined could range $75 to $400 per square foot.

8. Next Steps

This Implementation Report suggests an approach and framework for adding facilities to the Southern Orange County Government Services Campus pursuant to the Master Plan and Special Use Permit that have been approved for the site. Following are recommendations for next steps.

A. Estimated Timelines

Next steps include preparation of detailed drawings and construction plans for the facilities recommended in Phase 1, along with appropriate funding allocations. Work on detailed building and infrastructure designs could begin during the summer of 2015, in anticipation of construction beginning during 2016. Work to design a Veterans Memorial could begin immediately, in partnership with organizations that have been involved in that effort.

B. Detailed Drawings

The following sets of detailed drawings and construction plans will be needed to move forward with implementation of Phase 1:

- Construction plans, in coordination with NCDOT and the Town of Chapel Hill, for a new 10' bike/pedestrian facility along Homestead Road.
- Construction plans, in coordination with NCDOT and the Town of Chapel Hill, for the new road segment to the east of the property labeled "Chapel Ridge Drive."
- Construction plans for the internal road and parking reconfigurations as shown for Phase 1.
- Design and building plans for the 15,000 sf addition to the Southern Human Services Building.
- Plans for site work to accommodate water and sewer service to the new building addition.
- Grading plans.
- Landscape protection and planting plans.
- Solid Waste Management, Stormwater Management, Utility, and Lighting plans.
- Construction Management plan.

C. Permits to be Obtained

The following permits/approvals will need to be obtained prior to the start of construction for facilities identified in Phase 1:

- Approvals from the Town of Chapel Hill and NCDOT for improvements in public rights-of-ways and the new intersection of Chapel Ridge Drive and Homestead Road.
- Approval of a Zoning Compliance Permit from the Town of Chapel Hill (administrative approval) for site work.
- Approval of building elevations and site lighting by Community Design Commission.
- Building permit for any building addition.

Appendices

1) Master Plan
2) Approved Special Use Permit
3) Veterans Memorial Information
4) Recommendations from Rick Eldridge, with Seymour Center Floor Plans

Appendix 1

SOUTHERN ORANGE COUNTY GOVERNMENT SERVICES CAMPUS

Master Plan

ADOPTED
October 16, 2012

Table of Contents

MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW 1

Planning Objectives 1

MASTER PLAN MAP 2

DESIGN GUIDELINES 4

SITE PLANNING 4

General 4

Site Plans 5

Solid Waste Plan 6

Construction Management Plan 6

Steep Slope Plan 7

Grading Plan 7

Landscape Protection Plan 7

Planting Plan 7

INFRASTRUCTURE 7

Water and Sewer 7

Stormwater 8

Lighting/Street and Parking Lots 8

UNDISTURBED AREAS 9

SUSTAINABILITY 9

Orientation 9

Daylight 9

Shading 10

Water Efficiency 10

Landscape 10

Materials 10

Energy Management Plan 10

BUILDINGS 10

Building Flexibility 10

Building Entry 10

Pedestrian Scale 11

Building Height/ Roof Form 11

Aesthetics 11

Appendices 12

MASTER PLAN OVERVIEW

In an effort to prepare for the public service needs of future residents in the southern portion of Orange County, the county has developed a long-range Master Plan for the Southern Orange County Government Service Campus. Located at 2551 Homestead Road in Chapel Hill, the campus site is the current location for the Robert and Pearl Seymour Center and the Southern Human Services Center.

The campus provides ample opportunities for future development of government services that can serve citizens in southern Orange County. Multiple facilities can be easily located within one convenient and cohesively designed campus. The site is served by public transportation, and is located adjacent to future centers of activity (i.e., Carolina North), creating opportunities for increasing access to public services via alternative modes of transportation – on foot or by bike.

This Master Plan is a general, long-range site plan that provides guidance for development of government service facilities over a 25 year planning timeline. The purpose of this Master Plan is to provide a framework within which future government facilities can be planned, designed, and constructed. The intent of this Master Plan is to provide a general framework for future development that is flexible to new planning and design innovations that will arise over the course of campus development. This Master Plan consists of

(1) a map that identifies areas for future development and areas that should remain undisturbed, and
(2) a set of design guidelines that will guide future development actions on this site.

Any future changes that occur to either of the two elements of the Master Plan require corresponding revisions to the other element.

Planning Objectives

The Master Plan was developed under the policy direction of the 2030 Orange County Comprehensive Plan and the Chapel Hill 2020 Comprehensive Plan. Key planning objectives of the Master Plan include:

- Coordinate locations of development and public services
- Support non-automobile modes of travel
- Protect rural lands, and promote clustered, walkable developments
- Provide efficient and fiscally responsible public facilities
- Protect natural resources and promote sustainable development
- Foster compact communities and hubs of activity

Plan Development

This Master Plan was developed under the supervision of the Southern Orange County Government Services Campus Master Plan Project Program Team and ultimately adopted on October 16, 2012 by the Orange County Board of Commissioners. Two public information sessions were provided on September 4, 2012 at the Seymour Center and the Southern Human Services Center, providing the public with opportunity to view and respond to draft versions of the Master Plan. The appendices provided in this document provide background analysis and information used to develop this Master Plan.

MASTER PLAN MAP

The 33-acre campus site offers opportunities for centralized, convenient, accessible, and co-located government facilities within one campus that is served by public transportation. Located adjacent to the Carolina North campus, this site also offers opportunities to connect to the Town of Chapel Hill's greater greenway, pedestrian, and bicycle networks by providing pedestrian and bicycle facilities that link to the Carolina North Greenway and to future facilities planned along Homestead Road.

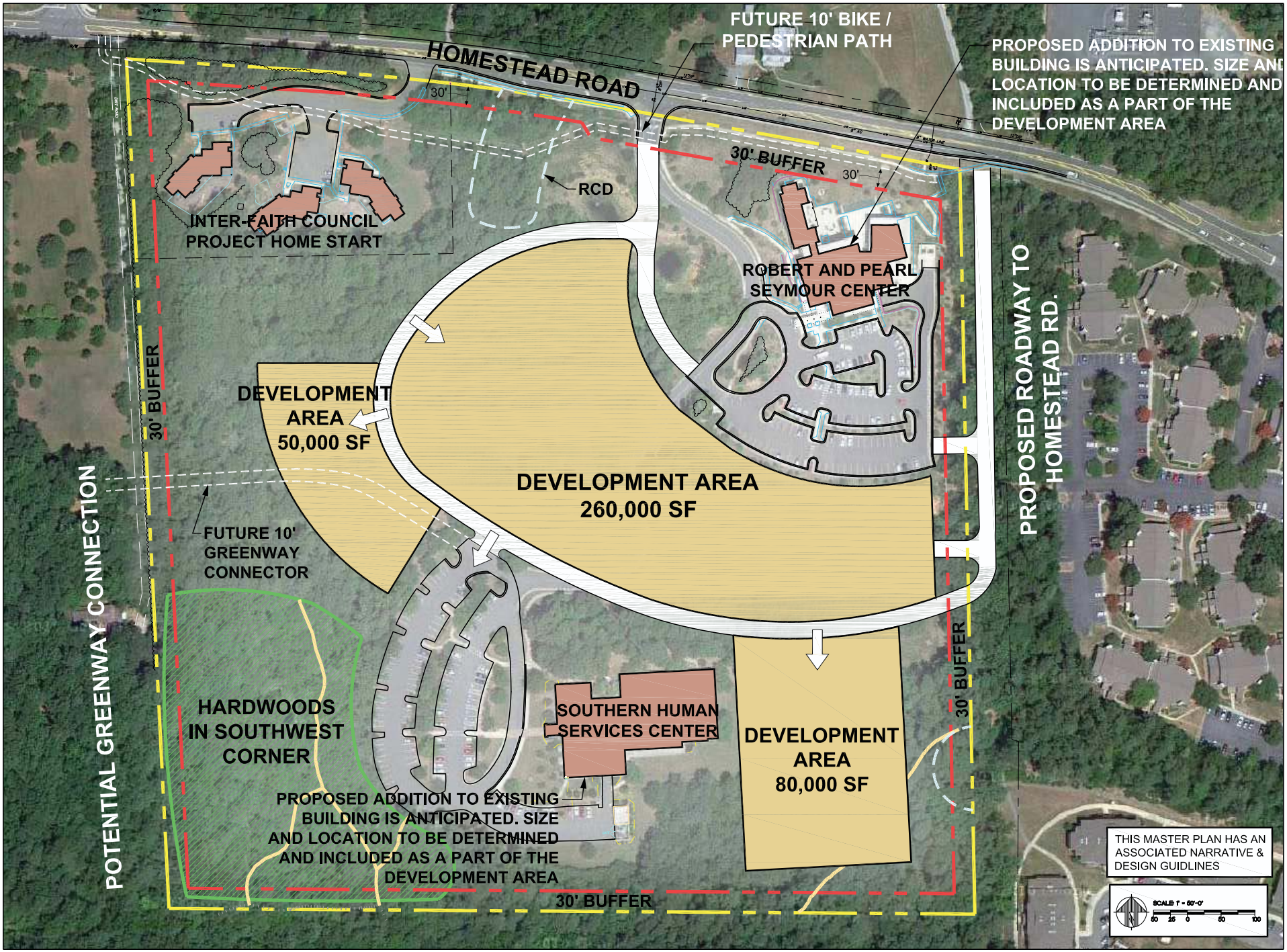
The intent of the Master Plan map is to identify general areas where development should be placed in the future. Accordingly, the map identifies development areas that could accommodate 350,000 additional square feet of floor area, the maximum area that can be permitted for the site per Town of Chapel Hill development regulations. If the site were fully built-out to the maximum floor area permitted, the floor area would cover approximately 28 percent of the total site.[1] ,. The campus will be the site for future government services uses. The specific uses that will be developed on this site will be determined over time as specific government facility plans are developed.

The Plan Map outlines specific "development areas" where land disturbance activities can occur. These areas may include buildings, parking, stormwater facilities, landscaping, roads, sidewalks and trails, and bike paths. In addition, the Plan addresses opportunities for expansion of existing facilities – the Seymour Center and the Southern Human Services Center. Specific guidance for development of future facilities within these "development areas" are explained in the Design Guidelines section of this Master Plan.

As specific site plans are developed, "development areas" may also include natural areas; these areas will not be disturbed for the purpose of protecting existing tree stands, environmentally sensitive areas, or natural recreation areas. The Plan identifies the southwest corner of the site as an area that should remain undisturbed and where development activities should not occur.

The roads, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and greenways on the Master Plan map denote general areas where these facilities should be placed. The Master Plan does not identify the precise locations of these facilities, which will be determined upon development of future detailed plans and site plan approval.

[1] The percent of the total campus area that could be developed with one-story buildings (i.e., one-story floor area) is calculated by adding the existing floor area (61,750 square feet) to the potential addition of floor area (350,000 square feet) totaling 411,750 square feet. Dividing the total future floor area (411,750) by the total square footage of the site (1437480 square feet or 33 acres) results in the future potential floor area being 28 percent of the total site. This calculation is provided to assist in understanding the quantity of development that can be permitted on the site. It does not suggest that future development be in the form of one-story buildings, or that floor area should total 28 percent of the site.



corley redfoot architects inc.
architects | engineers | planners
222 claster court chapel hill, nc 27514 919-401.8586 www.corleyredfootarchitects.com

Southern Orange County Government Services Campus Master Plan
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

no. revisions

drawn BHS checked MLH

CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN

sheet **SP-1**

date 09/17/12 project no. 1207

DESIGN GUIDELINES

This set of Design Guidelines is intended to guide design and siting of future individual government facilities uses. Specific site design objectives for the Master Plan include:

- Develop a walkable campus of clustered county services
- Be clear about preservation areas and development areas
- Promote green design of public facilities
- Promote energy efficiency, and reduction of resource consumption
- Emphasize transportation connections, with particular attention to non-automobile options
- Address tree canopies, greenways, and open space
- Coordinate building locations and parking locations
- Design road and pedestrian networks to achieve safety and connectivity

These Design Guidelines are organized into five core areas:

(1) Site Planning
(2) Infrastructure
(3) Undisturbed Areas
(4) Sustainability
(5) Buildings

SITE PLANNING

General

The design intent is to create a campus approach for the design of future buildings and development areas. Buildings will be sited to create strong relationships between existing and future buildings on the site and the related pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicular access. Pedestrian access to all new buildings and throughout the campus must be carefully designed with attention to adjacent landscaping to promote walking. Development will follow the natural contours of the site where possible. Preserving significant trees has been a key element of all prior planning efforts on the site, and this Master Plan reinforces that effort by designating specific areas for tree protection.

New facilities will be oriented with consideration of sun, wind, and microclimate factors, especially the possible use of daylighting to offset the use of artificial lighting in occupied spaces.

Future site designs will follow various elements of the 2020 Chapel Hill Comprehensive Plan.

1) A vibrant center of activity and services
2) A compact community where larger existing areas are left undisturbed
3) Promotion of alternate modes of transportation (environmentally friendly)
4) Green connections to adjacent properties
5) Preserve areas on site and within the developed areas
6) Protect natural resources with effective on site stormwater management and preservation areas

All plans for new projects at this site will be developed using the Town of Chapel Hill's Design Guidelines as well as the High Performance Guidelines: Triangle Region Public Facilities. All new development will include detailed site plans which will be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

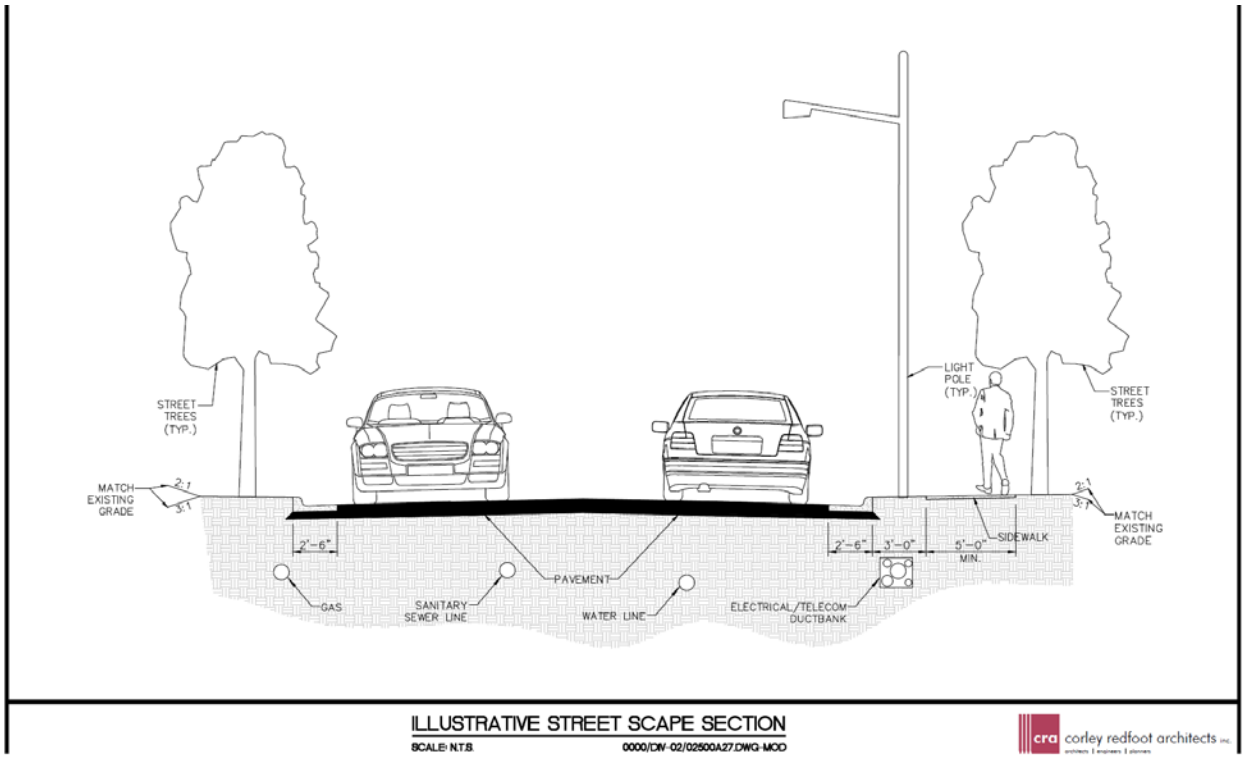
Site Plans

Site Plans will be approved as part of the Town of Chapel Hill's Zoning Compliance Permit process required for all new development. Future site plans for the site will meet the following guidelines:

1) All vehicular parking layouts will comply with Town of Chapel Hill Standards Lot Layout Schedule Plan.
2) All vehicular pavements will meet minimum town standards for asphalt paving sections.
3) Bicycle parking will comply with all Town of Chapel Hill standards.
4) Roadway sections will include curb and gutter sections with sidewalks on at least one side. A minimum of two travel lanes and bike lanes. Additional turn lanes will be added as needed for intersections. See illustrated streetscape.
5) Roadway designs will comply with all requirements of AASHTO and The Town of Chapel Hill.
6) Bus stops will be provided as necessary and conform to the latest Town of Chapel Hill Standards.
7) Pedestrian walkways will be a minimum of five feet wide and meet Town of Chapel Hill Standards, while using existing topography and natural constraints. Pedestrians will have priority over vehicles in all roadway and parking area crossings. Raised crosswalks will be provided in roadway and parking lot areas for significant pedestrian movements.
8) All concrete curb and gutter will comply with the applicable Town of Chapel Hill Standards.
9) Accessible ramps will be provided at all street intersections and driveway crossings. Ramps will conform to the Town of Chapel Hill Standards and ADA requirements.
10) Sight distance triangles shall be provided at all roadway intersections. A minimum 10'X70' sight triangle will be provided. No plantings will be allowed in the sight triangle.
11) A typical roadway section is provided to show the locations of all utilities in the streets. This section will included street lights which will be located per Town of Chapel Hill standards.
12) All new work to be done on the site will require clearing limits which will be shown on the plans along with the tree protection fencing. All tree protection fencing will comply with the Town of Chapel Hill standards and details. No work can take place until the tree fencing is in place and reviewed and approved by the Town's Urban Forrester.
13) Traffic calming areas, if provided, will comply with the latest Town of Chapel Hill Standard details and signage. Pedestrian crossing will be provided on raised crosswalks and so will comply with all Town Standards.

The following street cross-section illustrates the intent for future streets identified on the Master Plan map. They shall include a minimum of two travel lanes, bike lanes, and sidewalk on a minimum of one side of the street.

Figure 1: Illustrative Streetscape Section



Solid Waste Plan

A Solid Waste Plan will be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit and will address the following:

1) New buildings will be required to comply with all applicable Town Standards for Solid Waste Management. Screen walls and concrete pads will be compatible with adjacent buildings on the site and comply with minimum Town of Chapel Hill Standards.
2) Dumpster pads will be constructed of concrete pavement with a minimum compression strength of 4000 psi and sized in accordance with the number of dumpsters needed. The pads will be a minimum of 20 feet deep. All dumpster pad areas shall be designed to accommodate the Town's front loading refuse truck and have an inside turning radius of 40 feet. Backing movements needed to access the pads shall not exceed 100 feet. Heavy duty pavements shall be provided along the access route from the primary roadways to any dumpster area. Recycling roll cart areas shall be provided in all dumpster layouts, and shall conform to all applicable Town Standards.

Construction Management Plan

A Construction Management Plan will be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit. A construction staging and access plan shall be required for all new construction on the site. These plans shall indicate routes for the material deliveries as well as construction staging and fencing areas. All traffic control construction plans shall conform to the latest NCDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Steep Slope Plan

A Steep Slope Plan will be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit, and shall address the following guidelines.

a) A Steep Slope Plan will be provided which designates the slopes by 0-10%, 10-15%, 15-25%, and 25% or greater.
b) Each slope area will show all clearing limits and the distribution for that slope category on the grading plan.
c) No work will be done on slopes greater than 25% without prior approval of the Town. Specialized site construction techniques will be approved by the Town of Chapel Hill for work in any of these areas.

Grading Plan

An approved Grading Plan is required prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

A Grading Plan will be prepared for all new work with new and existing contours at two foot intervals, limits of disturbance, and tree protection fencing locations. The Plan will denote the total perimeter of disturbed areas, as well as existing and proposed impervious surface totals for the property.

Landscape Protection Plan

A Landscape Protection Plan shall be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

A Landscape Protection Plan will be proposed for any new work at the site. The plan will show all existing rare and specimen trees per the Town of Chapel Hill Standards. These trees will be drawn showing their critical root zones. All trees to be removed shall be noted. A clearing limit with the new tree protection fencing shown will be required. A pre-construction/demolition conference will be conducted with the Town of Chapel Hill's Urban Forester to discuss the Landscape Protection Plan. The plan shall comply with all applicable patterns of the Town's Tree Protection Ordinance. The tree canopy coverage calculations will be shown on the plan.

Planting Plan

An approved Planting Plan is required prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

A Planting Plan will be provided which labels all landscape buffer yards and screens. All existing easements shall be shown on the planting plan. New landscape buffers and parking lot plantings shall be shown along with the calculations for a 35% shading requirement. All new grading and utilities shall be shown on this plan.

INFRASTRUCTURE

Water and Sewer

All water and sewer layouts will conform to the latest OWASA Standards and Specifications. Fire hydrant layout will be provided around the primary road system and comply with all requirements of the Town of Chapel Hill Fire Department. All utilities will be located underground. All water and sewer lines will require a dedicated OWASA easement. All utilities will be located under paved areas where possible with appropriate easements. Stormwater piping and structures will be installed per Town of Chapel Hill Standards. A 20 foot minimum dedicated easement will be provided over all lines and structures for the Town of Chapel Hill. No plantings will be allowed over the utility easements.

Stormwater

1) A Stormwater Impact Statement will be prepared for any proposed improvement to the site. The Stormwater Impact Statement will include the following information:

   a) Written narrative describing existing and proposed conditions, anticipated stormwater impacts and management structures and strategies to mitigate impacts
   b) Description of land uses and area (in square footage)
   c) Existing and proposed impervious surface area in square feet for all subareas and project area
   d) Ground cover and uses information
   e) Soil information (classification, infiltration rates, depth to groundwater and bedrock)
   f) Tim of concentration calculations and assumptions
   g) Topography (2-foot contours)
   h) Pertinent on-site and off-site drainage conditions
   i) Upstream and/or downstream volumes
   j) Discharges and velocities
   k) Backwater elevations and effects on existing drainage conveyance facilities
   l) Location of jurisdictional wetlands and regulatory FEMA Special Flood Hazard Areas
   m) Water quality volume calculations
   n) Drainage areas and sub-areas delineated
   o) Peak discharge calculations and rates (1, 2, and 25-year storms)
   p) Hydrographs for pre-and post-development without mitigation, post –development with mitigation
   q) Volume calculations and documentation of retention for 2-year storms)
   r) 85% total suspended solids (TSS) removal for post-development stormwater run-off
   s) Nutrient loading calculations
   t) Stormwater best management practice (BMP) sizing calculations
   u) Pipe sizing calculations and schedule (include hydraulic grade line and energy grade line calculations and profiles)

2) A Stormwater Management Plan is required for all new work at the site. The plan will included proposed and existing contours at a 2 foot intervals. All existing drainage conditions, features and stormwater piping and structures shall be shown on the plan. All Resource Conservation District (RCD) areas on the site shall be noted with delineated boundaries. All proposed stormwater systems and drainage conditions must be shown. A piping system for the new stormwater system shall be shown with the associated schedule. New roof drains from all buildings shall be shown to their terminations. All proposed stormwater easements shall be labeled and provide a 20 foot width at a minimum. All proposed best management practices shall be shown on the plan with associated details and sections. New plantings and stabilization techniques shall be noted on this plan. A Stormwater Management Plan will included compliance with the latest Town of Chapel Hill requirements as well as Jordan Lake Rules, and shall be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

Lighting/Street and Parking Lots

All street and parking lighting plans will be approved by the Town of Chapel Hill Community Design Commission (CDC) prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

UNDISTURBED AREAS

Future site plans will identify areas where land disturbance activities will not occur.

1) No work is allowed in designated undisturbed areas, except for connections of pedestrian paths and greenways.
2) Tree protection fencing is to be provided during construction activities to delineate the amount of clearing in the area.
3) Areas shall be walked for best route and flagged prior to installation of fencing by designer and Urban Forester.
4) Designated disturbed areas are portions of the site needed to support the development area, and may include buildings, parking, stormwater facilities, landscaping, roads, sidewalks and trails, and bike paths. They may also include undisturbed areas identified at the site plan development stage of planning and design.
5) Site plans shall show all clearing limits and tree protection fencing.

SUSTAINABILITY

All new projects at the site will be done following the Town of Chapel Hill Design Guidelines as well as the High Performance Guidelines: Triangle Region Public Facilities prepared by the Triangle J Council of Governments.

Balancing the fulfillment of our current needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs is the essence of sustainability. Orange County, as an early proponent of sustainable design, will be seek to apply design solutions used on recently completed facilities as well as new technologies and designs where feasible on this site.

Orientation

The natural setting of the site, its contours and vegetation, shall be viewed as assets to be preserved and woven into the design as much as possible. For the Chapel Hill climate, buildings oriented with the longitudinal axis of the building in the east/west direction will typically have lower energy costs than buildings oriented with the longitudinal axis of the building in the north/south direction.

Daylight

Using daylight from windows, clerestories, skylights, atriums, etc, is encouraged to reduce artificial lighting and increase user satisfaction. Skylights and atriums should allow narrow building footprints to be naturally lit. Windows close to the ceiling are encouraged to allow greater penetration of daylight. Interior offices should incorporate transoms and vision lights to allow light infiltration into deeper spaces.

Uncontrolled use of daylight can lead to user discomfort and increase mechanical cooling requirements. Buildings should incorporate appropriate shading devices over windows and entryways. Roof overhangs, recessed windows, sunshades, and arcades are all devices which can be used to create shade on the face of a building. Automated, motion-sensor or user-controlled interior lighting, either natural or artificial, should be provided to maintain user comfort and reduce energy costs.

Shading

Passive solar shading is useful for conserving energy, animates buildings and public spaces, and creates additional design opportunities (e.g., a deep-set window shaded by the building frame or by the addition of sunscreens), and will be considered as designs for future buildings on the site are developed.

Water Efficiency

Water use reduction and irrigation efficiency measures limit or eliminate the use of potable water for landscape irrigation. Designs should reduce the volume and slow the flow of storm water runoff through the landscape with vegetated swales and sequences of check dams and catchments, cisterns and water collection points in parking lots. Rainwater collection is widely used in existing Orange County facilities and should be considered for toilet flushing and irrigation.

Landscape

Reduce site disturbance and/or restore damaged areas. Choose landscaping which reduces the heat island effect and that is native to North Carolina.

Materials

Where possible, use durable, recyclable materials made from recycled content that are locally produced.

Energy Management Plan

The design of future buildings and its systems shall provide energy efficiency of 20 percent above what is required by ASHRAE Standards. The use of sustainable forms of energy (such as solar, wind, geothermal and biofuels) shall be utilized where possible.

Any proposed efforts to increase energy efficiency will include investigation of possible participation in the NC Green Power Program or similar programs. Projects shall be monitored over time to help evaluate achievement of goals related to energy efficiency, reduction of carbon footprints, and reduction of single automobile trips.

BUILDINGS

Building Flexibility

Flexible building design that accommodates change is very important and is a proven way to respond to programmatic needs that evolve over time. Initial building phases should be designed as a first step in a larger collection of integrated buildings. To accomplish this, consider the following:

1) **Simple Forms:** Simple rectilinear forms are preferred because these forms are more easily adaptable to change than buildings with complicated forms. Individual forms should be designed to complement one another as well as their surroundings.
2) **Planned Expansion (Additions and Renovations):** As site permits, each future building should allow for growth.
3) **Massing:** Buildings shall be set back off all internal streets and driveways in a consistent manner to produce visual unity.

Building Entry

An Entrance is a primary building design feature and should be well defined and easily recognizable as a point of entry, regardless of the size of the building. Building entrances provide links between individual building design and site design and should be well defined. At ground level, building design should focus

on the pedestrian. Building entrances should be oriented to pedestrian plazas and entry courts and should be open and inviting.

Pedestrian Scale

At building entrances and on streetscape facades, elements that relate buildings to the size of humans are important. While buildings may be up to 60 feet high, these larger masses can be broken into smaller visual elements through sensitive use of building materials, window articulation and building massing.

Building Height/ Roof Form

Building heights and their roof forms can be used to promote an overall sense of cohesiveness and offers an opportunity to focus attention to certain key buildings or areas.

1) **Building Height:** The maximum allowable height for buildings is 60 feet above ground, as measured from the average grade of the site. The maximum height could reach four stories. Floors below grade are permitted. The floor levels of new buildings should match the floor levels of the adjacent existing buildings. Established vertical heights should be maintained to continue the vertical campus grid and allow upper levels of buildings to be connected by bridges.
2) **Roof-Mounted Infrastructure Screening:** Roof parapets should be used to screen roof-mounted equipment. Roof-mounted mechanical equipment and vent stack pipes should be grouped together and screened from all views on campus. Taller equipment should be enclosed by walls or grills that are in harmony with the design of the building and provide for the required air circulation needs of the equipment. Satellite dishes and antennas must be fully concealed if located on a building. Roof drains shall direct water underground and divert water from structures and paved surfaces to prevent erosion or ponding.

Aesthetics

Future designs should maintain a uniform architectural style within the development area being proposed. In general, future architectural styles should be compatible with existing architectural styles and should express an image of governmental facilities. Forms and shapes are to be simple, yet creative and appealing and should relate to nearby forms.

APPENDICES

1) Context and Background Information Report (July 5, 2012)
2) Site Context Map
3) Site Conditions Map

Appendix 1:

Southern Orange County Government Services Campus Master Plan

Context and Background Information Report

July 5, 2012

CLARION

corley redfoot architects

MARTIN ALEXIOU BRYSON

Contents

- Project Fundamentals
  - Objectives
- Contextual Information for Site
  - Regulatory History
  - Site Conditions and Constraints
  - Proximate Proposed and Pending Developments
  - Policy Framework
  - Key Regulatory Considerations

Project Fundamentals:

Project Objectives

- Develop and Adopt Master Plan
  - General site plan / building program
  - Plan for phasing
  - Design Guidelines
- Obtain Development Approvals from TOCH
  - Special Use Permit Modification
  - Short-term building
  - Initial Zoning Compliance Permit

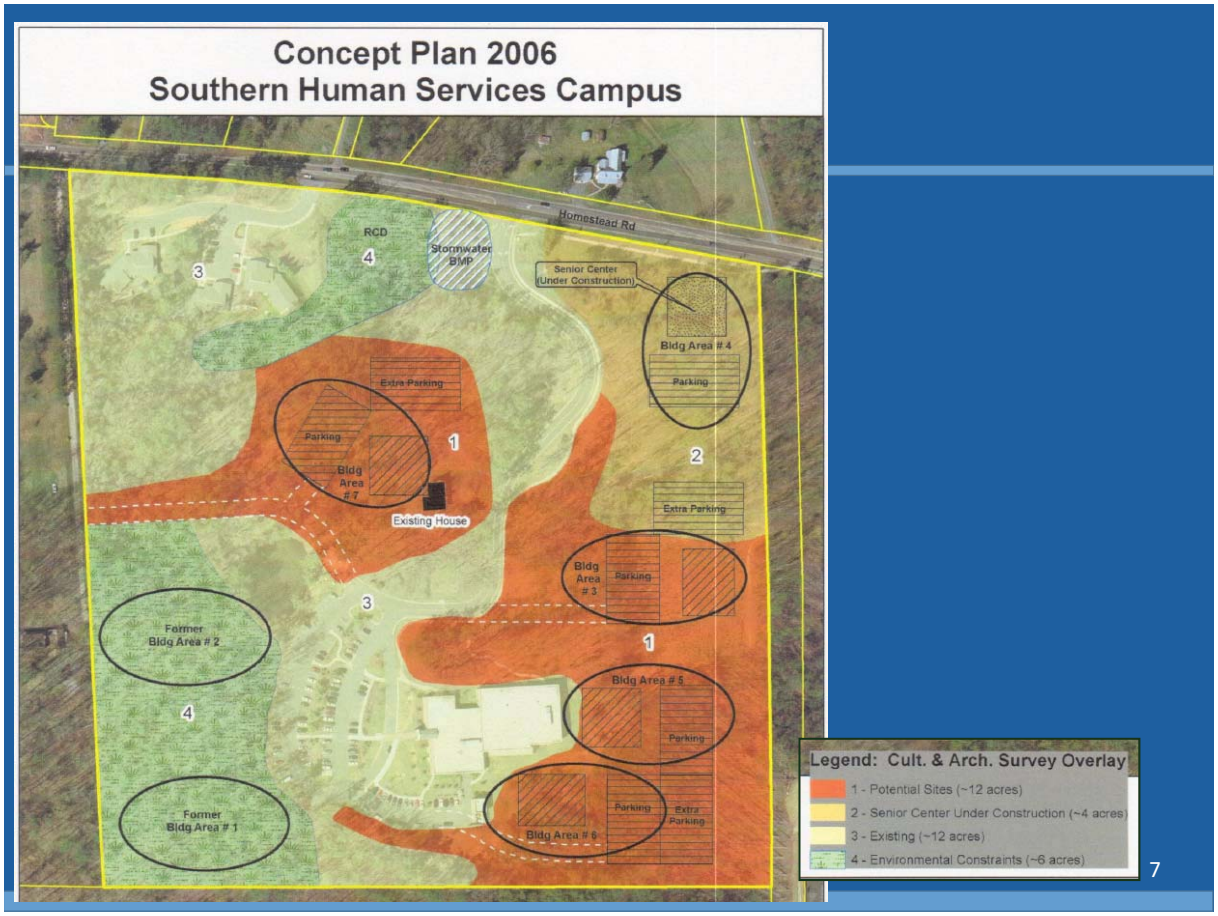
Contextual Information

1. Existing Site Context
2. Regulatory History of Site
3. Site Conditions and Constraints
4. Proximate Proposed and Pending Developments
5. Policy Framework
6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Southern Human Services Campus

2. Regulatory History of Site

- 1992: County Purchased Site
  - Consolidation of human services in southern Orange County
- 1994: Special Use Permit (SUP) Approved
  - Orange County Southern Human Services Center
- 1995: SUP Modification Approved
  - Project Homestart facility
- 2005: SUP Modification Approved
  - Robert and Pearl Seymour Senior Center
- 2007: Adoption of County Concept Plan
  - For Internal Staff Working Purposes
  - Several assessments: cultural, archaeological, environmental



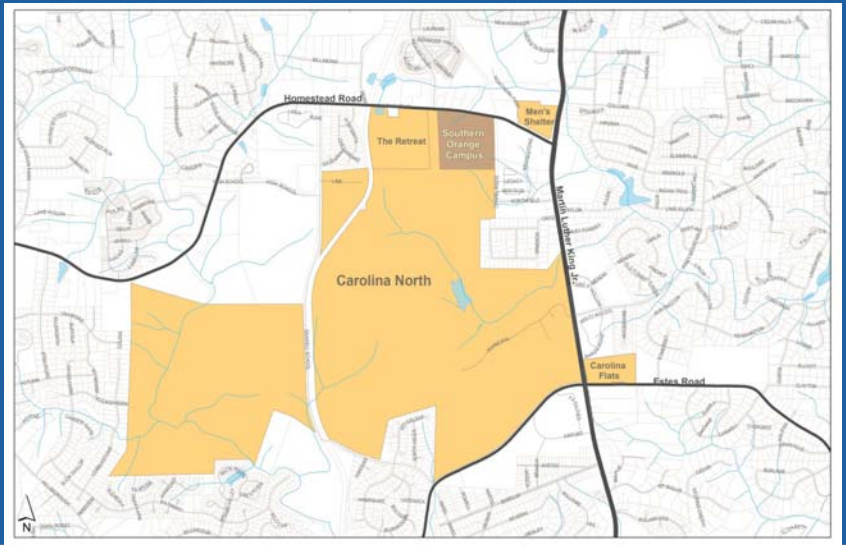
2. Regulatory History of Site

- SUP Stipulations:
  - Construction Related Activities
  - Environmental and Stormwater Management
  - Land Use Intensity
  - Tree Protection and Landscaping
  - Architectural Building Elevations
  - Transportation (multi-modal)
  - Utility and Services
  - Detailed Plans

Existing Site Context

4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

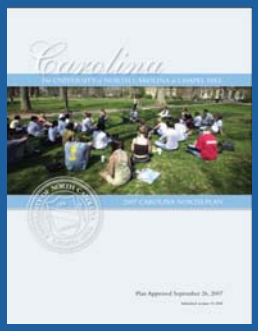
- Carolina North
- IFC Men's Shelter
- The Retreat
- Carolina Flats



4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

Carolina North

- Site: 947 acre Horace Williams Tract
- Mixed-use research and learning campus
- Focus on sustainability and fostering innovation
- Located due south of Southern Orange Campus
- Numerous studies, plans, and public input opportunities between 1990-2008
  - 2007 Ecological Assessment Report
  - 2007 Carolina North Plan
  - 2008 Carolina North Design Guidelines

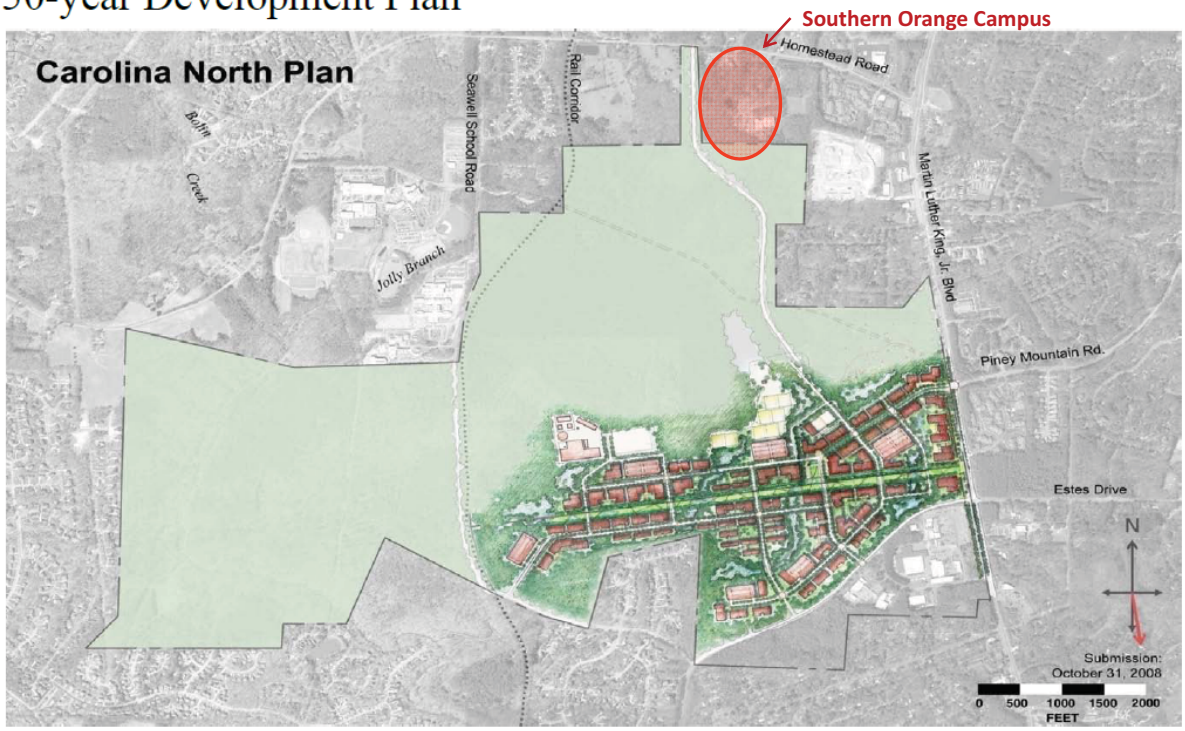


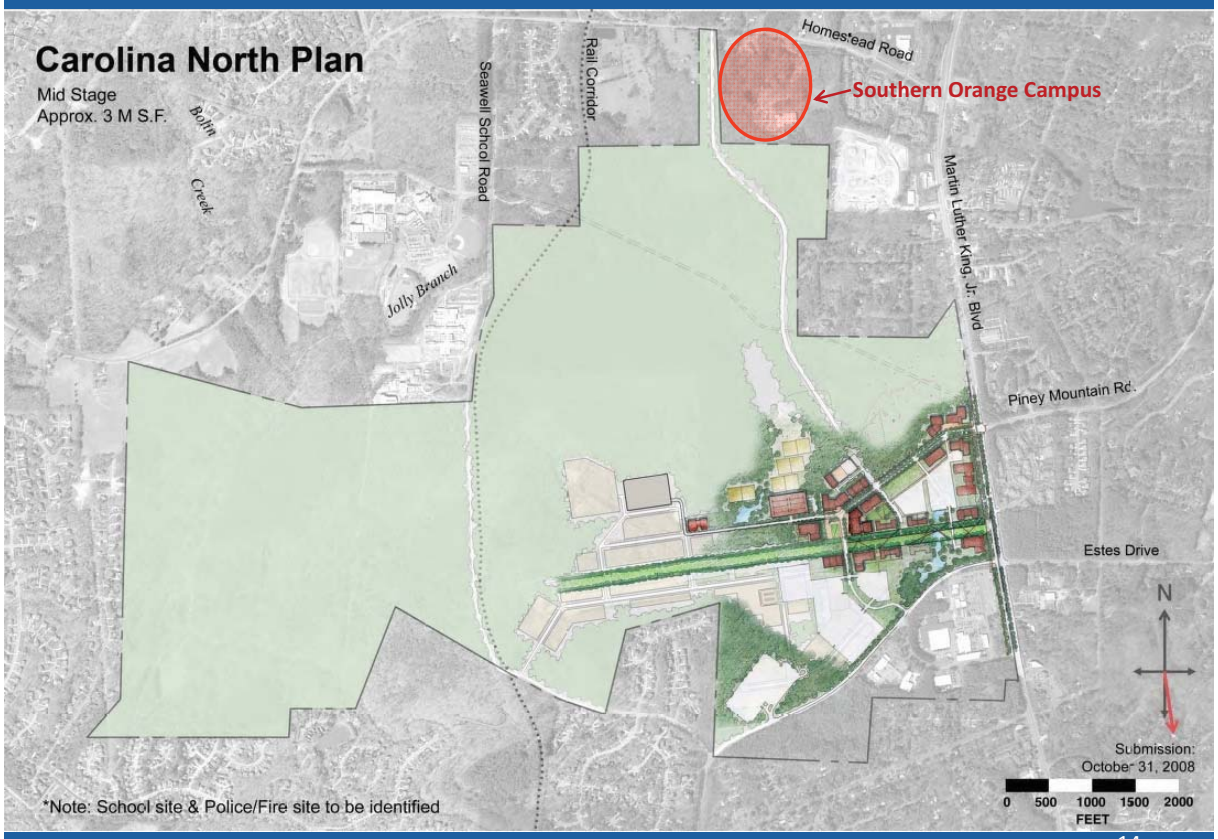
4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

Carolina North

- 2007 Carolina North Plan
  - 50 year development plan for 250 acres
  - Development concentrated on 228 acres
  - 8-9 million sf development
  - 311 acres in conservation
- 2009 SUP for Innovation Center
- 2009 Development Agreement and U-1 Zoning
  - 20-year agreement for mid-stage plan
  - 3 million sf of building on 133 acres in SE corner
  - Uses: university, research, civic, hospital, cultural, housing, businesses, office, recreation, utility, open space

50-year Development Plan



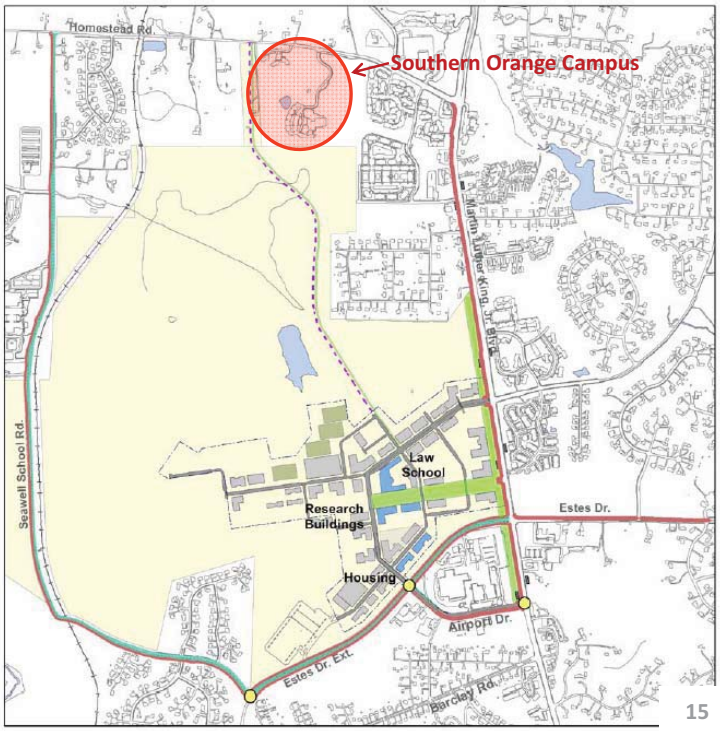


Projected Development: First 800,000 square feet

Research Building One	225,000 sf
Small Central Utility Plant	5,000 sf
Law School	250,000 sf
Research Building Two	120,000 sf
Housing	200,000 sf

- Existing Buildings
- Carolina North
- Development Agreement Boundary
- Proposed Buildings
- Proposed Roads
- Proposed Open Space
- Proposed Fields
- Paved Parking
- Buildings - first 800,000 sq. ft.
- Sidewalk Improvements
- Bike Lane Improvements
- Realigned Airport Dr.
- Traffic Signal Improvements
- Utility Corridor
- Greenway
- Bus Shelter
- Railroad
- Streams
- Open Water

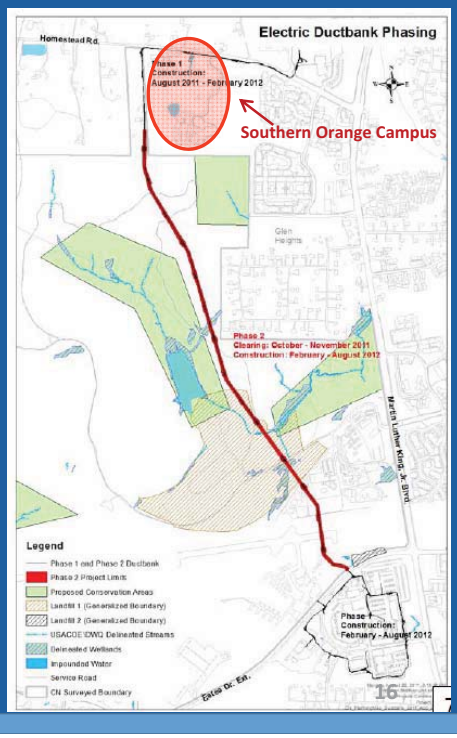
THE UNIVERSITY of NORTH CAROLINA at CHAPEL HILL



4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

Carolina North

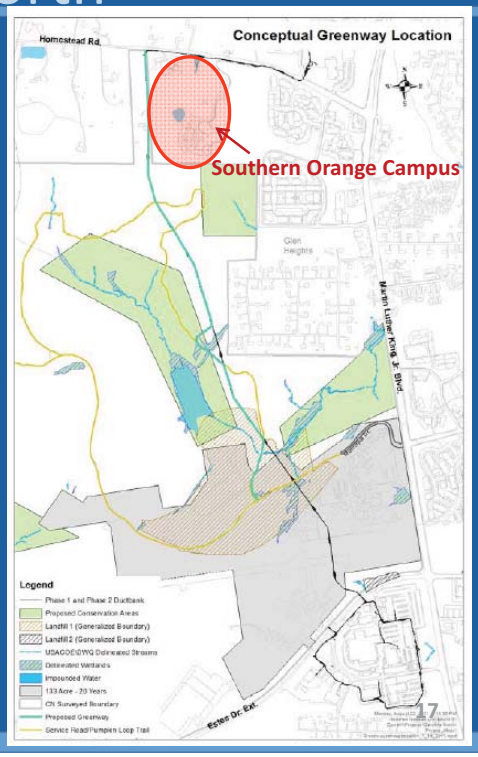
- Current Work:
  - Duct bank construction
  - Landfill gas pipe construction
  - Carolina North Greenway
  - Research building and infrastructure



4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

Carolina North

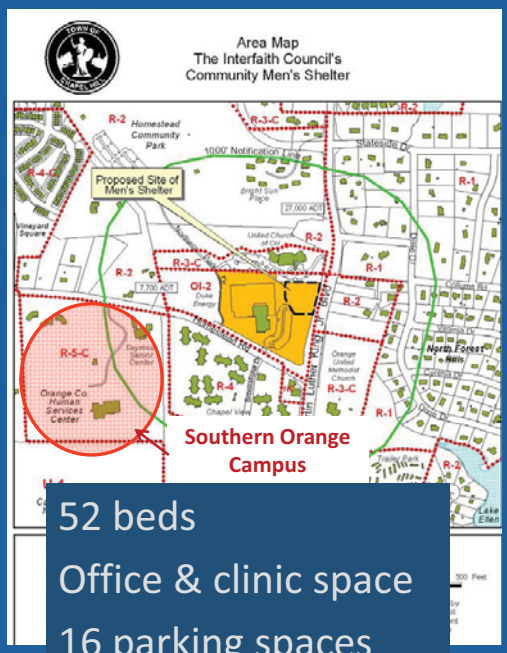
- Carolina North Greenway
- Conservation areas
- Opportunities for ped/bike connections



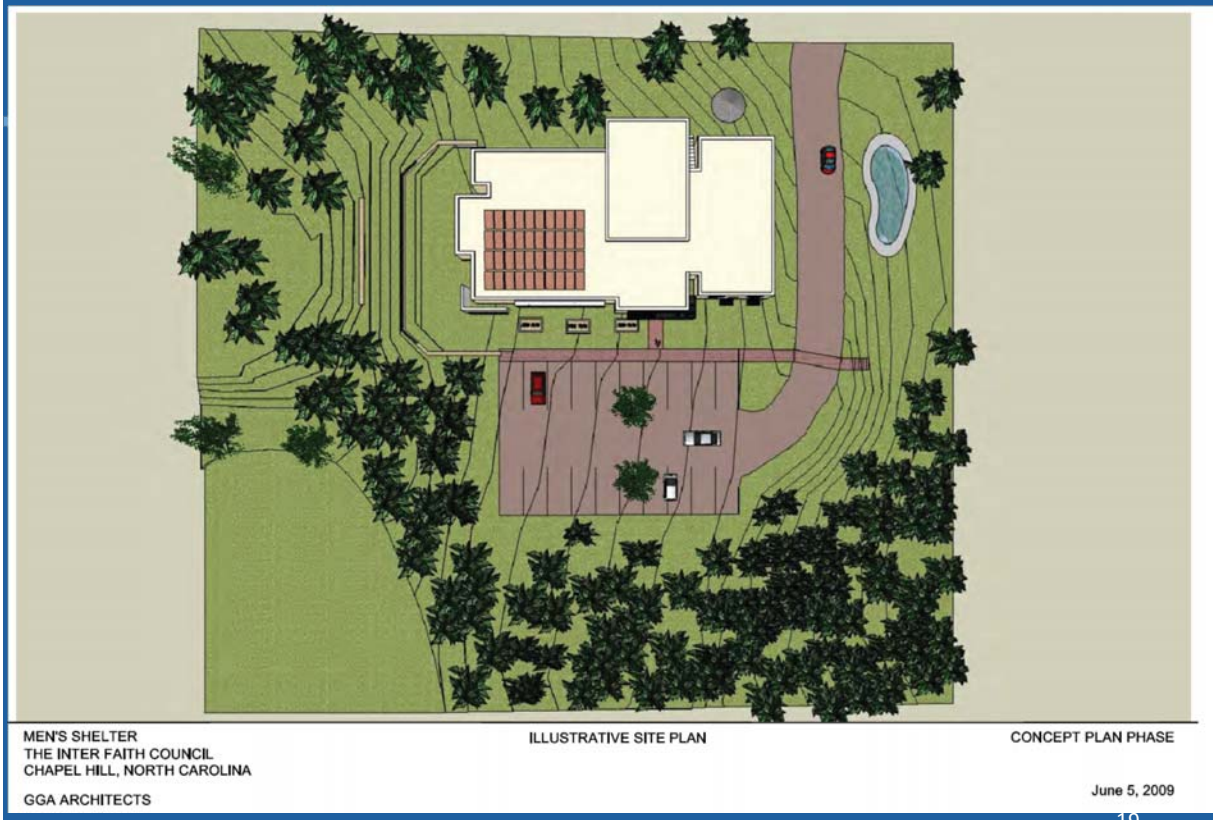
4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

IFC Men's Shelter

- 1.8 acres
- Northeast corner of UNC property
- Transitional men's shelter
- 2-story, 16,250sf
- SUP Approved 2011



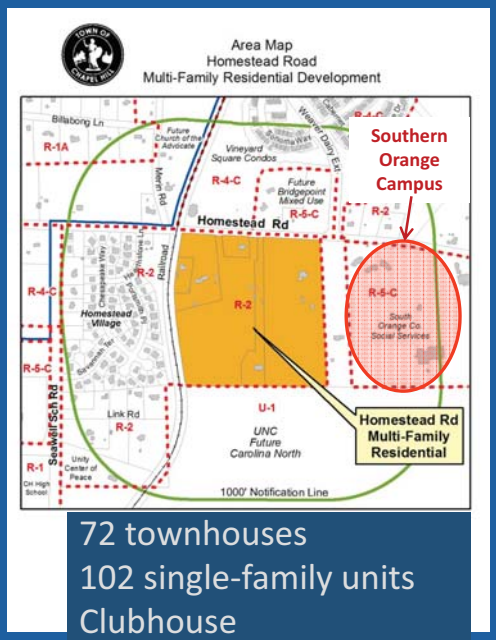
52 beds
Office & clinic space
16 parking spaces



4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

The Retreat

- Formerly "The Cottages"
- 38.29 acres
- East of project site
- Proposed multi-family development
- Proposed ped connection
- Concept Plan Review Jan. 2012

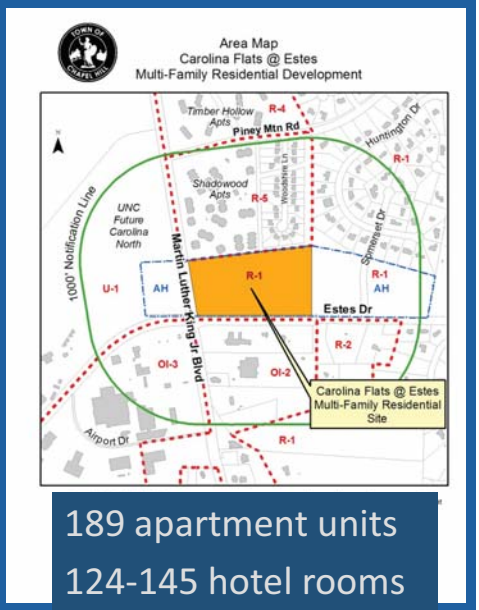


72 townhouses
102 single-family units
Clubhouse
809 parking spaces

4. Proximate Proposed & Pending Developments

Carolina Flats

- 16.18 acres
- Proposed multi-family development with 4-story hotel and parking deck
- Seven 3-story apartment buildings
- In flight hazard zone
- Concept Plan Review March 2012



189 apartment units
124-145 hotel rooms
532 parking spaces

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- Adopted in November 18, 2008
- Synthesized numerous plans and studies into one plan
- Elements developed under supervision of 9 advisory boards
- Sets out vision, goals, and objectives for County
- 2030 planning horizon
- Plan Elements:
  - Sustainability
  - Economic Development
  - Housing
  - Land Use
  - Natural and Cultural Systems
  - Parks and Recreation
  - Services and Facilities
  - Transportation

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- BOCC Planning Principles
  - Efficient and Fiscally Responsible Public Facilities
  - Sustainable Growth and Development
  - Energy Efficiency, Reduced Consumption, Air Quality Protection
  - Natural Area Resource Preservation
  - Preservation of Rural Land Pattern
  - Water Resources Preservation
  - Promotion of Economic Prosperity and Diversity
  - Preservation of Community Character

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- Key Land Use Goals for Consideration
  1. Coordinating new development with public service capacity
  2. Development that supports non-auto modes of travel
  3. Patterns of development that mix uses, limit sprawl, and protect rural lands
  4. Promoting clustered, walkable developments
  5. Supporting green design of public facilities
  6. Land uses that protect natural and cultural resources

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- Key Transportation Goals for Consideration:
  1. Multi-modal transportation system
  2. Transportation that is accessible to all users
  3. Integrated land use and transportation planning
  4. Provision of public transit, walking, and biking facilities
  5. Provision of public transit facilities (carpooling, park-and-ride)
  6. Evaluate and serve special needs (seniors, disabled, disadvantaged, youth)

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- Key Natural/Cultural Resource Goals for Consideration
  1. Energy conservation and use of non-renewable energy sources
  2. Sustainable quality and quantity of ground and surface water resources (emphasis on Jordan Lake)
  3. Stormwater best management practices
  4. Reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution
  5. Promote use of fuel-efficient vehicles
  6. Conserve high priority natural areas and wildlife habitats

5. Policy Framework

Orange County Comprehensive Plan

- Key Services/Facilities Goals for Consideration
  1. Growth consistent with adequate and sustainable County services and facilities
  2. Ensure wastewater disposal facilities are appropriate given present and future demand for service
  3. Strive to meet 61% waste reduction goal
  4. Minimize construction waste
  5. Set-aside adequate space and access for waste management and recycling on-site

5. Policy Framework

2020 Chapel Hill Comprehensive Plan

- Year-long effort to produce draft plan
- Emphasis on citizen engagement, key themes, four geographic focus areas for further study
- Key Themes:
  1. Transportation: Variety and Ecological Consciousness
  2. Economic Development: with emphasis on UNC
  3. Destination for cultural and entertainment events
  4. Improved range of housing choices

5. Policy Framework

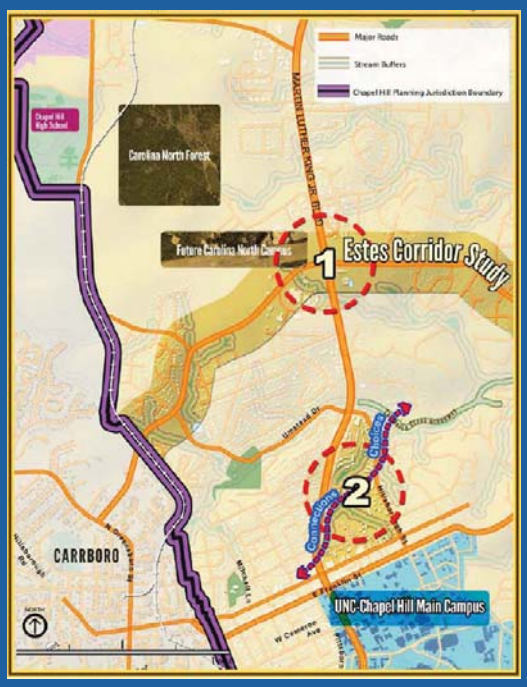
2020 Chapel Hill Comprehensive Plan

- Ideas from the plan relevant to this site:
  1. Vibrant center of culture, academia, diversity, and ideas
  2. Compact community; population growth expected
  3. Promote environmentally-friendly modes of transportation
  4. Focus on green infrastructure , emphasis on connections
  5. Focus on hubs of activity, with multiple destinations
  6. Support and encourage community engagement
  7. Be clear about preservation areas and development zones
  8. Tree canopy, greenways, and open space
  9. Allocation of scarce public resources
  10. This site in one of four designated "Focus Areas"

5. Policy Framework

2020 Chapel Hill Comprehensive Plan

- Focus Area 3 Considerations:
  1. Carolina North
  2. Connections
  3. Transit corridor
  4. Complete streets
  5. Coordinate development with transportation network



6. Key Regulatory Considerations

- New Development Standards:
  - 2010 Tree Protection Ordinance
- Options for Securing Development Approvals
  - SUP Major Modification
  - SUP Minor Modification
  - Concept Plan Review
  - Zoning Compliance Permits

6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Tree Protection Ordinance (2010)

- Sets out protection of tree canopy cover
- Supports Town sustainability goals to reduce carbon emissions and urban "heat island" effect
- Institutional Use Canopy Requirement – 40%

6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Tree Protection Ordinance (2010)

- Highest priority for maintenance and tree replacement on-site
- Fee-in-lieu of tree replacement is an option
- Modifications to standards possible if other sustainability goals met:
  - LEED
  - Stormwater management
  - Goals of the Town Comp Plan, etc.

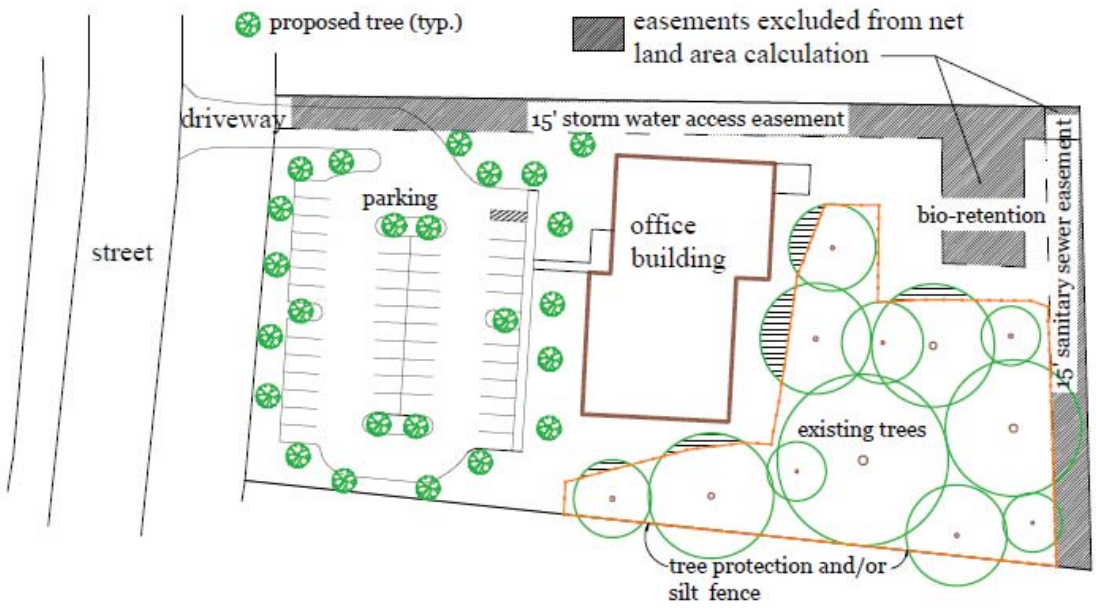
6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Tree Protection Ordinance (2010)

- Process for Calculating
  - Determine net lot size
  - Calculate required canopy coverage (40%)
  - Measure area of existing canopy to be protected
  - Determine canopy deficit
  - Calculate replacement trees needed to reach goal

6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Tree Protection Ordinance (2010)



6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Development Approval Alternatives

- Project Objectives:
  - Approve master plan
  - Secure grading permits for building footprints / parking lots
- Two alternatives for seeking approval:
  - Special Use Permit Modification
  - Concept Plan

6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Special Use Permit Modification

- Process:
  - Application submittal
  - Town Manager Analysis / Preliminary Conference
  - Town Manager's Report to Planning Board
  - Planning Board Review
  - Town Council/Public Hearing
  - Town Manager Report/Recommendation for Action
  - Town Council Action
- Key Considerations:
  - Lengthy, expensive process
  - If no activity within 2 years, SUP modification expires
  - 1-time, 12 month extension available
  - Can secure building / grading permits

6. Key Regulatory Considerations

Concept Plan

- Process:
  - Application Submittal
  - Review by Community Design Commission
  - Possible review by Town Council
- Key Considerations:
  - Preliminary step toward formal development plan
  - Shorter and less expensive process
  - Not possible to obtain grading permits with concept plan approval

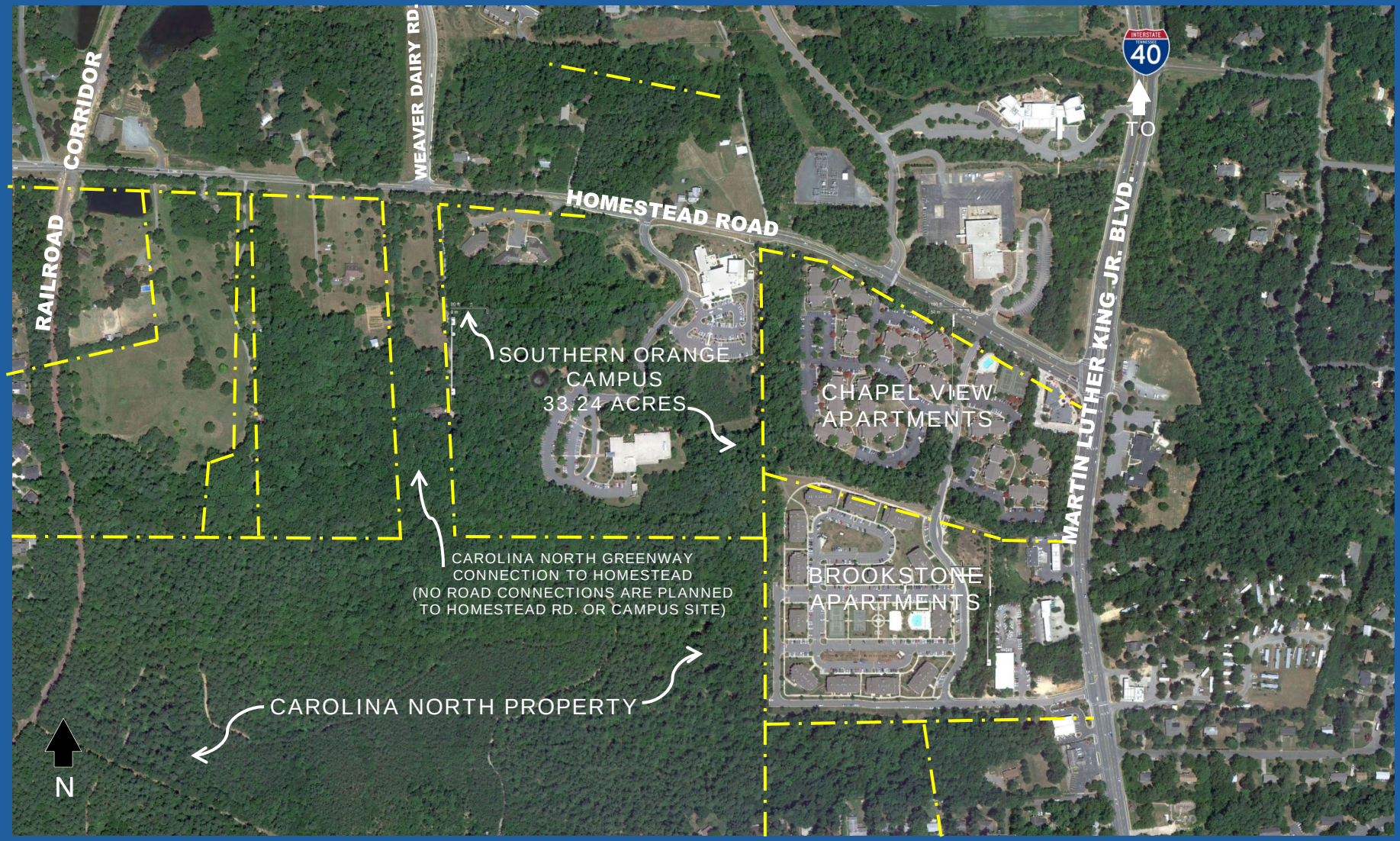
Southern Orange County Government Services Campus Master Plan

CLARION

corley redfoot architects

MARTIN ALEXIOU BRYSON

Appendix 2: Site Context Map



Appendix 3: Site Conditions Map

Prepared by: Kay Pearlstein, Chapel Hill Planning and Sustainability

Appendix 2

TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL
405 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR BLVD
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
(919) 968-2728

ORANGE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL USE PERMIT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned applicant, Orange County having applied to the Town of Chapel Hill for a Special Use Permit Modification was granted by the Town of Chapel Hill on June 23, 2014 the terms of said approval being as follows:

NAME OF PROJECT: Southern Orange County Government Services Campus

NAME OF DEVELOPER: Orange County Government

DESCRIPTION OF PREMISE

LOCATION: 2551 Homestead Road

ORANGE COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFIER NUMBER: 9880-00-8257

DESCRIPTION OF DEVELOPMENT

GROSS LAND AREA: 34.3 acres

FLOOR AREA: 300,000 square feet proposed; 61,750 square feet existing

PARKING SPACES: 600 new vehicular spaces, 258 existing spaces

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE: 631,550 square feet

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Development according to the Site Plan dated March 6, 2014, with the following modification of regulations:

1. Modification of Table 3.8 of the Land Use Management Ordinance to allow a 90-foot maximum Secondary building height internal to the site in the area identified on the approved plans as the northwest Herndon Development Area.

This finding is, for this modification, based on a determination that public purposes are satisfied to an equivalent or greater degree as the proposal is 1) internal to the site, 2) not visible from Homestead Road, 3) could reduce impervious surface area overall by encouraging compact development, and 4) is a government facility that benefits all of the residents of Orange County as well as support the principles of the Chapel Hill 2020 Comprehensive Plan.

Development according to the site plan dated March 6, 2014, on file in the Chapel Hill Planning Department, conditioned on the following:

Stipulations Specific to the Development

1. Construction Deadline: That construction begins by June 23, 2019, to be completed by June 23, 2039.

2. Consolidating of Current Special Use Permits: That the three existing Special Use Permits for the Inter-Faith Project Home Start (Deed Book 109 Page 437), Orange County Southern Human Services Center (Deed Book 1283 Page 257), and Robert and Pearl Seymour Center (Deed Book 1009 Page 437) be consolidated into this Special Use Permit Modification and all conditions of those three permits are in effect with approval of this Special Use Permit Modification for Southern Orange County Government Services Campus unless modified.

3. Detailed Plan Review and Approval: That prior to the issuance of Zoning Compliance Permits for individual buildings/parking, final detailed site plans shall be approved by the Town Manager that include: 1) Grading, 2) Landscape Protection, 3) Planting, 4) Solid Waste Management, and 5) Construction Management, shall conform to plans and conditions approved by the Council and demonstrate compliance with the standards of the Land Use Management Ordinance and the Design Guidelines for the Southern Orange County Government Services Campus expansion, and Town Design Manual.

   Plans, plats, and associated detailed requirements as set forth in the stipulations of this resolution and incorporated into the special use permit modification shall be reviewed and approved by the Town Manager, or his designee, as well as outside agencies where indicated.

4. Council 5-Year Update and Review: That the applicant provides the Town Council with updates and reviews of construction every five years following approval of the Special Use Permit Modification.

5. Government Facility Uses: That any use within the 34.3 acre site, other than governmental services and facilities intended to provide protective, administrative, residential, social, transit, and recreational services directly to the general public, are not allowed.

6. Land Use Intensity: This Special Use Permit Modification authorizes the addition of the following on the 34.3 acre site:

Land Use: Public Use Facilities	
Floor Area	300,000 s.f. of floor area proposed (61,750 s.f. existing)
Impervious Surface	390,000 s.f. new impervious surface (241,550 s.f. existing)
Land Disturbance	533,600 s.f.

Access

7. Accessibility Requirements: Prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for new buildings, the applicant shall provide the minimum required handicapped infrastructure according to Americans with Disabilities Act and associated codes and standards.

8. Performance Bond: That prior to commencing construction activity for required improvements in the public right-of-way, a performance bond shall be provided to the Town to insure that improvements are in accordance with Town standards.

Transportation

9. Transit Improvements: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for individual buildings transit improvements shall be approved by the Town Manager.

10. Bus Pull-Off Payment-in-Lieu: That prior to the issuance of the first Zoning Compliance Permit, the applicant provide a $5,000 payment-in-lieu for a Homestead Road bus pull-off on the south side of Homestead Road. If after five years following issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy it is determined that a pull-off is not necessary, the payment-in-lieu will be refunded to the applicant, upon the request of the applicant.

11. Vehicle Parking: That for each new building, associated vehicle parking must comply with the Land Use Management Ordinance Section 5.9.

12. Bicycle Parking: That for each new building, associated bicycle parking must comply with the Land Use Management Ordinance Section 5.9.

13. Homestead Road Sidewalk/Multi-Modal Path: That as part of the construction associated with the realignment of the internal drive, the applicant will extend the existing sidewalk and the proposed 10 foot bicycle/pedestrian path along Homestead Road to the west of the site to the Weaver Dairy Road Extension on the eastern leg of the intersection. The new multi-modal path shall be built to Town/AASHTO standards and physically separated from Homestead Road, buffered from the vehicular travel lane.

14. Internal Driveway Construction: That all new internal driveways shall be constructed to provide for 2-way traffic, 5-foot sidewalks on at least one side of the street and a pavement design to provide for daily bus traffic, emergency vehicle access, and safe multi-modal transportation that includes bicycling. A separate "climbing lane" is constructed for bicyclists

from Homestead Road to the first driveway intersection. Sharrow markings are to be indicated on the internal drives in all other locations.

15. Eastern Driveway Turning Movements: That, due to potential site distance issues, the proposed eastern driveway shall be limited to right-turn in/right-turn out access only.

16. Chapel Ridge Drive Encroachment Agreement: It will be necessary to obtain an Encroachment Agreement from the Town prior to beginning land disturbance for construction of the new driveway.

17. Subsequent Transportation Impact Analysis (TIA) Updates: It will be necessary to prepare an updated TIA in 2020, 2030, and 2040 according to the Guidelines and Procedures used in the November 2013 Traffic Impact Analysis and the Town's Traffic Impact Analysis Guidelines. The cost of preparation of the TIA shall be borne by the developer and shall be conducted by the Town's TIA consultant. Updated TIAs shall address the accuracy of the projections and assumptions in November 2013 for the Development. The Town may require additional roadway mitigation measures based on the findings and recommendations of the updated TIAs.

18. Eastbound Deceleration Lane: It will necessary to construct an eastbound right turn deceleration lane with 150 feet of storage on Homestead Road at the existing main entrance within one year after completion of Phase 1 (described in the November 2013 TIA) construction.

19. Traffic Signal: It will be necessary to design and install a traffic signal at the intersection of Homestead Road and the existing driveway entrance within one year after completion of Phase 1 (described in the November 2013 TIA) construction. The design and construction of the traffic signal details shall accommodate pedestrian amenities (high visibility crosswalks with pedestrian signals), street lighting, and bicycle activated loops and be subject to approval of the Town and the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

20. Traffic Signal Timing Fee: Prior to issuance of the first Zoning Compliance Permit, the applicant shall provide a $2,000 payment to the Town for retiming traffic signals in proximity to the site.

21. Existing Chapel Ridge Drive Public Right-of-Way: That the new roadway shall be constructed with Town Manager approval. This section of roadway shall be maintained by the applicant or until the Town accepts it for Town maintenance.

22. Homestead Road Crosswalk: That the applicant will provide a crosswalk from the site to the north side of Homestead Road, at such time as sidewalk is constructed on the north side of Homestead Road, with approval by the Town Manager.

23. Greenway Link to Carolina North: That the applicant will provide a greenway link to the University of North Carolina property to the west, Carolina North. That the greenway link accessed off the internal drives, connects to the nearby UNC's trail and is built to Town/AASHTO standards prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy of Phase 1 (described in the November 2013 TIA) construction.

24. Greenway Easement: That the applicant obtain a greenway easement or similar permission, as required by the University of North Carolina for the greenway link to their trail. The link will only be required if the University grants the easement to Orange County.

25. New Natural Surface Trails: That new trails connecting to Carolina North shall be natural surface, and in order to prevent unnecessary trail length, be located to connect directly with on-site buildings and roads.

26. Existing On-Site Natural Surface Trail from Carolina North: That the applicant shall connect the existing on-site natural trail from Carolina North to the proposed 10-foot greenway connection.

27. Internal "Loop" Road Design: The internal loop road in the central/southern part of the site shall be adjusted to reduce the degree to which the loop of the road extends to the west. The final design of the road shall be approved by the Town Manager prior to approval of the final plans.

28. Encroachment Agreement – Driveway Improvements / NCDOT Right-Of-Way: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for individual buildings, an encroachment agreement between the applicant, and NCDOT shall be executed for improvements in the NCDOT right-of-way.

29. Repairs in Public Right-of-Way: Prior to a Certificate of Occupancy, it will be necessary to repair all damage for work in the public right-of-way, to the satisfaction of the Town, related to the construction of this project, which may include pavement milling and overlay.

30. Work Zone Traffic Control Plan: Prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for individual buildings, it will be necessary to provide a Work Zone Traffic Control Plan and a Construction Management Plan for approval. The Work Zone Traffic Control Plan shall comply with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

31. Vehicular Parking: That prior to the issuance of individual Zoning Compliance Permits for new construction, the applicant shall provide dimensioned details for the vehicular parking spaces and compliance with 5.9 of the Land Use Management Ordinance.

32. Bicycle Parking: That prior to the issuance of individual Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide dimensioned details for the number of Class I and 1 Class II bicycle parking spaces that comply with Town parking standards, Section 5.9 of the Land Use Management Ordinance.

33. Transportation Management Plan: That a Transportation Management Plan for individual building proposals shall be approved prior to issuance of the Zoning Compliance Permit with annual updates required. The required components of the Transportation Management Plan include:

    a. Designation of a Transportation Coordinator to communicate and promote alternate modes of transportation.
    b. Submission of an Occupancy Survey due 90 days after issuance of the final Certificate of Occupancy.
    c. Submission of an updated annual Transportation Management Plan Report and Resident and Employee Surveys during survey years.
    d. Measures to gradually attain the goals of the program.
    e. Annual survey of employees for any increase demand for additional bicycle parking.

Landscaping and Elevations

34. Landscape Buffers: The following landscape bufferyards shall be provided:

Location	Landscape Buffer
Southern Property Line (Carolina North)	20 ft. wide Type C
Western Property Line (R-2)	20 ft. wide Type B
Northern Property Line (Homestead Road.)	30 ft. wide Type D
Eastern Property Line	20 ft. wide Type B

35. Landscape Protection: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, a Landscape Protection Plan shall be approved by the Town with details including trees to be removed and preserved, critical root zones of all rare and specimen trees, with names and species.

36. Tree Save Area: That the mature hardwood forest in the southwest corner and along the western edge of the property shall be protected. A note to this effect shall be placed on the plans.

37. Tree Protection Fencing: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide Town standard landscaping protection notes on Final Plans, including a noted indicating that tree protection fencing will be installed and inspected prior to land-disturbing activity. Tree protection fencing shall be provided around construction limits, parking, and staging/storage areas.

38. Landscape Planting Plan: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide a detailed Landscape Planting Plan with a detailed planting list, for approval by the Town. The Plan shall meet the minimum 40% tree canopy coverage requirement of the entire site, including surface parking areas and adhere to screening and shading standards for Section 5.9.6 (a-d) of the Land Use Management Ordinance.

39. Invasive Exotic Vegetation: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit, the applicant shall identify on the planting plan, known invasive exotic species of vegetation, as defined by the Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council (SE-EPPC) and provide notes indicating removal from the landscape buffer areas, prior to planting.

40. Design Guidelines: That the Design Guidelines for the site be modified to call explicitly for:

    1. covered walkways that link buildings on the site whenever building location, driveway configuration, and topography allow;
    2. clustering of buildings on the site to achieve walkability, visibility, and connectedness while maximizing preservation of undisturbed areas; and
    3. sharrows instead of bike lanes for internal driveways and streets including sharrow bicycle signage constructed to industry standards.

41. Community Design Commission Approval: Prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall obtain Community Design Commission approval of building elevations and site lighting including special consideration of the location and screening of HVAC.

Environment

42. Energy Management and Efficiency: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide an Energy Management Plan (EMP) for Town approval. The plan shall incorporate a "20 percent more energy efficient" feature to outperform the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) energy efficiency standard 90.1-2010. The property owner shall provide, by the Certificate of Occupancy date, a letter sealed by a licensed professional engineer showing the anticipated energy performance of the buildings, as designed and built, satisfies the "20 percent more energy efficient" expectation.

Stormwater Management

43. Stormwater Management Plan: That this project must comply with the *Section 5.4 Stormwater Management* of the Land Use Management Ordinance.

44. Jordan Stormwater Management for New Development: That if the total disturbed area exceeds 0.5 acres, this project must comply with *Section 5.19 Jordan Watershed Stormwater Management for New Development* of the Land Use Management Ordinance to provide the required reductions in nitrogen and phosphorus loads for new development and redevelopment projects.

45. Erosion Control Inspections: That, in addition to the requirement during construction for inspection after every rainfall, the applicant shall inspect the erosion and sediment control devices and offsite roadways daily, make any necessary repairs or adjustments to the devices, remove deposition of wet or dry silt on adjacent roadways and maintain inspection logs documenting the daily inspections and any necessary repairs.

46. Phasing Plan: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit, the applicant shall obtain Town Manager approval of a Phasing Plan that provides details of which improvements are to be constructed during each phase. The phasing plan shall detail that public improvements and stormwater management structures will be completed in each phase prior to requesting a Certificate of Occupancy. Construction for any phase may not begin until all public improvements in previous phases are complete, with a note to this effect on the final plans and plats.

47. Jordan Surety: That if the total disturbed area exceeds 0.5 acres, prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, the owner shall post a maintenance bond or other surety instrument satisfactory to the Town Manager, in an amount equal to one hundred twenty-five (125) percent of the construction cost of each stormwater management facility to assure maintenance, repair, or reconstruction necessary for adequate performance of the stormwater management facility, or establish a stormwater maintenance (sinking fund) budget and escrow account in accordance with the requirements of Section 5.19 of the Land Use Management Ordinance.

48. Erosion Control Bond: That if one acre or more is uncovered by land-disturbing activities for this project, then a performance guarantee in accordance with Section 5-97.1 Bonds of the Town Code of Ordinances shall be required prior to final authorization to begin land-disturbing activities.

49. Stormwater Facilities, Easements, and Operations and Maintenance Plans: That all stormwater detention, treatment and conveyance facilities located on and below the ground shall be wholly contained within an easement entitled: "Reserved Stormwater Facility Easement Hereby Dedicated" and shall be reserved from any development which would obstruct or constrict the effective management, control, and conveyance of stormwater from or across the property, other than the approved design and operation functions. A copy of the final plat or easement exhibit, signed and sealed by a North Carolina-registered Land Surveyor and recorded by the County Register of Deeds, and containing the following notes shall be submitted prior to issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy.

    1. A suitable maintenance access (minimum 20' wide) to accommodate heavy equipment from the nearest public right-of-way to the Reserved Stormwater Facility Easement must be provided and shown on the plans.
    2. The "Reserved Stormwater Facility Easements" and the facilities it/they protect are considered to be private, with the sole responsibility of the owner to provide for all required maintenance and operations as approved by the Town.
    3. The Reserved Stormwater Facility Easement and the Operations and Maintenance Plan are binding on the owner, heirs, successors, and assigns.

50. Stormwater Operations and Maintenance Plan Recordation: That prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, a Stormwater Operations and Maintenance Plan, signed by the owner and recorded at the County Register of Deeds, shall be provided for the proposed stormwater management facilities and submitted to the Stormwater Management Engineer for approval. A schedule of inspection and maintenance tasks shall be included. The operation and maintenance plan shall require the owner of structural BMP's to perform and maintain a record of annual inspections by a qualified professional.

51. Erosion Control: That during the construction phase, additional erosion and sediment controls may be required if the proposed measures do not contain the sediment. Sediment leaving the property is a violation of the Town's Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance. The applicant shall inspect erosion and sediment control devices daily, make necessary adjustments to the devices and maintain inspection logs documenting inspections and repairs.

52. Curb Inlets: That the applicant shall provide pre-cast curb inlet hoods and covers stating, "Dump No Waste! Drains to Jordan Lake", in accordance with the specifications of the Town Standard Detail SD-5A, for all new curb inlets for private, Town and State rights-of-way.

53. On-Site/Adjacent Stormwater Features: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, existing site conditions and features shall be located on plans, including all on-site and adjacent stormwater drainage features. The final plans must provide proper inlet protection for the stormwater drainage inlets on or adjacent to the site to ensure the stormwater drainage system will not be obstructed with construction debris.

54. P.E. Certification: That prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for any phase, the applicant shall provide a certification, signed and sealed by a North Carolina-licensed Professional Engineer, that the stormwater management facilities are constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

Water, Sewer, and Other Utilities

55. Utility/Lighting Plan Approval: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the final utility/lighting plan shall be approved by the Town, Orange Water and Sewer Authority, Duke Energy Company, and other local utility service providers.

56. Lighting Plan: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall submit a lighting plan, sealed by a Professional Engineer, demonstrating compliance with Section 5.11 of the Land Use Management Ordinance and Town standards, for approval.

57. Street Lighting Plan: Prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall install street lighting along the access driveway from Homestead Road and the new road, Chapel Ridge Drive. The plan shall be approved by the Town and where necessary, by NCDOT.

58. Relocation of Overhead Utilities Underground: That prior to a Certificate of Occupancy, the applicant shall install all new or relocated utilities underground, except for 3 phase or greater electric lines.

59. Utility Easement Plats: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, easement plats and documentation shall be approved by the Town and OWASA and recorded by the applicant.

Safety

60. Safety Plan: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide a detailed safety plan, to be reviewed by the Town, regarding 1) visibility and appropriate trimming of landscaping materials, where appropriate, 2) limited access control, including provision of locks and safety standards, 3) use of alarms and cameras, as appropriate and 4) sufficient lighting in parking areas.

61. Fire Sprinklers: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, plans shall show all proposed fire department connections to required fire sprinklers, which shall be installed according to NC Fire Code prior to a Certificate of Occupancy.

62. Hydrants Active: That all required fire hydrants must be installed, active, and accessible for the Fire Department use prior to the arrival of combustible materials on site. That fire protection systems shall be installed according to Town Ordinance, the NC Fire Code, and NFPA 13.

63. Firefighting Access during Construction: That prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, NC Fire Code (Section 1410.1 Required Access), and vehicle access for firefighting shall be provided to all construction or demolition sites including vehicle access to within 100 feet of temporary or permanent fire department connections and hydrants. Vehicle access shall be provided by either temporary or permanent roads capable of supporting vehicle loading under all weather conditions.

64. Fire Hydrant and FDC Locations: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit, the locations of existing and proposed fire hydrants and Fire Department Connections (FDC) shall be approved. Fire Department Connections shall be located on the street side of the building within 100 feet of a hydrant. Hydrant spacing shall comply with the Town Design Manual. Design shall be approved prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

65. Fire Flow Report: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide a fire flow report, with an OWASA flow test that meets Town Design Manual standards, sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of North Carolina for approval.

66. Fire Apparatus Access Road: That any fire apparatus access roads, (any public/private street, parking lot access, fire lanes and access roadways), used for fire department access shall be all weather and designed to carry the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 lbs. Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum width of 20' with an overhead clearance of at least 13'-6" for structures not exceeding 30' in height and shall provide access to within 150' of all exterior portions of the building.

67. Fire Aerials: That where a building exceeds 30' in height or 3 stories above the lowest level of Fire Department Access, overhead power and utility lines shall not be allowed within the aerial apparatus access roadway and the roadway shall have an unobstructed width of 26' exclusive of the shoulders. At least one of the apparatus access roadways shall be located within a minimum of 15' and maximum of 30' from one complete side of the building.

68. Fire Access Grade and Approach: That fire apparatus access roads shall not exceed 10% in grade unless approved by the Town and all approach and departure angles shall be within the limits established based on the Department's apparatus.

69. Heavy-Duty Paving: That prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, the applicant shall provide heavy duty paving designed and built to withstand fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds.

70. Fire Lane: That prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for new construction, the fire lane must be marked and signed in accordance with Town standards, with the associated plans approved by the Town prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.

71. Emergency Communications System: That the developer shall provide building design features which enable public safety responders' radios to penetrate and provide reliable radio transmissions within the buildings.

Solid Waste Management and Recycling

72. Solid Waste Management Plan: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, a detailed Solid Waste Management Plan, including a recycling plan and a plan for managing and minimizing construction debris, shall be approved. Each bulk waste container shall be labeled as to type of material to be collected. Prior to issuance of a

Zoning Compliance Permit, the developer shall provide documentation of an agreement for solid waste collection by a private provider, where necessary.

73. Refuse Container Adjustment: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the proposed location of the refuse container shall be rotated southward, to be on axis with the building face, to improve access for solid waste vehicles.

74. Construction Waste: That per Orange County Ordinance, clean wood waste, scrap metal and corrugated cardboard, all present in construction waste, must be recycled, and haulers of construction waste must be properly licensed. The developer shall provide the name of the permitted waste disposal facility to which any land clearing or demolition waste will be delivered.

State and Federal Approvals

75. State or Federal Approvals: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, any required State or federal permits or encroachment agreements (e.g., 401 water quality certification, 404 permit) shall be provided to the Town of Chapel Hill.

76. North Carolina Department of Transportation Approvals: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, plans for any improvements to State-maintained roads or in associated rights-of-way shall be approved by the Town and NCDOT.

Miscellaneous

77. Construction Management Plan: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, a Construction Management Plan, that includes the following details, shall be approved: 1) construction vehicle traffic management, 2) on-site construction parking areas including plans to prohibit parking in residential neighborhoods, 3) construction staging and material storage areas, 4) construction trailers and associated temporary structures, and 5) proposed Town Noise Ordinance compliance.

78. Traffic and Pedestrian Control Plan: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, the applicant shall provide a Work Zone Traffic Control Plan for Town approval, for vehicular movement on any public street that will be disrupted during construction, including safe pedestrian circulation. At least 5 working days prior to any proposed lane or street closure the applicant must apply for a lane or street closure permit.

79. Addressing: That prior to issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new buildings, the Town shall assign a building and unit address.

80. Unified Sign Plan: That prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for Phase 1 (described in the November 2013 TIA) a Unified Sign Plan shall be approved by the Town Manager.

81. Construction Sign Required: That prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for new construction, a sign detail shall be approved. Prior to the start of land disturbing activities when the Building Permit has been issued, the applicant shall post a construction sign at the development site that lists the property owner's representative and telephone number, the contractor's representative and telephone number, and a telephone number for regulatory information. Non-illuminated signs with a maximum area of 32 square feet and height of 8 feet are allowed (§5.14.3(g) of LUMO).

82. Open Burning: That the open burning of trees, limbs, stumps, and construction debris associated with this development is prohibited.

83. As-Built Plans: That prior to issuance of the first Certificate of Occupancy, the applicant shall provide to the Town certified as-built plans for building footprints, parking lots, street improvements, storm drainage systems and stormwater management structures, and all other impervious surfaces.

84. Vested Right: This Special Use Permit Modification constitutes a site specific development plan establishing a vested right as provided by N.C.G.S. Section 160A-385.1 and Appendix A of the Chapel Hill Land Use Management Ordinance.

85. Continued Validity: That continued validity and effectiveness of this approval shall be expressly conditioned on the continued compliance with the plans and conditions listed above.

86. Non-Severability: That if any of the above conditions is held to be invalid, approval in its entirety shall be void.

****

Appendix 3

ORANGE COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT
Meeting Date: May 5, 2015

Action Agenda Item No. 7-c

SUBJECT: Proposed Veterans Memorial Site on the Southern Campus

DEPARTMENT: Asset Management Services, Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks & Recreation

PUBLIC HEARING: (Y/N) No

ATTACHMENT(S):
1) Site Locator
2) Copy of April 29, 2015 Electronic Letter to BOCC Chair

INFORMATION CONTACT:
Jeff Thompson, 919-245-2658
David Stancil, 919-245-2522
Commissioner Barry Jacobs, 919-245-2130
Commissioner Renee Price, 919-245-2130

PURPOSE: To approve in principle the siting of a future Veterans Memorial upon the Southern Campus in accordance with the recently approved Campus Master Plan and authorize the Manager and staff to participate in the ongoing project planning process.

BACKGROUND: Over the past several years, interested Orange County residents and supporters of honoring the contributions and service of Orange County veterans have organized in an effort to raise funds, site and construct a Veterans Memorial ("Memorial") within Orange County. In the past several months, these supporters have raised modest funds for this effort and have focused efforts on siting the Memorial in the Chapel Hill area, working in conjunction with Town of Chapel Hill staff.

In the spring of 2015, representatives from the Board (Commissioners Barry Jacobs and Renee Price) and County staff began meeting with the committee. During these meetings, the potential for locating the memorial on County-owned sites in southern Orange County was discussed, and ultimately, strong interest was reflected for the Southern Human Services Center campus. On April 13, a class of students at C.W. Stanford Middle School, which had been working independently on a class project to design a veteran's memorial, presented their designs to the committee. The committee also had the opportunity to walk the Southern Campus site with the project designer to look at possible locations, and expressed interest in the former home site within the campus.

On April 21, 2015, a meeting of the Veterans Memorial Committee with Town and County staff was held at the Chapel Hill Library to discuss and reach consensus on requesting the siting of the Memorial on or near the former Hoyle home site in compliance with the recently approved

Southern Campus Master Plan (note Attachment 1, "Site Locator"). Attendees of this meeting included residents and supporters from southern, central and northern Orange County - all of whom participated in the consensus.

This resident group submitted an April 29, 2015 electronic letter (with the formal signed letter to be provided) to the Board Chair outlining the consensus and the desire to site the Memorial according to the Site Locator. The letter (Attachment 2) emphasized the desire to begin raising funds for the design, construction and maintenance of the Memorial.

Should the Board approve the site in principle, staff recommends the Board reserve the right of final construction approval contingent upon Board approval of: 1) ownership, 2) design; 3) budget and certification of adequate development and construction funds raised; and 4) the approval of an ongoing operations and maintenance agreement for the Memorial. Additionally, the development will also be contingent upon the approval of the Memorial according to the design guidelines and other requirements stipulated within the approved Special Use Permit issued by the Town of Chapel Hill.

The time frame of this potential project aligns with that of the development of the Southern Human Services Center expansion capital project currently contemplated for FY2016-17. Fundraising activities will be the priority task and has an estimated duration of 2 years.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None at this time. The preliminary recommendation is for the County to own the property underlying the Memorial as well as the finished Memorial itself. Final Board approval is contingent upon ownership structure, the project budget, certification of adequate funds raised for the project, design approval, and operations and maintenance agreements acceptable to the Board. These elements will be developed and presented to the Board as the project progresses.

RECOMMENDATION(S): The Manager recommends the Board:

1) Approve in principle the siting of a future Veterans Memorial upon the Southern Campus in accordance with the recently approved Campus Master Plan, with development contingent upon the approval of the Memorial according to the design guidelines and other requirements stipulated within the approved Special Use Permit issued by the Town of Chapel Hill;
2) Authorize the Manager and staff to participate in the ongoing project planning process; and
3) Reserve the right of final construction approval contingent upon Board approval of: 1) ownership, 2) design; 3) budget and certification of adequate development and construction funds raised; and 4) the approval of an ongoing operations and maintenance agreement for the Memorial.

Attachment 1

Attachment 2

April 29, 2015

The Honorable Earl McKee
Chairman, Orange County Board of Commissioners
5200 Kiger Road
Rougemont, NC 27572

Dear Commissioner McKee:

On November 22, 2010, Colonel Fred Black, U.S. Army (Retired) and a Vietnam Veteran, then serving as the Veterans Memorial Committee Chairman, petitioned the Town Council to approve the siting of a proposed Veterans Memorial at Chapel Hill at the Chapel Hill Memorial Cemetery. This request was approved and the Veterans Memorial Committee began the design phase.

A preliminary concept design was developed and brought before the Town Council and approved in April 2013.

This memorial is for all veterans and includes veterans in neighboring communities. We are now formulating the plan for project funding where we will solicit funds needed for memorial construction.

Concurrent with our efforts, veterans, students, and families of veterans of Orange County have also asked the question, "Why don't we have a County Veterans Memorial?" That challenge has created an opportunity for the veterans of Chapel Hill to join with county veterans to build a noble memorial for the Town of Chapel Hill and Orange County within Chapel Hill. We have shared our memorial's concept with Orange County veterans and it has been well received.

This county memorial may be a good and appropriate fit for the Orange County Southern Human Services complex on Homestead Rd. Space for a memorial on the "homestead" site area may be available. The Veterans Committee has looked at this alternate site and, if available, would provide a premiere location for a Veterans Memorial at Chapel Hill. It is well-suited for a memorial on the upper hillside. There is ample parking, public transportation, and the center is frequently visited by both Chapel Hill and county citizens.

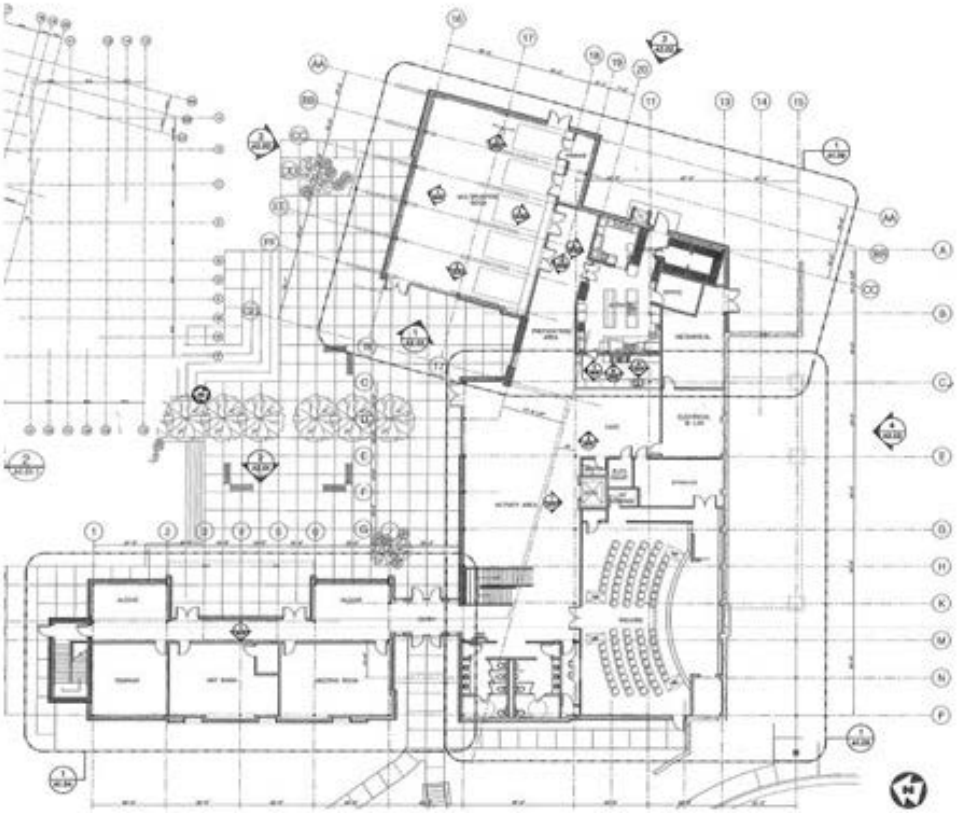
I share this information with you now, as we have been asked to consider combining efforts. The county will soon be asked about a memorial and an appropriate site. We think that Homestead Road site in Chapel Hill would be well-served to be the home for a veterans' memorial for the veterans of Orange County.

Most respectfully,

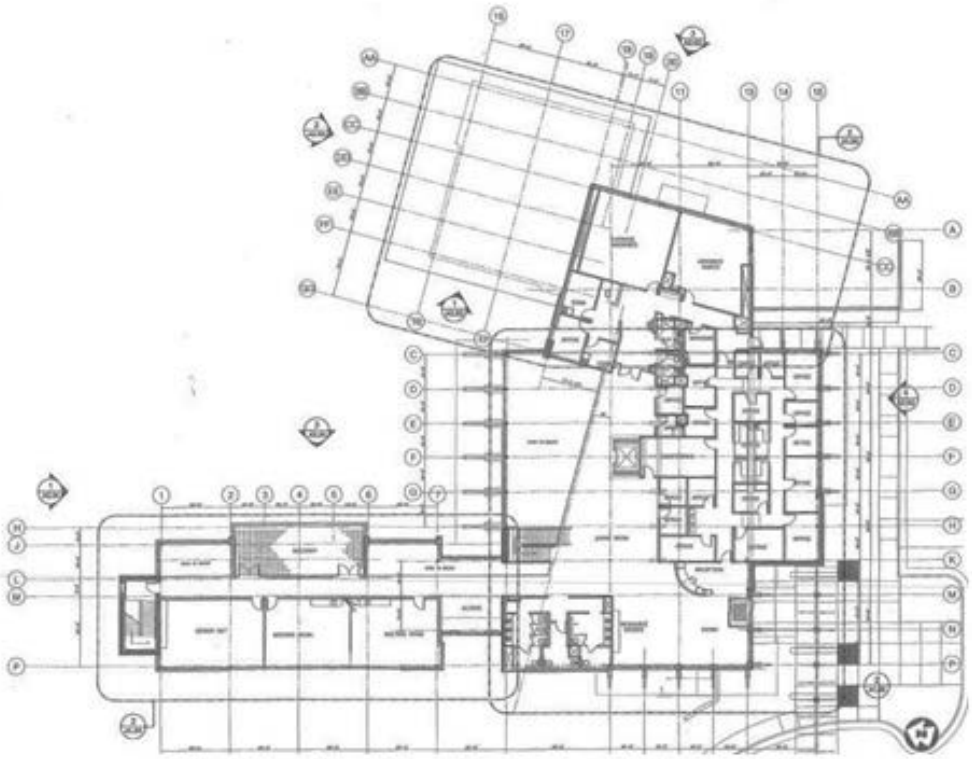
JIM MERRITT
Veterans Memorial Committee Chairman

BRUCE RUNSBERG
Co-Chairman

Appendix 4



Seymour Center, 1st Floor (Existing)



Seymour Center, 2nd Floor (Existing)

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM RICK ELDRIDGE, RUFTY-HOLMES SENIOR CENTER

Attached please find a copy of the Seymour Center's floor plans with notes relating to my recommendations.

As we discussed on-site, there are several things the Center could do in remodeling existing space to gain usable square footage:

1) Remove/re-locate the wall separating the hallway from the large multipurpose room
2) Fill-in the floors/ceilings between levels
3) Relocate open lounge space in lobby to new flooring area (# 2) and construct new offices in section of lobby;
4) Convert areas used for fitness machines and small exercise classes to office/classroom space (in conjunction with construction of a new fitness wing)

I would also suggest that consideration be given to reconfiguring the Computer Lab to regular classroom space over time by investing in laptops or tablets rather than desktop units, and making sure the building has Wi-Fi throughout.

Looking at the exterior of the Center building, we identified several options for expansion into newly constructed space. After studying these, I believe it would be good to investigate extending the large multipurpose room into the courtyard area rather than the rear side. The space is already flat and I don't believe you would have to move any utilities.

I also feel that coming out into the courtyard area from the other side with a new space for fitness would be better than adding a two-story wing in the front. The new fitness facility could have 1 ½ to 2 story high ceilings to accommodate various indoor activities such as volleyball and basketball, as well as exercise classes and the use of fitness equipment. By not extending the building toward the front, you might alleviate the need to change the road and drainage ponds out front. A curved driveway is not all bad, if you view it aesthetically.

My observation is that the Center needs more office space, classroom space, multipurpose & dining space, and space for health & wellness programs. By remodeling existing space, I think the Center can gain additional office and classroom space. The multipurpose room could be an additional 1/3rd larger, and a new fitness wing could be 4,000 – 6,000 square feet.

The Center already has a great mix of spaces that can be adapted for various purposes.

Give me a call should you desire to discuss this in more detail.

Rick Eldridge
Rufty-Holmes Senior Center

DRAFT

INFORMATION ITEM

Date Prepared: 05/22/15
Date Revised: 05/27/15

BOCC Meeting Follow-up Actions

(Individuals with a * by their name are the lead facilitators for the group of individuals responsible for an item)

Meeting Date	Task	Target Date	Person(s) Responsible	Status
5/19/15	Review and consider request by Commissioner Price that staff provide the Board with information on when subdivision review/approval is required from Emergency Services/Fire Marshall	6/16/2015	Bonnie Hammersley, Craig Benedict	Manager to work with Planning to provide information
5/19/15	Review and consider request by Commissioner Jacobs that staff provide information to the Board before the summer break on the County's debt capacity for other potential initiatives	6/16/2015	Bonnie Hammersley, Paul Laughton	Manager to work with Finance to provide information
5/19/15	Review and consider request by Commissioner Dorosin that the Board engage in further discussion on the planned November 2016 bond referendum for schools	Fall 2015	Bonnie Hammersley Paul Laughton	To be brought back in fall 2015 for additional discussion and consideration of formal resolution
5/19/15	Plan for a discussion at a fall 2015 work session on the Article 46 sales tax and its uses	Fall 2015	Chair/Vice Chair/Manager	Chair/Vice Chair/Manager to schedule for Fall 2015 work session
5/19/15	Provide the Board with information on annual spending of Article 46 sales tax proceeds since its inception	7/1/2015	Bonnie Hammersley Paul Laughton	To be provided

INFORMATION ITEM

Tax Collector's Report - Numerical Analysis

Effective Date of Report: May 15, 2015

Tax Year 2014	Amount Charged in FY 14-15	Amount Collected	Accounts Receivable	Amount Budgeted in FY 14-15	Remaining Budget	% of Budget Collected
Current Year Taxes	$ 135,734,649.00	134,076,749.97	$ 1,682,620.03	$ 135,734,649.00	$ 1,657,899.03	98.78%
Prior Year Taxes	$ 3,764,940.44	1,313,719.11	$ 2,412,223.12	$ 994,130.00	$ (319,589.11)	132.15%
Total	$ 139,499,589.44	135,390,469.08	$ 4,094,843.15	$ 136,728,779.00	$ 1,338,309.92	**99.02%**

Tax Year 2013	Amount Charged in FY 13-14	Amount Collected	Accounts Receivable	Amount Budgeted in FY 13-14	Remaining Budget	% of Budget Collected
Current Year Taxes	$ 130,682,492.00	129,222,159.71	$ 1,848,101.31	$ 130,682,492.00	$ 1,460,332.29	98.88%
Prior Year Taxes	$ 4,163,721.00	1,675,432.82	$ 2,347,740.23	$ 994,130.00	$ (681,302.82)	168.53%
Total	$ 134,846,213.00	130,897,592.53	$ 4,195,841.54	$ 131,676,622.00	$ 779,029.47	**99.41%**

Current Year Overall Collection Percentage Tax Year 2014	98.76%
Current Year Overall Collection Percentage Tax Year 2013	98.59%

INFORMATION ITEM

Tax Collector's Report - Measures of Enforced Collections

Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Effective Date of Report: April, 2015													
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	YTD
Wage garnishments	76	67	77	90	28	38	13	46	28	60			523
Bank attachments	8	12	15	35	12	8	-	7	12	15			124
Certifications	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-			2
Rent attachments	-	-	-	1	-		2	3		2			8
Housing/Escheats/Monies	81	46	32	47	47	1	37	1	1	3			296
Levies	4	4	3	19	8	9	-	-		2			49
Foreclosures initiated	4	8	2	6	-	-	-	-	1	1			22
NC Debt Setoff collections	$ 971.64	$ 1,057.80	$ 140.00	$ 1,426.97	$ 2,217.83	$ -	$ -	$ 4,026.48	$ 2,461.42	$ 1,636.05			$ 13,938.19

This report shows the Tax Collector's efforts to encourage and enforce payment of taxes for the fiscal year 2014-2015. It gives a breakdown of enforced collection actions by category, and it provides a year-to-date total.

The Tax Collector will update these figures once each month, after each month's reconciliation process.

Delegation of Authority per NCGS 105-381
To Finance Officer

INFORMATION ITEM - RELEASES AND REFUNDS UNDER $100
JUNE 2, 2015

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILLING YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	ADJUSTED VALUE	TAX	FEE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	TAX CLASSIFICATION	ACTION	Approved by CFO
Evarts, Jeffrey Seward	16097473	2014	8,540	7,686	(8.18)		(8.18)	High mileage (Appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	4/22/2015
Harrison, Mary Ann, Trustee	316683	2014	1,000	0	(18.46)		(18.46)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	4/22/2015
Champion, Stephen Garrison Jr	25753917	2014	8,881	500	(79.46)		(79.46)	Antique plate (Appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	4/29/2015
Mangum, Terry	25671133	2014	6,180	6,180	(44.75)	(30.00)	(74.75)	Situs error (Illegal tax)	RMV-VTS	Approved	4/29/2015
Shittu, Lutisha	25981545	2014	18,999	18,999	(62.89)	(30.00)	(92.89)	Situs error (Illegal tax)	RMV-VTS	Approved	4/29/2015
Altman, Stuart	1050522	2014	4,500	0	(83.72)		(83.72)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	5/7/2015
Oakley, Robert David	26008629	2014	5,500	600	(46.45)		(46.45)	Utility trailer (appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/7/2015
Pena, Lucia	323471	2014	1,810	0	(20.02)		(20.02)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	5/7/2015
Smith, Danielle Nichole	319233	2014	5,990	0	(65.83)		(65.83)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	5/7/2015
Beeman, Adam Joseph	25709397	2014	7,425	500	(65.89)		(65.89)	Antique plate (appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
Fowler, James William	25558569	2014	11,120	11,120	(79.83)	(30.00)	(109.83)	Situs error (illegal tax)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
Kearns, Matthew Vance	25597369	2014	11,580	11,580	(83.13)	(30.00)	(113.13)	Situs error (illegal tax)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
Knop, Russell Emory	25752824	2014	1,350	500	(8.08)		(8.08)	Antique plate (appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
Nicholson, Donnell	16109013	2014	3,110	1,555	(18.45)		(18.45)	Damage (Appraisal appeal)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
Wilson, Joan Brackett	25481290	2014	1,650	1,650	(12.01)	(30.00)	(42.01)	Situs error (Illegal tax)	RMV-VTS	Approved	5/14/2015
						Total	**$ (847.15)**				

April 16, 2015 thru
May 13, 2015

INFORMATION ITEM

Earl McKee, Chair
Bernadette Pelissier, Vice Chair
Mia Burroughs
Mark Dorosin
Barry Jacobs
Renee Price
Penny Rich

Orange County Board of Commissioners
Post Office Box 8181
200 South Cameron Street
Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278

May 27, 2015

Dear Commissioners,

At the Board's May 19, 2015 regular meeting, petitions were brought forth which were reviewed by the Chair/Vice Chair/Manager Agenda team. The petitions and responses are listed below:

1) Review and consider a request from Commissioner Dorosin that the Board engage in further discussion on the planned November 2016 bond referendum for schools.

Response: To be brought back in fall 2015 for additional discussion and consideration of formal resolution.

Regards,

Earl McKee

Earl McKee, Chair
Orange County Board of Commissioners